

YOUR **COMMODORE** £1.50

SERIOUS USERS GUIDE 1988

THE ULTIMATE PROGRAM
COLLECTION FOR
C64 AND C128 OWNERS

INCLUDING:

DISK OPERATING SYSTEM

PROGRAM COMPACTER

128 FONT EDITOR

MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT

GTX COMPILER

DISK CATALOGUE

MOUSE MANAGER



TECHNICAL INFORMATION FOR THE C64 AND C128

LIFESAVERS 1	C64	DISK/TAPE DEFAULT	1/1
<p>This handy routine allows you to set the default device number totape or disk for all loading and saving operations. Once it is set, you can then just type in LOAD "filename - you don't even need the final quotes.</p> <p>If a machine code program is to be saved or loaded then the reset(SYS 720) and normal syntax will have to be used (eg ,8,1).</p> <p>The program works by redirecting the load and save vectors at 816and 818 to this new routine at 679. To set the default to disk,use SYS 679 and to reset it to tape use SYS 708.</p>		<pre> 10 REM***** 20 REM* DEVICE SET * 30 REM***** 40 REM * SYS 679 :- DEFAULT TO DISK * 50 REM * SYS 708 :- DEFAULT TO TAPE * 60 REM * SYS 720 :- RESET TO NORMAL * 70 REM***** 80 FOR L=679 TO 758:READ A:POKE L,A:D=D+A:NEXT 90 IF D<>8969 THEN PRINT "DATA ERROR":END 100 DATA 169,8,141,230,2,141,241, 2,169,229,141,48,3,169,240,141 110 DATA 50,3,169,2,141,49,3,169, 2,141,51,3,96,32,175,2 120 DATA 169,1,141,230,2,141, 241,2,96,169,165,141,48,3,169,244 130 DATA 141,49,3,169,237,141,50, 3,169,245,141,51,3,96,169,8 140 DATA 133,186,169,0,133,10,76, 165,244,169,8,133,186,76,237,245 </pre>	

LIFESAVERS 2	C64	LISTING PAUSE	1/1
<p>The problem with the Commodore 64 operating system is that alisted program shoots up the screen too quickly to read. This leaves the user having to laboriously list lines in groups of about ten.</p> <p>This program solves the problem by allowing the user to pause the scrolling program by pressing the spacebar. The routine is placed high in the 49152 block of memory at 53200 and therefore leaves plenty of scope for using programs which call up other code routines in this area.</p> <p>Type in the program and save it. When you think you may wish to use it, load it in before doing anything else with the computer and RUN. It will automatically execute itself so all you then have to do is to remember to press the spacebar.</p>		<pre> 10 C=0:REM LIST STOP BY STEPHEN ELMER 20 FOR I=53200 TO 53245:READ A:C=C+A:POKE I,A:NEXT 30 IF C<>6879 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA":END 40 SYS 53200 50 DATA 169,219,141,38,3,169,207, 141 60 DATA 39,3,96,72,165,204,201,1 70 DATA 208,24,165,197,201,60, 208,18 80 DATA 201,60,208,250,165,197, 201,60 90 DATA 240,250,104,76,202,241 </pre>	

YOUR COMMODORE SERIOUS USERS GUIDE 1988

Editor:
Stuart Cooke
Deputy Editor:
Eric Doyle
Typesetting:
Magazine Typesetters
Design:
Wakeworth Design
Artist:
Alan Batchelor

Within these pages you will find information to help any serious C64 or C128 user to get the best from their computer. Utilities for programmers and other computer users are backed-up by an informative technical section and an extensive hints and tips guide.

If your forte is Basic programming, the GTX Compiler can convert a program to run at over 30 times its normal speed.

A program also needs style if it is going to impress anyone and the 128 Font Editor and the Message Construction Kit for the C64 provide easy routes to adding a 'designer look' to your routines.

Instead of attaching a printer or disk drive to the serial port, using it to link through to another C64, C128, Plus 4 or C16 can add a new dimension to games playing. With the Bus Route 64 program you possess a key

which opens up the world of interactive, two player games.

On the technical side there are memory maps of the C128, C64 and 1541 disk drive with detailed tables of many more vital statistics in a quick reference format.

The Your Commodore Serious Users Guide is more than a magazine, it's a reference guide that deserves a place beside every Commodore 64 or 128.

Contents

Listings 4	Diskos 27	Super Index 52
A guide to help you to enter the Serious User programs.	Window control sees you through drive difficulties.	Put all your favourite articles at your fingertips.
Mouse Manager 6	Mailing List 128 32	Technical Information 56
Whip your NEOS mouse into shape.	Keeps you in touch with everyone.	Full memory maps for the C64, C128 and 1541 disk drive.
Sticky Cursors 9	Message Construction Kit 36	128 Font Editor 68
Joystick control is at hand.	Liven up your listings with a superior scroll.	A utility to give character to your programs.
64 Tips for the 64 10	Disk Cat 44	GTX Compiler 73
A comprehensive list of programming hints	Keep track of your programs.	Gives the go-faster stripe to BASIC routines.
A Bit More 17	Program Compactor 48	Bus Route 64 81
Get into hi-res without losing your memory.	Squeeze more programs into less disk space.	Conduct a conversation with another computer.

Your Commodore is a monthly magazine appearing on the first Friday of each month. Argus Specialist Publications Limited Editorial & Advertisement Office, Your Commodore, No 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone: 01-437 0626. Telex: 8811896. Subscription rates upon application to Your

Commodore Subscriptions Department, Infonet Ltd, 5 River Park Estate, Berkhamsted, Herts, HP4 1HL. U.S.A. Subscription Agent: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th Street, Torrance CA 90505 U.S.A. Distribution SM Distribution, 6 Leigham Court Road, London SW16 2PG. Printed

by Chase Web, Plymouth. While every effort is made to thoroughly check programs published, we cannot be held responsible for any errors that do occur. The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Spe-

cialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company.

© 1988.

Listings

*Get it right first time with our deluxe program system
for the C64.*

You may have noticed that our listings are free of those horrible little black-blobs which send you searching around the keyboard for a suitable graphic symbol. You may also have noticed the funny numbers by the side of each line of the listing. Fret no more, it's all part of our easy entry aid.

Instead of those nasty graphics and rows of countless spaces in PRINT statements and strings we use a special coding system. The code, or mnemonic, is always contained in square brackets and you'll soon learn to decipher their meanings.

For example, [SA] would mean type in a Shifted A, or an ace of spades in layman's terms, and [SA10] would mean a row of ten of these symbols.

[S+2] means hold down the shift key and press the plus key twice. It doesn't take a great leap of logic to realise that [C+2] means exactly the same thing except that the Commodore key (bottom left of the keyboard) is held down instead of the shift key.

If more than two spaces appear in a statement then this will be printed as [SPC4] or, exceptionally, [SSPC4]. Translated into English this means press the spacebar four times or in the latter case hold the shift key down while you do it.

A string of special characters could appear as:

[CTRL N, DOWN2,LEFT5,BLUE, F3,C3]

This would be achieved by holding

down the CTRL key as you press N, press the cursor key down twice, the cursor left key five times, press the key marked BLUE while holding down the CTRL key, press the F3 key and, finally hold the Commodore key down while pressing the number two key (C2 would of course make the computer print in brown).

Always remember that you should only have a row of graphics characters on your screen with no square brackets and no commas, unless something like this appears:

[SS],[C*]

In this case the two characters should have a comma between them.

On rare occasions [REV T] will appear in a listing. This is a delete symbol and is created by entering the line up to this mnemonic. Then type a closing quotation mark (SHIFT & 2) and delete it. This gets the computer out of quotes mode. Hold down CTRL and press the number nine key (RVSON), type the relevant number of reversed T's and then hold down CTRL and press zero (RVSOFF). Next type another quotation mark and delete it again. Now finish the line and press RETURN.

A list of these special cases is given in the table but remember that only one of these mnemonics will appear outside of a PRINT string: the symbol for pi. This may appear when its value is needed in a calculation so this may look something like:

























:CC=2*[PI]*R:

Ignore the square brackets and just type in a shifted upward pointing arrow (ie. the pi symbol).

PROGRAM: SYNTAX CHECKER

```
5 REM SYNTAX CHECKER - ERIC DOYLE
10 BL=10 :LN=70 :SA=49152
20 FOR L=0 TO BL:GX=0:FOR D=0 TO
  15
30 READ A:IF A>255THENPRINT"NUMB
  ER TO LARGE";LN+(L*10):STOP
40 GX=GX+A:POKE SA+L*16+D,A:NEXT
  D
50 READ A:IF A<<GX THENPRINT"ERR
  OR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):STOP
60 NEXT L:SYS 49152:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,165,208,31,1
  20,169,9,141,32,208,141,33,208,1
  847
80 DATA 169,7,141,134,2,169,13,3
  2,210,255,169,64,141,4,3,169,168
  2
90 DATA 192,141,5,3,88,96,120,16
  9,124,141,4,3,169,165,141,5,1566
  100 DATA 3,169,14,141,134,2,141,
  32,208,169,6,141,33,208,88,96,15
  85
110 DATA 32,124,165,72,138,72,15
  2,72,162,0,165,20,133,254,165,21
  ,1747
120 DATA 24,101,254,133,254,189,
  0,2,240,18,69,254,133,254,232,18
  9,2346
130 DATA 0,2,240,8,24,101,254,13
  3,254,232,208,233,169,1,141,134,
  2134
140 DATA 2,165,254,74,74,74,74,3
  2,156,192,32,210,255,165,254,41,
  2054
150 DATA 15,32,156,192,32,210,25
  5,169,13,32,210,255,169,13,32,21
  0,1995
160 DATA 255,169,7,141,134,2,104
  ,168,104,170,104,96,24,105,48,20
  1,1832
170 DATA 58,16,1,96,24,105,7,96,
  0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,403
```

by Eric Doyle

Mnemonic	Symbol	Keypress	Mnemonic	Symbol	Keypress
[RIGHT]		CRSR left/right	[BLACK]		CTRL & 1
[LEFT]		SHIFT & CRSR left/right	[WHITE]		CTRL & 2
[DOWN]		CRSR up/down	[RED]		CTRL & 3
[UP]		SHIFT & CRSR up/down	[CYAN]		CTRL & 4
[F1]		f1 key	[PURPLE]		CTRL & 5
[F2]		SHIFT & f1 key	[GREEN]		CTRL & 6
[F3]		f3 key	[BLUE]		CTRL & 7
[F4]		SHIFT & f3 key	[YELLOW]		CTRL & 8
[F5]		f5 key	[POUND]	£	
[F6]		SHIFT & f5 key	[LARROW]	←	
[F7]		f7 key	[UPARROW]	↑	
[F8]		SHIFT & f7 key	[PI]	SHIFT & ↑	
[HOME]		CLR/HOME	[INST]	SHIFT & INST/DEL	
[CLR]		SHIFT & CLR/HOME	[REV T]	see text	
[RVSON]		CTRL & 9	[Cletter]	CBM + letter	
[RVSOFF]		CTRL & 0	[Sletter]	SHIFT + letter	

Checksum Program

The hexadecimal numbers appearing in a column to the left of the listing should not be typed in with the program. These are merely checksum values and are there to help you get each line right. Don't worry if you don't understand the hexadecimal system, as long as you can compare two characters on the screen with the corresponding two characters in the magazine you can use our line checking program.

Type in the Checksum Program, make sure that you've not made any mistakes and save it to tape or disk

immediately because it will be used with most of the present and future listings appearing in Your Commodore.

At the start of each programming session, load Checksum and run it. The screen will turn brown with yellow characters and each time you type in a line and press the RETURN key a number will appear on the screen in white. This should be the same as the corresponding value in the magazine.

If the two values don't relate to one another, you have not copied the line exactly as printed so go back and check each character carefully. When you find the error simply correct it and

press RETURN again.

If you want to turn off the checker simply type SYS49152 and the screen will return to the familiar blue colours. You can then do whatever it was you wanted to do and if this doesn't use the area where Checksum lies you can go back to it with the same SYS command.

No system is foolproof but the chances of two errors cancelling one another out are so remote that we believe our listings are more reliable than any other magazine in the world. So get typing!



Mouse



Type-in this listing for C64 mice and see how they run!

by W I Sellers

The Neos mouse included in the Commodore Connoisseur's Collection is extremely good at its job. It has two operating modes and can act as a joystick emulator to make it widely compatible with commercial software, or in its standard mode, which allows much smoother control. The main drawback is the weak documentation explaining how the mouse can be incorporated in your own programs. The following routine enables you to read the position of the mouse from Basic.

How It Works

The mouse transmits its movement as an X and Y displacement. The program is a machine-code routine which receives the movement and assigns the values automatically to two Basic variables, DX and DY.

The status of the left-hand button is returned in the variable FB. These variable names are created within the routine, so they don't need to be previously assigned.

To use the mouse, switch off the normal function of the keyboard and call the mouse set-up routine at decimal 50003. The mouse-read routine at decimal 50000 must be called each time its position needs to be updated. DX and DY contain the distance moved in the X and Y direction since the last time the read routine was called.

For machine-code users, the subroutine that performs the mouse read is at \$C3A3 to \$C42C with the X and Y displacements and button status stored from \$C42D to \$C42F. The rest of the program is concerned with assigning the values to the Basic variables.

In Use

The program is in the form of a simple demonstration with the mouse used to move a sprite round the screen. Lines 470-920 form a subroutine that creates the machine-code routine and it's this bit that needs to be incorporated into other programs.

You need to insert the mouse after the program has been started because the keyboard produces nonsense with the mouse in place. Save a copy of the program before running it in case there are any mistakes that might lead to a crash. The RUN/STOP key is disabled by the program so that the program can only be stopped by RUN/STOP and RESTORE being pressed simultaneously.

LINE#	LOC.	OBJECT LABELS	LINE	LINE#	LOC.	OBJECT LABELS	LINE
10	0000		;PAGE ZERO LABELS	270	0000		
20	0000			280	C350		.ORG 50000
30	0000	NAME	-\$45	290	C350		
40	0000	ADDRESS	-\$47	300	C350		
50	0000	SIGN	-\$66	310	C350		JUMP TABLE
60	0000			320	C350		
70	0000		;BASIC ROM ROUTINES	330	C350	4C56C3 READ	JMP START
80	0000			340	C353	4C30C4 SETUP	JMP INITIALIZE
90	0000	FINDUAR	-\$B0E7	350	C356		
100	0000	CONVERTYTOFLP	-\$B3A2	360	C356		;MAIN ROUTINE TO READ MOUSE
110	0000	FLPTOMEN	-\$BBD4	370	C356		;AND PUT RESULTS IN 3 VARIABLES
120	0000			380	C356		;DX, DY AND FB
130	0000			390	C356		
140	0000		;IN/OUT ADDRESSES	400	C356	20A3C3 START	JSR MUSEREAD
150	0000			410	C359		
160	0000	PADDEX	-\$D419	420	C359		;DEAL WITH DELX
170	0000	PORT2	-\$DC00	430	C359		
180	0000	DDR2	-\$DC02	440	C359	A020C4	LDA DELX
190	0000	ICR1	-\$DC0D	450	C35C	A244	LDX #'D'
200	0000	ICR2	-\$DD0D	460	C35E	A05B	LDY #'X'
210	0000	CRA1	-\$DC0E	470	C360	2078C3	JSR STOREACC
220	0000	CRB1	-\$DC0F	480	C363		
230	0000	CRA2	-\$DD0E	490	C363		;DEAL WITH DELY
240	0000	CRB2	-\$DD0F	500	C363		
250	0000			510	C363	A02EC4	LDA DELY
260	0000		;START	520	C366	A244	LDX #'D'
				530	C368	A059	LDY #'Y'

LINE#	LOC.	OBJECT LABELS	LINE	LINE#	LOC.	OBJECT LABELS	LINE
540	C36A	207BC3	JSR STOREACC	1550	C3C2	0A	ASL A
550	C36D			1560	C3C3	0A	ASL A
560	C36D		;DEAL WITH BUTTON	1570	C3C4	0A	ASL A
570	C36D			1580	C3C5	8D2DC4	STA DELX
580	C36D	AD2FC4	LDA BUTTON	1590	C3C8		
590	C370	A246	LDX #'F'	1600	C3C8		;SET BIT 4
600	C372	A042	LDY #'B'	1610	C3C8		
610	C374	207BC3	JSR STOREACC	1620	C3C8	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
620	C377			1630	C3C8	0910	ORA #810
630	C377	60	RTS	1640	C3CD	8D00DC	STA PORT2
640	C378			1650	C3D0		
650	C378		;ROUTINE TO STORE ACCUMULATOR	1660	C3D0		;PAUSE 50 CYCLES
660	C378		;AS BASIC VARIABLE IN XY	1670	C3D0		
670	C378			1680	C3D0	A005	LDY #805
680	C378		;STORE REGISTERS	1690	C3D2	2026C4	JSR PAUSE
690	C378			1700	C3D5		
700	C378	48	PHA	1710	C3D5		;GET LOW NYBBLE
710	C378	8645	STX NAME	1720	C3D5		
720	C378	8446	STY NAME+1	1730	C3D5	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
730	C37D			1740	C3D8	290F	AND #80F
740	C37D		;PUSH DUMMY VALUE ON STACK	1750	C3DA	0D2DC4	ORA DELX
750	C37D			1760	C3DD	8D2DC4	STA DELX
760	C37D	A9FF	LDA #8FF	1770	C3E0		
770	C37F	48	PHA	1780	C3E0		;CLEAR BIT 4
780	C380			1790	C3E0		
790	C380		;FIND VARIABLE LOCATION	1800	C3E0	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
800	C380			1810	C3E3	29EF	AND #8EF
810	C380	20E7B0	JSR FINDVAR	1820	C3E5	8D00DC	STA PORT2
820	C383			1830	C3E8		
830	C383		;GET RID OF DUMMY	1840	C3E8		;PAUSE 50 CYCLES
840	C383			1850	C3E8		
850	C383	68	PLA	1860	C3E8	A005	LDY #805
860	C384			1870	C3EA	2026C4	JSR PAUSE
870	C384		;CONVERT A (2'S COMPLEMENT) TO	1880	C3ED		
880	C384		;FLOATING POINT	1890	C3ED		;GET HIGH NYBBLE
890	C384			1900	C3ED		
900	C384	68	PLA	1910	C3ED	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
910	C385			1920	C3F0	0A	ASL A
920	C385		;CHECK IF POSITIVE	1930	C3F1	0A	ASL A
930	C385			1940	C3F2	0A	ASL A
940	C385	100A	BPL SA1	1950	C3F3	0A	ASL A
950	C387			1960	C3F4	8D2EC4	STA DELY
960	C387		;CONVERT NEGATIVE NUMBER	1970	C3F7		
970	C387			1980	C3F7		;SET BIT 4
980	C387	49FF	EOR #11111111	1990	C3F7		
990	C388	AB	TAY	2000	C3F7	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
1000	C38A	CB	INY	2010	C3FA	0910	ORA #810
1010	C38B	20A2B3	JSR CONVERTYTOFLP	2020	C3FC	8D00DC	STA PORT2
1020	C38E	4C9BC3	JMP SA2	2030	C3FF		
1030	C391			2040	C3FF		;PAUSE 50 CYCLES
1040	C391		;CONVERT POSITIVE NUMBER	2050	C3FF		
1050	C391			2060	C3FF	A005	LDY #805
1060	C391	AB	TAY	2070	C401	2026C4	JSR PAUSE
1070	C392	20A2B3	JSR CONVERTYTOFLP	2080	C404		
1080	C395	A566	LDA SIGN	2090	C404		;GET LOW NYBBLE
1090	C397	49FF	EOR #11111111	2100	C404		
1100	C399	8566	STA SIGN	2110	C404	AD00DC	LDA PORT2
1110	C39B			2120	C407	290F	AND #80F
1120	C39B			2130	C409	0D2EC4	ORA DELY
1130	C39B		;STORE FLOATING POINT ACCUMULATOR	2140	C40C	8D2EC4	STA DELY
1140	C39B	A647	LDX ADDRESS	2150	C40F		
1150	C39D	A448	LDY ADDRESS+1	2160	C40F		;READ BUTTON
1160	C39F	20D48B	JSR FLPTOMEM	2170	C40F		
1170	C3A2			2180	C40F	AD19D4	LDA PADDEX
1180	C3A2		;RETURN	2190	C412	C9FF	CMP #8FF
1190	C3A2			2200	C414	D001	BNE MR1
1200	C3A2	60	RTS	2210	C416		
1210	C3A3			2220	C416		;8FF IN A IF BUTTON PRESSED
1220	C3A3		;ROUTINE TO READ MOUSE POSITION	2230	C416		
1230	C3A3			2240	C416		;SKIP NEXT INSTRUCTION
1240	C3A3		;DISABLE INTERRUPTS	2250	C416		
1250	C3A3			2260	C416	2C	.BYTE 2C
1260	C3A3	78	SEI	2270	C417		
1270	C3A4			2280	C417	A900	MR1
1280	C3A4		;STORE IN/OUT REGISTERS	2290	C419	8D2FC4	STA BUTTON
1290	C3A4			2300	C41C		
1300	C3A4	AD00DC	LDA PORT2	2310	C41C		;RECOVER IN/OUT REGISTERS
1310	C3A7	48	PHA	2320	C41C		
1320	C3AB	AD02DC	LDA DDR2	2330	C41C	68	PLA
1330	C3AB	48	PHA	2340	C41D	8D02DC	STA DDR2
1340	C3AC			2350	C420	68	PLA
1350	C3AC		;SET BIT 4 TO OUTPUT	2360	C421	8D00DC	STA PORT2
1360	C3AC			2370	C424		
1370	C3AC	A910	LDA #810	2380	C424		;ENABLE INTERRUPTS AND RETURN
1380	C3AE	8D02DC	STA DDR2	2390	C424		
1390	C3B1			2400	C424	58	CLI
1400	C3B1		;CLEAR BIT 4	2410	C425	60	RTS
1410	C3B1			2420	C426		
1420	C3B1	AD00DC	LDA PORT2	2430	C426		;ROUTINE TO PAUSE Y * 10 CYCLES
1430	C3B4	29EF	AND #8EF	2440	C426		
1440	C3B6	8D00DC	STA PORT2	2450	C426	EA	PAUSE
1450	C3B9			2460	C427	EA	NOP
1460	C3B9		;PAUSE 80 CYCLES	2470	C428	EA	NOP
1470	C3B9			2480	C429	88	DEY
1480	C3B9	A008	LDY #808	2490	C42A	D0FA	BNE PAUSE
1490	C3BB	2026C4	JSR PAUSE	2500	C42C	60	RTS
1500	C3BE			2510	C42D	00	.BYTE 0
1510	C3BE		;GET HIGH NYBBLE	2520	C42E	00	.BYTE 0
1520	C3BE			2530	C42F	00	.BYTE 0
1530	C3BE	AD00DC	LDA PORT2	2540	C430		
1540	C3C1	0A	ASL A	2550	C430		;INITIALIZE MOUSE READER

LISTING

LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE	LINE# LOC. OBJECT LABELS	LINE
2560 C430	;	2720 C440 8000DC	STA PORT2
2570 C430	;	2730 C443	;
2580 C430	;	2740 C443	;
2590 C430 7B INITIALIZE	SEI	2750 C443	;
2600 C431	;	2760 C443 A90B	LDA #50B
2610 C431	;	2770 C445 800EDC	STA CRA1
2620 C431	;	2780 C448 800FDC	STA CRB1
2630 C431 A97F	LDA #57F	2790 C448 800EDD	STA CRA2
2640 C433 800DDC	STA ICR1	2800 C44E 800FDD	STA CRB2
2650 C436 800DDD	STA ICR2	2810 C451	;
2660 C439	;	2820 C451	;
2670 C439	;	2830 C451	;
2680 C439	;	2840 C451 5B	CLI
2690 C439 A9FF	LDA #5FF	2850 C452 60	RTS
2700 C43B 8002DC	STA DOR2	2860 C453	;
2710 C43E A97F	LDA #57F	2870 C453	.END

PROGRAM: MOUSE MANAGER

05 10 REM MOUSE CODE <THIS IS ESSENTIAL IF THE SAVE ROUTINE IS USED!!!!	08 340 IFX<0THENX=0	FF 740 DATA32,231,176,104,104,16,10,73,746
CC 20 REM LINES 10-70 CAN BE OMITTED IF YOU DON'T WANT TO SAVE THE CODE	10 350 IFX>511THENX=511	C3 750 DATA255,168,200,32,162,179,76,155,1227
02 30 FORA=0TO62:READX:NEXT:GOSUB 550	62 370 IFY>255THENY=255	7D 760 DATA195,168,32,162,179,165,102,73,1076
7A 40 POKE193,80:POKE194,195:POKE174,83:POKE175,196	44 380 IFC>255THENC=0	25 770 DATA255,133,102,166,71,164,72,32,995
DA 50 POKE 187,7:POKE188,8	B6 390 REM CALCULATE X VALUES	54 780 DATA212,187,96,120,173,0,220,72,1080
17 60 POKE 183,10:POKE 186,8:REM POKE 186,1 FOR CASSETTE	70 400 X2=INT(X/256):X1=X-256*X2	B4 790 DATA173,2,220,72,169,16,141,2,795
63 70 POKE 185,0:SYS62954	2C 410 C=C+FB:IFC=256THENC=0	9A 800 DATA220,173,0,220,41,239,141,0,1034
1A 80 REM MOUSE MANAGER DEMO PROGRAM	96 420 POKEV,X1:POKEV+1,Y:POKEV+16,X2	A1 810 DATA220,160,8,32,38,196,173,0,827
52 90 REM (C)OPYRIGHT 1987 W.I. SELLERS	1F 430 IF(CAND15)=0THENC=C+1	4D 820 DATA220,10,10,10,10,141,45,196,642
7A 100 REM CLEAR SCREEN	C7 440 POKEV+39,C	46 830 DATA173,0,220,9,16,141,0,220,779
A1 110 PRINT"[CLR]POKING IN DATA...."	75 450 GOTO290	9B 840 DATA160,5,32,38,196,173,0,220,824
86 120 REM POKE IN SPRITE DATA	45 460 REM SPRITE DATA	60 850 DATA41,15,13,45,196,141,45,196,692
11 130 RESTORE:FORS=832TO894:READA:POKE53280,A:POKE5,A:NEXT	F8 470 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0	FA 860 DATA173,0,220,41,239,141,0,220,1034
9B 140 REM POKE IN MACHINE CODE	D6 480 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,8	05 870 DATA160,5,32,38,196,173,0,220,824
95 150 GOSUB550	E1 490 DATA0,8,28,0,28,60,0,30	11 880 DATA10,10,10,10,141,46,196,173,596
1C 160 PRINT"[CLR]INSERT MOUSE IN JOYSTICK PORT2"	12 500 DATA126,34,63,127,182,255,127,255	C6 890 DATA0,220,9,16,141,0,220,160,766
51 170 PRINT"[DOWN]AND PRESS <SPACE> WHEN READY"	58 510 DATA255,124,73,31,120,127,15,112	D3 900 DATA5,32,38,196,173,0,220,41,705
6E 180 GETA\$:IFA\$<>" "THEN180	05 520 DATA62,7,48,20,6,16,0,4	F9 910 DATA15,13,46,196,141,46,196,173,826
9F 190 PRINT"[CLR]";:POKE53281,0	4B 530 DATAB,0,8,0,0,0,0,0	EB 920 DATA25,212,201,255,208,144,169,1115
C1 200 REM INITIALIZE MOUSE READER	2D 540 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0	OE 930 DATA0,141,47,196,104,141,2,220,851
04 210 SYS50003	95 550 REM POKE IN MOUSE READER ROUTINE	96 940 DATA104,141,0,220,88,96,234,234,1117
52 220 REM INITIALIZE SPRITE 0	87 560 REM FROM \$C350 TO \$C452	FB 950 DATA234,136,208,250,96,0,0,0,924
45 230 POKE2040,13	91 570 D=50000:L=600	BE 960 DATA120,169,127,141,13,220,141,13,944
FE 240 V=53248	F4 580 T=0	CF 970 DATA221,169,255,141,2,220,169,127,1304
E7 250 POKEV+21,1	A0 590 FORX=1TO8	3A 980 DATA141,0,220,169,8,141,14,220,913
B9 260 REM INITIALIZE POSITION	17 600 READA:IFA=-1THEN660	DD 990 DATA141,15,220,141,14,220,1,141,15,908
C1 270 X=160:Y=100:C=0	FE 610 POKED,A:D=D+1:T=T+A	9E 1000 DATA221,88,96,-1
FD 280 REM READ MOUSE	78 620 POKE53280,A:NEXT	
CC 290 SYS50000:PRINTDX,DY	99 630 READA:IFA=-1THEN660	
6C 300 REM DX=X CHANGE DY=Y CHANGE	FC 640 IF(T<>0)THENPRINT"ERROR IN LINE ";L:END	
3B 310 REM FB=1 IF PRESSED	F1 650 L=L+10:GOTO580	
70 320 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY	DA 660 IF(D<>50258+1)THENPRINT"ADDRESS ERROR":END	
3B 330 REM CHECK X AND Y LIMITS	2E 670 RETURN	
	26 680 DATA76,86,195,76,48,196,32,163,872	
	40 690 DATA195,173,45,196,162,68,160,88,1087	
	90 700 DATA32,120,195,173,46,196,162,68,992	
	7C 710 DATA160,89,32,120,195,173,47,196,1012	
	DE 720 DATA162,70,160,66,32,120,195,96,901	
	24 730 DATA72,134,69,132,70,169,255,72,973	

Sticky Cursors



Here's an interrupt which gives a superior method of cursor control

This is a utility to allow a joystick, plugged into Port 2, to emulate the cursor keys. The program is interrupt-driven and resides in an unused area of memory. It works by checking the status of port 2 every so often and when it finds that the joystick is not centred, the appropriate control code is inserted into the keyboard buffer queue.

The joystick will perform the following functions:

POSITION	FUNCTION
Centred	Nothing
Up	Move cursor up a line at a time
Down	Move cursor down a line at a time
Left	Move cursor left (with wrap around)

Right	Move cursor right (with wrap around)
Fire and up	Cancel insert and quote mode (C128 only)
Fire and down	Clear from cursor to end of screen (C128 only)
Fire and left	Clear from cursor to start of line (C128 only)
Fire and right	Clear from cursor to end of line (C128 only)

PROGRAM: STICKY CURSOR - C128

```

10 FOR P = 4864 TO 5122
20 : READ X$
30 : POKE P,DEC(X$)
40 NEXT P
1000 DATA 78, A9, 0D, 8D, 14, 03, A9, 1
3, 8D, 15, 03, 58, 60, CE, A1, 13, FO, 03,
4C, 65, FA
1010 DATA A9, 03, 8D, A1, 13, AD, 00, D
C, 8D, A2, 13, 29, 10, DO, 34, AD, A2, 13,
29, 01, DO
1020 DATA 06, A9, 4F, 38, 4C, 8C, 13, A
D, A2, 13, 29, 02, DO, 06, A9, 40, 38, 4C,
8C, 13, AD
1030 DATA A2, 13, 29, 04, DO, 06, A9, 5
0, 38, 4C, 8C, 13, AD, A2, 13, 29, 08, DO,
CO, A9, 51
1040 DATA 38, 4C, 8C, 13, AD, A2, 13, 2
9, 01, DO, 06, A9, 91, 18, 4C, 8C, 13, AD,
A2, 13, 29
1050 DATA 02, DO, 06, A9, 11, 18, 4C, 8
C, 13, AD, A2, 13, 29, 04, DO, 06, A9, 9D,
18, 4C, 8C
1060 DATA 13, AD, A2, 13, 29, 08, DO, 8
C, A9, 1D, 18, 4C, 8C, 13, 90, 04, A2, 1B,
86, FO, 8D
1070 DATA 4A, 03, A5, DO, DO, 02, E6, D
0, 4C, 65, FA, 03, 03, FF, 01, 7F, 20, D2,
FF, 4C, 45
1080 DATA 14, 20, 4E, 0A, A9, AA, AO, 1
E, 20, 71, 09, 20, 82, 09, 20, 5D, 0A, 09,
80, 48, AD
1090 DATA 14, 20, FO, 03, 20, 38, 10, 2
0, F6, 09, 68, 4C, E7, 0A, 38, A5, 39, ED,
08, 20, 85
1100 DATA 3B, A5, 3A, ED, 09, 20, 05, 3
B, FO, 04, A9, 05, 85, OC, 20, 4E, 0A, A9,
00, AO, 1F
1110 DATA 20, 71, 09, 20, 1C, 13, A5, 0
C, C9, 05, FO, 03, 20, 37, 09, A9, 00, A6,
39, A4, 3A
1120 DATA 20, D5, FF, 90, 4F, 44, 30, 0
D

```

PROGRAM: STICKY CURSOR - C64

```

D9 10 FOR T = 40854 TO 40959
F2 20 READ A
68 30 POKE T, A
9E 40 NEXT T
71 50 SYS 40854
25 100 DATA 120, 169, 171, 141, 20,
3, 169, 159
AE 110 DATA 141, 21, 3, 88, 169, 149
, 133, 55
59 120 DATA 169, 159, 133, 56, 96, 2
06, 254, 159
D0 130 DATA 240, 3, 76, 49, 234, 169
, 3, 141
55 140 DATA 254, 159, 173, 0, 220, 1
41, 255, 159
64 150 DATA 41, 16, 208, 3, 76, 49, 2
34, 173
21 160 DATA 255, 159, 41, 1, 208, 5,
169, 145
82 170 DATA 76, 242, 159, 173, 255,
159, 41, 2
75 180 DATA 208, 5, 169, 17, 76, 242
, 159, 173
E3 190 DATA 255, 159, 41, 4, 208, 5,
169, 157
D2 200 DATA 76, 242, 159, 173, 255,
159, 41, 8
C7 210 DATA 208, 192, 169, 29, 141,
119, 2, 165
C7 220 DATA 198, 208, 2, 230, 198, 7
6, 49, 234
34 230 DATA 1, 127

```

Installing the C128 interrupt

Type in the Basic program (C128 version), save and then run it. The program will then be installed. Save the machine-code from 4864 to 5122 as a binary file.

Type SYS 4864 to run the program and the joystick will emulate the cursor keys. In future when you need the utility it can be loaded directly into memory from the binary file and run by typing SYS 4864.

Installing the C64 interrupt

Type in the Basic program (C64 version), save and run it. The program will then be installed. Type SYS 40854 to run the program and the joystick will emulate the cursor keys. The extra functions available on the C128 version are not catered for because they are not included in the operating system. The program resides from 40854 to 40959, so the top of Basic memory will be lowered when the program runs.

64 Tips for the 64

by Eric Doyle

A host of useful suggestions to improve your programming prowess

The Commodore 64 harbours many secrets deep inside its memory banks. Here are 64 of the best but delve around and you may find many more. All the hints were revealed by poking and peeking around the memory. Some are old, some are new but all will improve programs and programming beyond your wildest dreams.

Although these tips are principally for the Commodore 64, the technical section will help you to convert many of them for the C128.

1 High and low bytes in decimal

The low byte is derived from the high byte calculation:

```
HIBYTE = INT(location/256)
LOBYTE = location - (HIBYTE
* 256)
```

2 DEC to HEX conversion

```
10 INPUT "NUMBER IN DECIMAL";DE
```

```
C: IF DEC > 65535 THEN PRINT "TOO BIG"
: GOTO 10
20 F = 4096: FOR A = 1 TO 4
30 D% = DEC / F: DEC = DEC - D% * F
40 D% = D% + 48: IF D% > 57 THEN D% = D% + 7
50 HX$ = HX$ + CHR$(D%): F = F / 16
60 NEXT
70 PRINT "$" HX$
```

3 HEX to DEC conversion

```
10 INPUT "NUMBER IN HEX";HX$
20 L = LEN(HX$)
30 IF LEFT$(HX$,1) = "$" THEN HX$ =
RIGHT$(HX$,L-1): L = L-1
40 IFL > 4 THEN 10
50 IFL < 4 THEN HX$ = "0" + HX$: L = L+1
: GOTO 50
60 FOR A = 1 TO 4: D = ASC(MID$(HX$,A,
1)) - 48
70 IF D > 9 THEN D = D - 7: IF D > 15 THEN
PRINT "NUMBER ERROR": GOTO 10
80 DEC = DEC * 16 + D: NEXT
90 PRINT DEC
```

4 Using ROM routines

Locations 780 to 783 represent the A, X, Y and status registers respec-

tively. By poking suitable values to the relevant location, the registers can be set before ROM routines are called.

5 Double byte HEX to DEC

```
10 INPUT "LOW BYTE LOCATION IN
DECIMAL";LOC
20 POKE 781, PEEK(LOC): REM LO BY
TE INTO X REGISTER
30 POKE 780, PEEK(LOC+1): REM HIG
H BYTE IN A REGISTER
40 SYS 48589: REM PRINT A & X AS
DECIMAL IN ASCII
```

6 Sub routine 48589

This is where the LIST routine goes to convert line numbers to decimal. It then prints the value to the screen. Use it for datamaker programs or for any routine where a decimal number has to be printed in ASCII characters. The A-register carries the high byte value and the X-register carries the low byte.

7 Simulated PRINT@ command

```
10 PRINT"[CLR]"
20 ROW=12: COLUMN=15
30 POKE 214,ROW
40 POKE 211,COLUMN
50 SYS$B732
60 PRINT"HI THERE!"
```

8 Alternative PRINT@ command

```
10 PRINT"[CLR]"
20 ROW=12: COLUMN=15
30 POKE 781,ROW : REM X REG
40 POKE 782,COLUMN: REM Y REG
45 POKE 783,PEEK(783)AND 254
50 SYS$B634
60 PRINT"HI THERE!"
```

9 Finding the cursor

A similar routine can also locate the cursor:

```
10 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN6,RIGHT6]";:
REM 6 ACROSS AND 6 DOWN
20 POKE 783,PEEK(783)OR 1
30 SYS$B634
40 ROW=PEEK(781)
50 COLUMN=PEEK(782)
60 PRINTROW,COLUMN
```

10 Code space

Machine code routines are faster if they access zero page locations but the Basic operating system leaves very few possibilities. Locations \$02 and \$FA to \$FE (250-254) are normally unused but take care when using cartridges because they sometimes use these bytes.

Location \$FF can also be used but it is best to use this for transient values.

Also in low memory, \$02A7 to \$02FF (679-767) can be used for small coded programs and disk users can access the cassette buffer at \$0334 to \$03FF (820-1023). Cassette users can only use \$0334 to \$033B (820-827) and \$03FC to \$03FF (1020-1023).

\$C000 to \$CFFF (49152-53247) is the coder's paradise, four kilobytes of protected memory which doesn't exist as far as the C64's operating system is concerned.

11 Room at the top

Extra protected space can be created by lowering the top of memory:

```
POKE 55,0:POKE 56,128:CLR
```

Location 56 holds the high byte and 55 takes the low byte value. In

the example this gives decimal 32768 (hex \$8000).

12 Raising Basic

In a similar way the bottom of Basic can be raised:

```
POKE 43,1:POKE 44,16:POKE
4096,0:CLR
```

The location is the new start of Basic+1 or 4097 (\$1001). Location 4096 (\$1000) must contain a zero otherwise a syntax error will occur when the RUN command is used.

13 Memory SAVE

Once a machine code program has been poked into memory this routine will save it:

```
10 REM FILENAME
15 FL=8:LS=0:HS=12*16:LE=6:HE=
12*16
20 POKE 183,FL
30 POKE 187,PEEK(43)+6:POKE188,
PEEK(44)
40 POKE193,LS:POKE194,HS
50 POKE174,LE:POKE175,HE+1
60 POKE186,8:REM 8 FOR DISK
70 POKE185,0:REM SECONDARY ADD
RESS
80 SYS$2954
```

The actual filename for the save should be stored where 'filename' appears and FL is the number of characters in the name. LS, HS, LE and HE are the high and low bytes of the code block's start and end locations.

14 Adding programs together

Frequently used subroutines can be added to a program in memory. First of all, PEEK locations 43 and 44, noting down the values (usually one and eight). POKE 43, PEEK(45), and POKE 44, PEEK(46), to set the start of Basic to the end of the program in memory and then enter NEW. Next, load the subroutine as normal using ,D (rather than ,D,1), where D is the device number. Finally, the original values can be poked back into 43 and 44.

One word of warning, the line numbers of the appended subroutine must start at a higher value than the program in memory. Failing this, use a renumber routine on the program taking care with GOSUB, GOTO and ON commands.

15 Directory tricks

LOAD "\$\$",8 only loads the header and 'free blocks' lines.

LOAD "\$A*",8 will only load programs starting with the letter before the asterisk.

LOAD "\$*=S" will load only the SEQ files. Similarly with P, U, R substituted for S, PRG, USR or REL files can be selected.

16 Scratching around

To scratch all the files on a disk within a particular category (PRG, SEQ, REL, USR) use the form:

```
OPEN 1,8,15,"SO:*$=P":
CLOSE1
```

17 Which device?

To automatically sense, from within a program, the device which is currently in use, DEV = PEEK(186) will store the number of the last device used as a variable for use in file operations.

18 Closing files

To make sure all files are closed use the CLALL call in the Kernal with SYS 65511. This closes all open files but be careful if CMD has been used. Sometimes a mere CLOSE command leaves the screen editor in a confused state. To exit safely use the format:

```
PRINT#4:CLOSE4
```

19 Selecting a bank

To point the VIC chip at a different block of memory:

```
POKE 56578,PEEK(56578)
OR 3
```

```
POKE 56576,(PEEK(56576)
AND 252) OR a
```

Where 'a' is 3 for the normal (default) bank from the start of memory to 16383, 2 for 16384 to 32767, 1 for 32768 to 49151 or 0 for 49152 upwards.

20 Moving the screen

Relocate the screen position within a bank with:

```
POKE 53272,(PEEK(53272)
AND 15) OR b
```

Where 'b' takes a value from Table 1 and the actual location is the bank location plus the 'b' value.

TABLE 1 - Bank location values

b	Start Location	b	Start Location
0	0	128	8192
16	1024	144	9216
32	2048	160	10240
48	3072	176	11264
64	4096	192	12288
80	5120	208	13312
96	6144	224	14336
112	7168	240	15360

21 Moving the characters

To relocate the 2K area from which RAM character information is taken:

POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 240) OR c

Where 'c' has a value from Table 2.

TABLE 2 - Character relocation table

c	Start Location
0	0
2	2048
4	4096
6	6144
8	8192
10	10240
12	12288
14	14336

22 Relocating character data

```
10 POKE 56334, PEEK(56334) AND 254
20 POKE1, PEEK(1) AND 251
30 FORA=0 TO 2047
40 POKE NEWLOC+A, PEEK(53248)+A

50 POKE1, PEEK(1) OR 4
60 POKE56334, PEEK(56334) OR 1
```

This routine cannot be stopped because the keyboard is disabled in line 10. Substitute a value derived from Table 2 for 'newloc'.

23 GET with cursor

```
10 GET A$:POKE 204,0:IF
A$="" THEN 10
```

24 Display controls in PRINT

```
POKE 212,1:PRINT "[CLR]
HELLO"
```

25 Best hi-res location

Set the VIC chip to Bank 4 and the screen to location 57344 (\$E000). The ROM doesn't have to be

switched out because the screen 'looks' through it. A routine is needed to switch out the ROM if the screen needs to be PEEKed but POKEs can be performed with the ROM in place.

26 Easy INPUT

```
10 INPUT "DO YOU WANT
TO SAY YES[RIGHT]Y
[LEFT]N":A$
```

27 Position in colour RAM

```
PRINT PEEK(243)+256*
PEEK(224)
```

28 Position in screen RAM

```
PRINT PEEK(209)+256*
PEEK(210)+PEEK(211)
```

29 Switch screen off/on

```
Off: POKE 53265,
PEEK(53265) AND 239
On: POKE 53265,
PEEK(53265) OR 16
```

30 Supervision

When using screen routines use base addresses for the screen and colour RAM, CO=55296:SC=1024. This means that a POKE to the video can be colour co-ordinated:

```
POKE SC+50,character:POKE
CO+50,colour
```

31 Key detection

PEEK location 653 to see if the SHIFT (value 1), CBM (2) or CTRL (4) keys have been pressed. If two keys are held down at the same time the value found in 653 is the sum of the key values. For example, a value of five means that the CBM and CTRL keys are down.

32 Clearing the key buffer

Before detecting a keypress, make sure that the key buffer is empty by POKE 198,0.

33 Filling the key buffer

Loading from inside a program has its drawbacks. A better way is to place the loading sequence in the key buffer so that the next program loads as though the commands have been typed in.

The buffer queue is located at 631 and continues through the following nine bytes. This means that

only ten characters can be stored here as ASCII codes. A routine such as this would suffice:

```
10 PRINT "[CLR][CLS]" + CHR$(34) +
"ZULU" + CHR$(34) + ",B,1[DOWN]":
PRINT "RUN"
20 POKE631,19:POKE632,13:POKE6
33,13
30 POKE198,3
```

This would appear at the end of the first program and would load a program called ZULU. To save on buffer space, the commands are written to a cleared screen. They have to be correctly spaced to allow for the on-screen messages that the LOAD routine displays.

The buffer is poked with a HOME command to place the cursor on the top screen line and this is followed by two returns. Location 198 has to be told that these three characters are waiting in the buffer.

When the program ends the first return automatically executes the LOAD command and then the loaded program automatically runs.

A modified version of this could load a series of machine code routines and execute a SYS command at the end. With a ten character buffer there could be 9 returns stored; that means nine commands executed after the first program ends.

34 List protect 1

To protect a program from prying eyes use POKE 775, 200. This prevents listing and can be restored by poking the original value of 167 back again.

35 List protect 2

Another protection method is to use a REM statement which contains a shifted L. When the program is listed it produces a syntax error after the statement. This is easily overridden by listing the program and pressing the return key on the listed line. Using this method in conjunction with the next method can improve this command.

36 List protect 3

A REM statement with a few delete symbols (reversed T) can create havoc with the LIST command.

To insert a delete symbol, type REM and then two pairs of inverted commas, delete the second pair of quotes. After the remaining set of quotes, press the insert key (shifted INST/DEL key) once for each character of the current line which you want to hide. Next press the delete key the same number of times. When the program is LISTed and deletes will each erase a character which lies to their left. For example:

```
10 SYS49152:REM"[DEL13]"
REM[SL]
```

would pull the second REM over the SYS command, making the line look and behave like a REM with a shifted L.

37 Key repeat

The only keys which will repeat when held down are the cursor keys and spacebar. Poking a value of 128 to location 650 makes all keys repeat but poking 64 instead will prevent any of the keys from repeating.

38 Repeat delay

If all keys are set to repeat, the gap between the first character appearing and the row of repeats can be altered by poking different values to location 651. The maximum delay is given when the poked value is 255, causing a delay of around four seconds.

39 UnNEW

Accidentally NEWing a program before it is saved does not mean that the program is lost forever. The easiest way to recover is to reset the line link vectors, rechain the program and restore the end of program pointer.

One way to do this is to store a program at the top of memory. Enter the following line:

```
POKE 43,1:POKE
44,159:POKE 46,159:POKE
40704,0:NEW
```

This sets the start of Basic at 40704 (\$9F00). The following UNNEW program can not be typed in and saved with "dev,1" where dev is 1 or 8 for tape or disk.

```
10 FORA=2050TO40703
20 GOSUB60
```

```
30 NEXT IFA=40704THENEND
35 A=INT(B/256):B=B-A*256+3
40 POKE251,B:POKE252,A
50 POKE44,B:POKE2050,255:SYS42
291:POKE45,PEEK(251):POKE46,PEEK(252):CLR:END
60 IFPEEK(A)=0ANDPEEK(A+1)=0ANDPEEK(A+2)=0THENB=A:A=49999
70 RETURN
```

The program will always load at 40704 as long as the '1' is added.

When a program is to be restored after NEW, enter the line of pokes mentioned at the beginning of this section and load the UNNEW program.

The program can now be RUN but it may take a while before the READY prompt appears again. When it does, the program will have been restored.

40 Extending Basic

When a Basic program is decoded by the operating system, it calls in the Basic lines for analysis in the input buffer starting at \$0200 (512). Part of the decoding routine lies in RAM and this is where an extra routine can be wedged in.

This routine is stored at \$0079 and looks like this:

```
$0073 INC $7A
$0075 BNE $0079
$0077 INC $7B
$0079 LDA $0201
$007C CMP #$3A
$007E BCS $008A
$0080 CMP #$20
$0082 BEQ $0073
$0084 SEC
$0085 SBC #$30
$0087 SEC
$0088 SBC #$D0
$008A RTS
```

A suitable break point can be created by moving CMP #\$20 to \$007C and BEQ \$0073 to \$007E. Location \$0080 can now point to the new decoding routine (eg. JMP \$C000).

The routine grabs a byte from the buffer and attempts to decode it. By using a prefix on all of the new commands, decoding becomes easier. The 'at' symbol located next to the asterisk on the keyboard is a good prefix so the new routine could look like this:

```
$C000 CMP #$40
$C002 BEQ $C012
```

```
$C004 CMP #$38
$C006 BCC $C00B
$C008 JMP $C011
$C00B SEC
$C00C SBC #$30
$C00E SEC
$C00F SBC #$D0
$C011 RTS
$C102 DECODE ROUTINE
```

The decode routine can call extra bytes from the buffer with JSR \$0073 until a colon is detected. After execution of the command the new routine should hand back control to the normal operating system with JMP \$0073.

41 Setting up interrupts

Once written, an interrupt routine can be called by:

```
SEI
LDA #$1F
STA $DC0D
STA $DD0D
LDA $DC0D
LDA $DD0D
LDA #$low byte
STA $0314
LDA #$high byte
STA $0315
LDA #$01
STA $D01A
CLI
RTS
```

The high and low bytes refer to the location of the new interrupt routine. Somewhere in the new routine three extra lines should be included. The first two are:

```
LDA #$01
STA $D019
```

This can be located anywhere in the new code but the third extra line should be used instead of RTS:

```
JMP $EA31
```

This checks the keyboard to see if an input has occurred. If the keyboard check isn't necessary the routine should end with:

```
PLA
TAY
PLA
TAX
PLA
RTI
```

42 WAIT problems

The WAIT command is probably the least used and most misunderstood Basic term. Its use is princi-

pally for I/O actions because it has to use a memory location that can be changed externally.

The most common applications are to test for a datasette or keyboard keypress:

```
WAIT 1,32,32
WAIT 197,8
```

The first key is the datasette sensor which waits until bit 5 of location 1 is set by pressing any of the motor keys.

The second command peeks into the keypress register. Any key decode value which sets bit 3 will terminate the pause, so 'A' (value 10) will be accepted but 'R' (17) would have no effect.

Another use is to detect the pressing of the CTRL, CBM or SHIFT keys through location 653. WAIT 653,1 will detect the SHIFT key, WAIT 653,2 finds the CBM key and WAIT 653,4 is the CTRL command. Alternatively, WAIT 653,6 will detect either the CTRL or CBM keys.

43 Wait a jiffy

One internal use of WAIT is to create a time delay when used with the TI\$ register.

TI\$="000000":WAIT 161,1 will give a 4 second pause.

44 Unofficial pause

The pause routine called by the tape loading routines can be used as an alternative to the usual 'press any key' pause. SYS 58592 followed by POKE198,0 will give an infinite pause and forget which key was pressed. The key must be one of those to the left of the keyboard.

45 Colour change

Character colours can be changed through control codes in PRINT statements but a better way for certain functions is to poke the colour value direct to location 646.

46 Flash data

It can be very boring waiting for a program to read in data. Sometimes it can take so long that you start to wonder if the computer has hung up. One way to reassure the user is to add an extra POKE command to flash the border. The nice thing

about this location is that it will accept any value up to 255 without a murmur even though there are only sixteen colours to choose from.

For numerical data POKE 53280,A will create a border flash if A is the data value which has just been read in. If the data is greater than 255, a small division routine to keep the numbers down to acceptable values can be included.

With string data a modified version can be used taking ASC(A\$) as the value.

47 Screen shake

One less serious function of location 53270 can be shown with this line:

```
FOR A = 0 TO 255:POKE
53270,A:NEXT
```

The screen shakes as though a violent earthquake was stirring inside the 64. For added effect, poking A to 53281 will really blow your mind.

48 Reset prevention

The RUN/STOP with RESTORE reset can be prevented by POKE 808,225. The function can be re-enabled by POKE 808,237.

49 Cold restart

When a program has been altering the start of Basic and various other parameters, the easiest way to get the C64 back to normal is by using SYS 64738 instead of the END command.

50 Scrolling screens

An upwards screen scroll can be forced at any time by SYS 59626.

51 Making spaces

SYS 59749 will open up a screen line beneath the current cursor position, effectively scrolling the screen downwards.

Combining this routine with the normal scroll, a routine can be devised to give quite stunning effects.

```
10 PRINT"[HOME,YELLOW,SF40,C7]
":POKE214,255
20 FORA=0TO23:SYS59749:NEXT
30 FORA=0TO1200:NEXT
40 FORA=0TO25:SYS59626:NEXT
50 FORA=1024 TO2023:POKEA,A-IN
T(A/256)*256:NEXT
60 GOTO10
```

52 Screen flipping

Location 648 directs the operating system to the current screen area.

```
10 PRINT"[CLR]THIS IS SCREEN 1
"
20 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY"
30 WAIT198,1
40 POKE56578,PEEK(56578)OR3
50 GOSUB160
60 PRINT"[CLR]THIS IS SCREEN 2
[DOWN3]"
70 INPUT"TYPE ANYTHING IN";A$
80 GOSUB200
90 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN3]BACK AGAI
N"
100 PRINTAS
110 FORB=1TO10
120 FORA=0TO1000:NEXT:GOSUB160
```

```
130 FORA=1TO1000:NEXT
140 GOSUB200
150 NEXT:END
160 POKE648,132
170 POKE56576,(PEEK(56576)AND2
52)OR1
180 POKE53272,(PEEK(53272)AND1
5)OR16
190 RETURN
200 POKE648,4
210 POKE56576,(PEEK(56576)AND2
52)OR3
220 RETURN
```

53 Open files

With complex programs, it's best to keep track of the number of open files. PEEK(152) will reveal the current number of active files.

54 Motor kill

To stop the datasette motor at any time, SYS \$FCCA.

55 String grabbing

Strings can be pulled out of memory by using the ROM routine at 43806. The string must end with a quotation mark or a zero and the start address is stored in the accumulator (780) and Y register (782) in low byte/high byte format:

```
10 REM "WHO STOLE THE BYTES? "
"
20 POKE780,115:POKE782,228:SYS
43806
30 POKE780,96:POKE782,228:SYS4
3806
40 PRINT:PRINT
50 POKE780,8:POKE782,8:SYS4380
6
```

56 Last filename

The name of the last file to be loaded into the computer can be found from a ROM routine which the

computer uses to print the 'searching for' message: SYS 62913.

57 Faster Basic

Maintaining the screen is a time consuming job for the 64. Complex calculations can be speeded up by five percent if the screen is blanked out first:

```
POKE 56325, PEEK(56325)
AND 239
```

To get the screen back again the command becomes:

```
POKE 56325, PEEK(56325) OR
16
```

58 Memory configuration

Switching ROMs in and out of the 64 memory is controlled by the first three bits of location 1.

Bit 0 controls the Basic ROM at 40960 (\$A000)

Bit 1 switches the Kernal ROM at 57344 (\$E000)

Bit 2 is responsible for the character ROM at 53248 (\$D000)

59 One-line clear

A partial screen clear can be achieved by using part of the in-built screen clear command. The row to be cleared is poked into the X register (780). Remember that the numbering starts with line 0.

```
10 FOR A=1024 TO 2023:
POKE A, 1: NEXT
20 FOR A=5 TO 20: POKE
781, A
30 SYS 59903
40 NEXT
```

60 Line snatching

The screen routines can also be used for line grabbing.

Location 59855 is the start of a routine which will copy a line from anywhere in memory and place it on the screen. The only thing to remember is that the data must be written in screen poke values and be 40 characters long.

The low/high byte information for the start of the line is poked into locations 172/173.

```
POKE 172, 0: POKE 173, 8: SYS
59855
```

The line is printed at the current cursor position which should be set before the routine is called (see tip 7).

Used with imagination, this routine can be used to create special effects such as screen rotation or a one line scroll.

61 Wot, no query

Sometimes a question mark seems odd when an input is required. Not all inputs are questions so why should there be a question mark?

POKE 19,1 before using INPUT will cure the problem.

62 Tape headers

The cassette buffer is a misnomer, it is actually the tape header buffer. When the header is FOUND switch off the datasette and press RUN/STOP. Run the following program to find out what's in the buffer.

```
10 CB=828
20 S=PEEK(CB)
30 LA=PEEK(CB+1)+PEEK(CB+2)*25
6
40 EA=PEEK(CB+3)+PEEK(CB+4)*25
6
50 FORA=CB+5 TO CB+20
60 FS=FS+CHR$(PEEK(A)):NEXT
70 FORA=CB+21 TO 1019: IF PEEK(A)=
20 THEN 90
80 MC=1
90 NEXT
100 PRINT "[CLR, DOWN, SPC15] TAPE
INFO"
110 PRINT "[SPC15, SE9]"
120 PRINT "[DOWN3] SECONDARY ADD
RESS ="; S
130 PRINT "[DOWN] START ADDRESS [
SPC5] ="; LA
140 PRINT "[DOWN] END ADDRESS [SP
C7] ="; EA
150 PRINT "[DOWN] FILENAME [SPC10
] ="; : POKE 212, 1: PRINT FS
160 IF MC THEN PRINT "[DOWN] MACHIN
E CODE IN RESIDENCE"
```

63 Controlled Print

It's no secret that control codes can be used for changing the print colour but have you tried non-colour control characters. After typing PRINT, open quotes, hold down CTRL and a letter and see what happens when the program runs.

CTRL M can't be used because it does an automatic shifted return and erases the rest of the line that you're trying to enter. CTRL N automatically switches the computer into lower case.

64 FAC facts

Floating point is difficult to understand but can easily be used by machine code routines.

The conversion of the numbers is performed by the routine at \$B391. It takes a number stored in the Y/A registers in low/high byte format and stores it in a special register known as FAC#1 (Floating point ACcumulator). If two numbers are to be operated on they must be transferred in the correct order to FAC#1 and FAC#2.

To transfer a number from FAC#1 to FAC#2 the routine at \$BC0F is used. This is shown in the example routine which divides 1000 by 4 in hex.

```
LDA #$03
LDY #$E8
JSR $B391
JSR $BC0F
LDA #$00
LDY #$04
JSR $B391
JSR $BB12
JSR $BDDD
LDY #$05
*LDA $0100,Y
STA $00F9,Y
DEY
BNE *
RTS
```

To convert the result in FAC#1 into a usable form, \$BDDD returns the result in ASCII to \$0100 from which it can be stored and used, in this case from location \$FA.

Other useful routines are available:

\$BBFC	transfer FAC#2 to FAC#1
\$B86F	add FAC#1 to FAC#2
\$B853	subtract FAC#1 from FAC#2 the result is stored in FAC#1
\$BA30	multiply FAC#1 by FAC#2 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BB12	divide FAC#2 by FAC#1 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BF7B	raise FAC#1 to the power FAC#2 and store the result in FAC#1
\$BF71	calculate the square root of FAC#1 and store the result in FAC#1

If you discover an interesting routine for the Commodore 64, why not let everyone in on the secret and send it to: Tips for the Serious User, Your Commodore, ASP Ltd, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.

LIFESAVERS 3	C128	TEXT SCREEN DUMP	1/1
<p>This utility will dump the current text screen from inside a Basic program. It reads the location where the screen is stored and translates them into ASCII code values ready for printing.</p> <p>Place the program inside a listing and the command GOTO 10 will set the process in motion.</p>		<pre> 10 REM TEXT SCREEN DUMP 20 REM BY ANDREW GORRIE 30 FAST : P\$=CHR\$(16) : A\$="" : OPEN4,4,7 40 AA=1024:FOR P=0 TO 24 50 FOR N=AA TO AA+39 : GOSUB 60 : NEXT : AA=AA+40 : PRINT#4,P\$ "15" A\$: NEXT P :SLOW : END 60 IF PEEK(N)>63 AND PEEK(N)<91 THEN Q=32 70 IF PEEK(N)>128 THEN Q=-128 80 IF PEEK(N)<26 THEN Q=64 90 A\$=A\$+CHR\$(PEEK(N)+Q) : Q=0 : RETURN </pre>	

LIFESAVERS 4	C64	RESTORE BORDER CHANGE	1/1
<p>Running this program means that the border can be changed by pressing the RESTORE key. The colour cycles through to a new value for each press of the key.</p> <p>The program works by resetting the STOP routine vector at 808-9. By altering these you can point the restore key to any routine you like. The border change routine has been chosen to highlight a side effect of this method. When a program is loaded or saved, the border changes as the ROM routines call on the STOP routine while performing their tasks.</p>		<p>Pressing RUN/STOP with restore will deactivate the border routine and POKE 808,0:POKE 809,192 will activate it.</p> <pre> 10 REM RESTORE KEY BORDER CHANGE 20 C=0:FOR I=0 TO 5: READ A:POKE 49152+I,A:C=C+A:NEXT 30 IF C<>1037 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN LINE 40":END 40 DATA 238,32,208,76,237,246 50 POKE 808,0:POKE 809,192 60 PRINT"PRESS RESTORE" </pre>	

A Bit More

Turn your C64 into a hi-res machine with a bitmap, 16 sprites, a redefinable character set, 8K of storage plus 21 commands – but retaining 36K for Basic!

This utility combines two ideas in the one program. Firstly, the memory map is reconfigured so that the screen, character set, and bitmap are in Bank 3 (from 49152 to 65535) and, secondly, an arsenal of 21 machine-code commands is loaded into the area of memory once used by the screen (from 1020 to 3794), the start of Basic being moved up to 3795 to protect it. If you have a look at the memory map provided you will see that almost the whole of the memory is now usable. The exceptions being the I/O area from 53248 to 56344 and the area from 0 to 3494, which still leaves some 57945 bytes free.

The program is in two parts. The first, called MCLOAD, is stored from 680 to 762 and forms a machine-code loader which sets the start of Basic memory to 3795 and then loads in the main program, called MCFILE, and calls the reconfigure command (SYS1020), finally ending with NEW to set the Basic pointers correctly.

MCFILE is the program containing the machine-code commands and consists of a jump table (from 1020 to 1083) for the command routines, followed by the routines themselves between 1086 and 3794.

The following is a detailed list of all the new commands available.

RECONFIGURE – SYS1020

This is the command that sets up the

new memory configuration and can be used at any time. The screen, sprite pointers, sprites and bitmap maintain their relative positions but move up into Bank 3.

The screen is at $1024+49152=50176$, the first sprite pointer is at $2040+49152=51192$, sprites 0–15 are at $0*64+49152=49152$ to $15*64+49152=50112$ and the bitmap is at $8192+49152=57344$.

The character set is now in RAM at 51200 to 53248 and consists of the first 256 characters of the normal set but it can be redefined at any time.

RASTER ON – SYS1023

The raster interrupt routine is turned on with this command and can be used for both split-screen graphics and sound as detailed later. It is not recommended that you leave the raster interrupt routine running when using the LOAD and SAVE or the MEMORY MOVE and MEMORY FILL commands.

RASTER OFF – SYS1026

This command is obviously to turn off the interrupt routine.

SPLIT-SCREEN – SYS1029,

<0 or 1–200>

This command is used in conjunction with the RASTER ON com-

mand to set up a split-screen where the top part is bitmapped while the rest is the normal screen display. It requires one parameter which sets the split to a screen line between 1 and 200. A value of zero turns the split-screen off.

BITMAP ON – SYS1032

This turns on the full screen bitmap. If a full bitmap and an interrupt are required at the same time for running the sound routine, then the SPLIT-SCREEN command SYS1029,200 should be used rather than this one. If at any time this command does not appear to be working, check that the raster routine has been switched off first because they won't work together.

BITMAP OFF – SYS1035

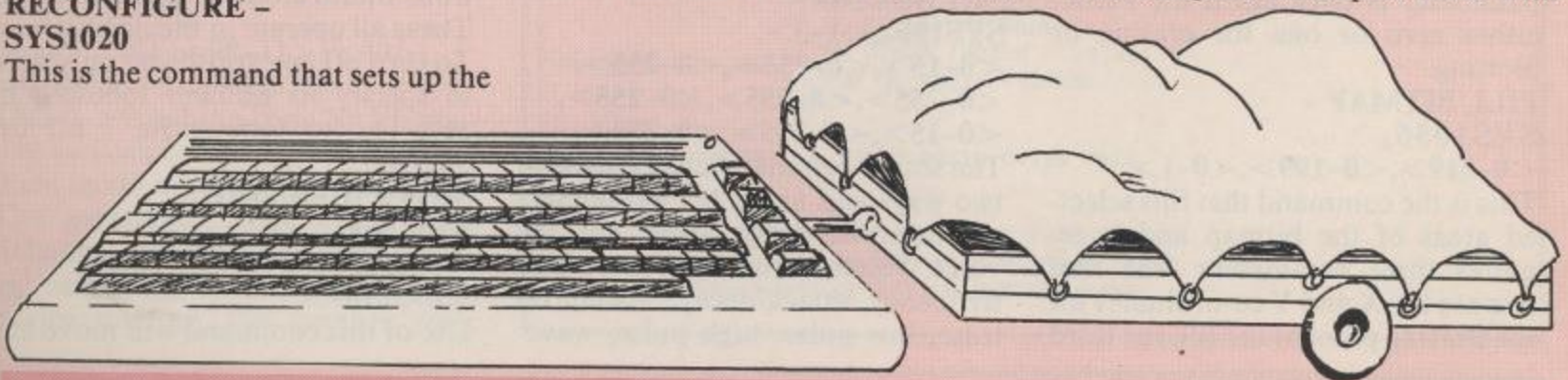
Turns off the bitmap. The same rules apply to these interrupts as those detailed in the BITMAP ON command.

CLEAR BITMAP – SYS1038

This command clears the complete bitmap. If you want to clear only parts of a bitmap see the MEMORY FILL command and Example 3 in the DEMO program.

COLOUR BITMAP – SYS1041

The complete bitmap is filled with



by Malcolm W Gallon

the current colour stored in 254, this is set with the SET CURRENT COLOUR command.

**SET CURRENT COLOUR -
SYS1044,<0-15>,<0-15>**

Use this command to set the display colour. It requires two parameters, the first is the plot or drawing colour using the standard colour codes and the second is the background colour.

**PLOT POINT ON BITMAP -
SYS1047,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-1-2>**

Points on the bitmap screen will be plotted in the current colour. Three parameters are required - the first is the X co-ordinate between 0 and 319, the second is the Y co-ordinate between 0 and 199, the third is the mode which can be zero to unplot or erase a point, one to plot a point or two to test if a pixel is on or off. If the pixel is off then location 2 will contain a zero, if the pixel is on then it will contain the number 100.

**DRAW LINE -
SYS1050,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-1>**

To draw lines on a bitmap, this command can be used with its five parameters. The first two are the starting X and Y co-ordinates of the line, the next two are the end of line X and Y co-ordinates, the last is the mode, which can be either zero to erase or one to plot.

**DRAW CIRCLE -
SYS1053,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-129>,<0-1>**

Here is the command which draws circles from four parameters. The first two are the X and Y co-ordinates of the centre of the circle, the next is the radius of the circle. The smallest circle that can be drawn has a radius of one and the largest has radius 129. The last parameter is once again the mode, either zero or one for erasing or plotting.

**FILL BITMAP -
SYS1056,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-1>**

This is the command that fills selected areas of the bitmap and it requires three parameters. The first two are the X and Y co-ordinates for the starting point of the fill, the third

is again the mode of either zero or one. The starting point of the fill is important as the routine is not the smartest around. Try the following example and you will see what I mean.

Set up a bitmap using the following commands in either program or immediate mode.

```
SYS1044,2,10      - set colours
                   to red on
                   light red
SYS1038:SYS1041    - clear and
                   colour the
                   bitmap
SYS1032            - turn on
                   the
                   bitmap
SYS1053,160,100,50,1 - draw
                   circle
```

Next try SYS1056,140,100,1 and you will see that the circle is not properly filled. Erase the above with SYS1056,140,100,0 and draw the circle again (same as before) and then use SYS1056,160,100,1. The circle will now be filled correctly. Have a look at Example 6 in the demo program and you will see some of the limitations of the fill commands. The two fill routines are reasonably fast and compact in code so you can't expect miracles.

**FILL WITH CHARACTER -
SYS1059,<0-319>,<0-199>,<0-1>,<0-255>**

This routine works in the same way as the ordinary fill routine but it has an extra parameter. This is a character from the character set, numbered 0 to 255, and is used to specify the fill pattern. You can fill or erase any area of the screen or even the whole screen with this character and, since the character set is redefinable, there are hundreds of possible fill patterns available. The limitations of the fill routine also apply to this command.

**SET SOUND -
SYS1062,<1-3>,<0-15>,<0-255>,<0-255>,<0-255>,<0-255>,<0-15>,<0-255>,<0-255>,<0-255>**

The sound command can be used in two ways and needs ten parameters to work. In order, these are the voice, volume, low frequency, high frequency, attack/decay, sustain/release, low pulse, high pulse, wave-

form and the duration of a note. All but one of these operate in the normal way, the exception being the duration.

If the interrupt is not turned on, then the duration is simply a set-up command and the particular voice used will have to be gated off in the normal way. If, however, the interrupt is on, then the duration parameter comes into effect. The length of the note is calculated by:

Duration = time in seconds × 50
eg. a five second note gives a parameter of 5 × 50 = 250

All three voices can be used at once under interrupt control and you can have split-screen graphics and interrupt controlled sound at the same time.

To check if a voice has finished processing, or requires more data, a PEEK to the voice control register is needed. For the three voices, the registers are located at 1228, 1129 and 1130 respectively. If the Voice 1 register at 1128 contains 100 then the voice is still on. If it contains zero then the voice has been gated off. The other two voice registers operate in the same way.

**SET SPRITE -
SYS1065,<0-7>,<0-1>,<0-255>,<0-15>,<0-320>,<0-255>,<0-1>,<0-1>,<0-1>,<0-15>,<0-15>**

This command allows sprites to be set up with only one instruction but it has eleven parameters which need to be specified. These are: sprite number, sprite off/on, sprite pointer (remember data should be somewhere in bank 3 ie. for a pointer set to 13 the data should be at 13*64+49152=49984 onwards), sprite colour, X position, Y position, X expand (0=ordinary, 1=expanded), Y expand, multicolour off/on, multicolour 1, multicolour 2. These all operate in the normal way. To turn off any sprite you only need to specify its number followed by zero (eg. to turn sprite 7 off use SYS1065,7,0).

**MOVE MEMORY -
SYS1068,<0-65535>,<0-65535>,<0-32767>**

Use of this command will move any

block of memory to any address as specified by the three parameters. The first is the block's destination address, the second is the starting address of the block to be moved, and the third is its length which is limited to a maximum of 32K.

MOVE MEMORY has access to all of the RAM, including that under the Basic and Kernal ROMs, except for the RAM under the VIC, SID, and the I/O ROMs.

As was mentioned earlier, it is not advisable to use this command with the interrupt running. If you need to have a split-screen and to move or fill large areas of memory as well, then simply switch off the interrupt before calling this routine and switch it back on immediately afterwards. This will cause the screen to flicker or upset sound timings but it is simply a consequence of not being able to have interrupts running while maintaining access to the RAM under ROMs at the same time.

FILL MEMORY -

SYS1071,
<0-65535>,<0-32767>,<0-255>

You can fill any area of memory up to a block size of 32K with a number between 0 and 255 using this command. The parameters required form the starting address of the memory block to be filled, the length of the block (up to 32K), and the number with which the block is filled.

This command uses part of the MOVE MEMORY routine and the interrupt restrictions also apply. There are no restrictions concerning which part of memory you are filling so be careful that you don't overwrite something important, such as the operating system and program areas.

SAVE MEMORY -

SYS1074,<file name>,<01 or 08-11>,<00>,<0-65535>,<0-65535>

This is a machine code SAVE routine and can be used either in immediate mode or as part of a program. The parameters required are the filename (usual restrictions apply eg. name length of 16 characters), device number, the number zero,

the starting address of the block to be saved, the end address+1 of the block to be saved.

LOAD MEMORY -

SYS1077,
<file name>,<01 or 08-11>,<00>,<0-65535>

The LOAD command can be used in either immediate mode or within a program and requires the following parameters. Firstly the filename, then the device, the number zero (this is essential), and finally the load address.

SET CURSOR POSITION -

SYS1080,<0-24>,<0-39>

This is the last command, and it is used to print text to a specific row and column on the screen, eg. SYS1080,10,14 followed by PRINT<text message> will print the message on row 10, column 14.

These are all the new commands that are available and if you have a look at the DEMO program provided it should give you some idea of how to make use of them. The best way to find out what can and cannot be achieved is to experiment as much as possible and see what happens.

If for any reason you press the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys,

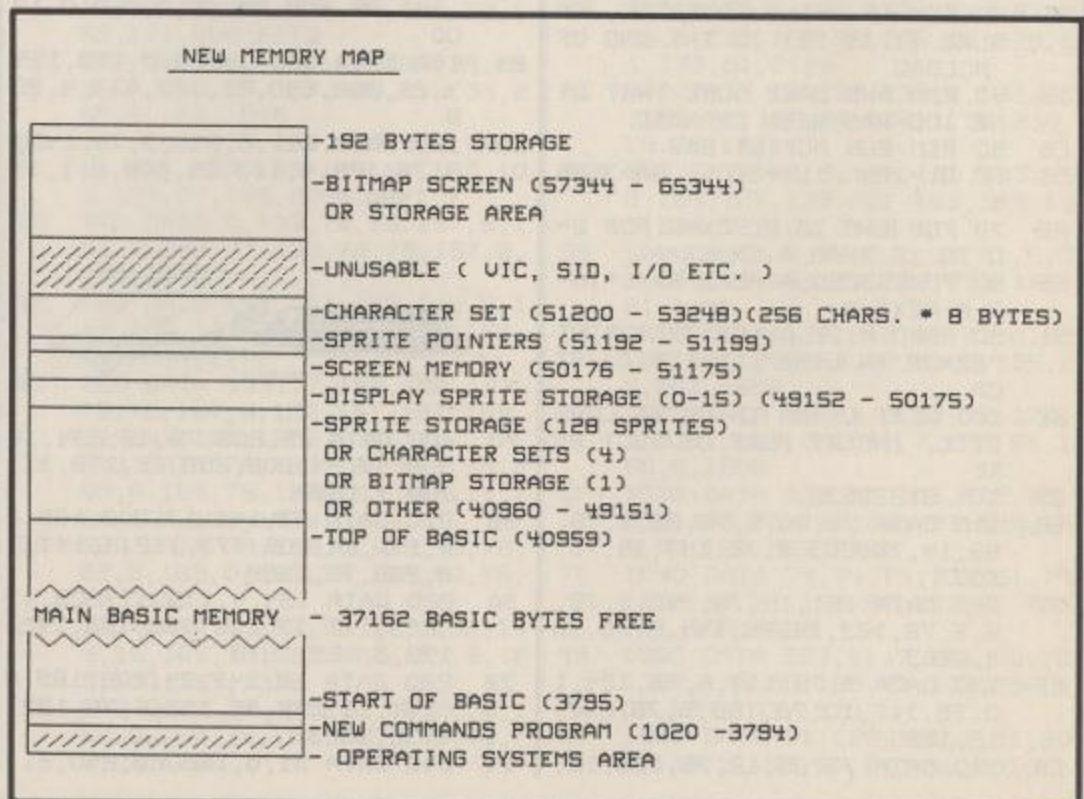
you should put the disk that contains the MCFILE program into the drive, and type SYS686. This will get everything back to normal without losing any Basic program that may be in memory. Do not use SYS680 as this contains the NEW command and any Basic program will be lost.

Split loyalties

The problems that prevent using the memory move or fill commands with a raster interrupt running relate to the operating system ROMs.

To set the scene, the raster interrupt comes into operation at the specified screen line, either turning on or off the bitmap as necessary. The routine then exits via the normal interrupt routine handler at \$EA31 to ensure correct Basic operation with keyscan. So far so good.

The MEMORY MOVE command requires access to the RAM under the Basic and Kernal ROMs, so these are both switched out. Interrupts cannot now be allowed to occur since the Basic interpreter is no longer in memory. If the MEMORY MOVE command is running, the interrupt flag is set so, if the routine runs for longer than 1/50th of a second (the time it takes



for the raster to scan a complete screen), the raster interrupt will be held up. When the MEMORY MOVE command is finished the interrupt flag is cleared and the raster interrupt can now occur. Unfortunately, the raster display will be frozen during the MEMORY MOVE interrupt giving a full high resolution screen or a full normal

screen. Either way the result is a mess!

The only way round this problem is to avoid using the two commands together or simply switch the raster off before using the MEMORY MOVE command and switch it back on again afterwards using the routines provided.

All the above also applies to the

MEMORY FILL command because memory has been saved by using some of the subroutines of the MEMORY MOVE command.

Finally, if you want to load the program without the menu system, type LOAD"MCLOAD",8,1 and then SYS680. To get the demo program type LOAD"DEMO",8 then RUN.



PROGRAM: MCLOAD

```

3B 10 REM MCLOAD
0A 20 REM THIS PROGRAM LOADS AN
    D SAVES THE MCLOAD FILE
26 30 REM TYPE THIS IN AND SAVE
    IT TO TAPE OR DISK AS "MCLO
    AD.BAS"
BB--40 REM INSERT YOUR MASTER TA
    PE OR DISK AND RUN MCLOAD.BA
    S

67 50 REM THE SCREEN WILL FLASH
    AND THEN THE SAVE WILL OCCU
    R AUTOMATICALLY
06 60 :
7C 70 :
25 80 BL=4:LN=50:SA=680
CF 90 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
    0 TO 15
50 100 READ A:CX=CX+A:POKE SA+L
    *16+D,A:POKE53280,A:NEXT D
55 110 READ A:IF A>CX THENPRIN
    T"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):S
    TOP
FB 120 NEXT L:READA:POKE760,A:R
    EADA:POKE761,A
CE 130 DATA 32,174,2,76,219,2,1
    69,2,162,8,160,1,32,186,255,
    169,1649
E5 140 DATA 6,162,244,160,2,32,
    189,255,169,0,32,213,255,169
    ,211,133,2232
BB 150 DATA 43,169,14,133,44,16
    9,0,141,210,14,32,30,5,169,1
    47,32,1352
26 160 DATA 210,255,96,169,4,13
    3,198,169,78,141,119,2,169,6
    9,141,120,2073
4D 170 DATA 2,169,87,141,121,2,
    169,13,141,122,2,96,77,67,70
    ,73,1352
F5 180 DATA 76,69,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
    ,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,145
E9 190 POKE193,168:POKE194,2:PO
    KE174,251:POKE175,2
74 200 POKE187,7:POKE188,8:POKE
    183,6:POKE186,8:REM POKE 186
    ,1 FOR CASSETTE
27 210 POKE185,0:SYS62954
  
```

PROGRAM: MCFILE

```

35 10 REM TYPE IN THIS PROGRAM
    AND SAVE ON A SPARE TAPE OR
    DISK AS "MCFILE.BAS"
65 20 REM BEFORE RUNNING PLACE
    THE DISK OR CASSETTE WITH MC
    LOAD INTO THE SAVE DEVICE
81 30 REM IF USING CASSETTE, EN
    SURE IT IS SET TO THE END OF
    MCLOAD
15 40 REM AND MAKE SURE THAT LI
    NE 100 HAS BEEN CHANGED
C6 50 REM RUN MCFILE.BAS
51 60 BL=184 :LN=50 :SA=3686
    4
A2 70 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
    0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
65 80 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
    D,A:NEXT D
51 90 READ A:IF A>CX THENPRINT
    "ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
    OP
2E 100 NEXT L:REM IF USING CASS
    ETTE, INSERT POKE 39719,1 HE
    RE
B7 101 SYS39639
58 110 DATA 76,30,5,76,62,4,76,
    68,14,76,203,4,76,147,14,76,
    1007
77 120 DATA 161,14,76,240,4,76,
    6,5,76,123,14,76,144,9,76,16
    3,1263
2F 130 DATA 7,76,111,6,76,124,1
    0,76,117,10,76,186,5,76,252,
    12,1220
EA 140 DATA 76,25,12,76,186,12,
    76,14,14,76,48,14,76,175,14,
    96,990
0B 150 DATA 96,96,120,173,14,22
    0,41,254,141,14,220,173,17,2
    08,41,127,1955
0F 160 DATA 141,17,208,169,0,14
    1,18,208,169,114,141,20,3,16
    9,4,141,1663
36 170 DATA 21,3,173,26,208,9,1
    ,141,26,208,88,96,0,0,0,0,10
    00
84 180 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,169,1,4
    4,25,208,240,21,173,113,4,99
    8
CB 190 DATA 201,0,240,3,76,145,
    4,76,174,4,173,25,208,9,1,14
    1,1480
70 200 DATA 25,208,76,49,234,16
    9,8,44,24,208,208,22,173,17,
    208,9,1682
5B 210 DATA 32,141,17,208,169,2
    6,141,24,208,173,112,4,141,1
    8,208,76,1698
9A 220 DATA 134,4,173,17,208,41
    ,223,141,17,208,169,196,141,
    136,2,169,1979
3B 230 DATA 18,141,24,208,169,0
    ,141,18,208,32,113,5,76,134,
    4,32,1323
14 240 DATA 91,6,165,20,240,21,
    201,201,144,3,76,72,178,24,1
    65,20,1627
69 250 DATA 105,50,141,112,4,16
    9,100,141,113,4,96,169,0,141
    ,112,4,1461
7A 260 DATA 141,113,4,96,162,32
    ,169,224,133,252,169,0,133,2
    51,168,145,2192
BB 270 DATA 251,200,208,251,230
    ,252,202,208,246,96,162,4,16
    9,196,133,252,3060
89 280 DATA 169,0,133,251,168,1
    65,254,145,251,200,208,251,2
    30,252,202,208,3087
D2 290 DATA 246,96,120,173,2,22
    1,9,3,141,2,221,173,0,221,41
    ,252,1921
D9 300 DATA 9,0,141,0,221,169,1
    8,141,24,208,169,196,141,136
    ,2,169,1744
40 310 DATA 0,133,251,169,200,1
    33,252,169,0,133,253,169,208
    ,133,254,165,2622
15 320 DATA 1,41,251,133,1,160,
    0,177,253,145,251,230,253,23
    0,251,165,2542
AO 330 DATA 251,208,244,230,252
    ,230,254,165,254,201,216,208
    ,234,165,1,9,3122
61 340 DATA 4,133,1,88,96,173,1
    04,4,240,19,173,107,4,208,11
    ,169,1534
C6 350 DATA 0,141,4,212,141,104
    ,4,76,137,5,206,107,4,173,10
    5,4,1423
BB 360 DATA 240,19,173,108,4,20
    8,11,169,0,141,11,212,141,10
    5,4,76,1622
  
```



61 370 DATA 161,5,206,108,4,173
 ,106,4,240,19,173,109,4,208,
 11,169,1700
 54 380 DATA 0,141,18,212,141,10
 6,4,76,185,5,206,109,4,96,32
 ,91,1426
 28 390 DATA 6,165,20,240,4,201,
 4,144,3,76,72,178,165,20,168
 ,136,1602
 14 400 DATA 140,111,4,201,3,240
 ,20,201,2,240,8,169,0,141,11
 0,4,1594
 1F 410 DATA 76,236,5,169,7,141,
 110,4,76,236,5,169,14,141,11
 0,4,1503
 11 420 DATA 32,91,6,32,228,13,1
 41,24,212,32,91,6,32,101,6,1
 74,1221
 94 430 DATA 110,4,157,0,212,32,
 91,6,32,101,6,174,110,4,157,
 1,1197
 0C 440 DATA 212,32,91,6,32,101,
 6,174,110,4,157,5,212,32,91,
 6,1271
 66 450 DATA 32,101,6,174,110,4,
 157,6,212,32,91,6,32,101,6,1
 74,1244
 CE 460 DATA 110,4,157,2,212,32,
 91,6,32,228,13,174,110,4,157
 ,3,1335
 6A 470 DATA 212,32,91,6,32,101,
 6,174,110,4,157,4,212,32,91,
 6,1270



50 480 DATA 32,101,6,172,111,4,
 153,107,4,169,100,153,104,4,
 96,32,1348
 96 490 DATA 253,174,32,138,173,
 32,247,183,96,165,21,240,3,7
 6,72,178,2083
 CF 500 DATA 165,20,96,32,91,6,3
 2,109,14,165,20,133,168,165,
 21,133,1370
 34 510 DATA 167,32,91,6,32,97,1
 4,133,169,32,91,6,165,20,240
 ,4,1299
 98 520 DATA 201,130,144,3,76,72
 ,178,133,82,32,91,6,32,240,1
 3,133,1566
 3E 530 DATA 41,169,0,133,80,165
 ,82,133,81,169,1,133,170,165
 ,82,10,1614
 64 540 DATA 56,233,1,133,171,56
 ,233,1,133,75,24,165,168,101
 ,81,170,1801
 32 550 DATA 165,167,105,0,168,2
 4,165,169,101,80,176,3,32,14
 1,7,24,1527
 68 560 DATA 165,168,101,80,170,
 165,167,105,0,168,56,165,169
 ,229,81,144,2133
 16 570 DATA 3,32,141,7,56,165,1
 68,229,81,170,165,167,233,0,
 168,56,1841
 62 580 DATA 165,169,229,80,144,
 3,32,141,7,56,165,168,229,80
 ,170,165,2003
 7B 590 DATA 167,233,0,168,24,16
 5,169,101,81,176,3,32,141,7,
 230,80,1777

B7 600 DATA 230,170,230,170,56,
 165,75,229,170,133,75,176,22
 ,56,169,255,2381
 CC 610 DATA 229,75,133,75,230,7
 5,198,81,198,171,198,171,56,
 165,171,229,2455
 95 620 DATA 75,133,75,24,165,16
 8,101,80,170,165,167,105,0,1
 68,24,165,1785
 E7 630 DATA 169,101,81,176,3,32
 ,141,7,24,165,168,101,81,170
 ,165,167,1751
 1F 640 DATA 105,0,168,56,165,16
 9,229,80,144,3,32,141,7,56,1
 65,168,1688
 D1 650 DATA 229,80,170,165,167,
 233,0,168,56,165,169,229,81,
 144,3,32,2091
 8E 660 DATA 141,7,56,165,168,22
 9,81,170,165,167,233,0,168,2
 4,165,169,2108
 17 670 DATA 101,80,176,3,32,141
 ,7,165,80,197,81,176,3,76,18
 2,6,1506
 46 680 DATA 96,201,200,176,17,1
 33,253,192,0,240,4,224,64,17
 6,7,134,2117
 55 690 DATA 251,132,252,32,180,
 9,96,32,91,6,32,109,14,165,2
 0,133,1554
 69 700 DATA 167,165,21,133,168,
 32,91,6,32,97,14,133,169,32,
 91,6,1357
 D1 710 DATA 32,109,14,165,21,13
 3,76,165,20,133,75,32,91,6,3
 2,97,1201
 21 720 DATA 14,133,151,32,91,6,
 32,240,13,133,41,56,165,75,2
 29,167,1578
 63 730 DATA 133,170,165,76,229,
 168,133,171,176,20,165,170,7
 3,255,133,170,2407
 ED 740 DATA 230,170,165,171,73,
 255,133,171,165,170,208,2,23
 0,171,56,165,2535
 DA 750 DATA 151,229,169,133,38,
 176,6,73,255,133,38,230,38,1
 65,171,208,2213
 22 760 DATA 6,165,170,197,38,14
 4,66,165,76,197,168,144,34,2
 08,6,165,1949
 48 770 DATA 75,197,167,144,26,1
 65,151,197,169,144,11,169,10
 0,133,77,169,2094
 EC 780 DATA 0,133,78,76,157,8,1
 69,0,133,77,133,78,76,157,8,
 165,1448
 8B 790 DATA 151,197,169,144,9,1
 69,100,133,77,133,78,76,157,
 8,169,0,1770
 23 800 DATA 133,77,169,100,133,
 78,76,157,8,165,151,197,169,
 144,34,165,1956
 D4 810 DATA 76,197,168,144,19,2
 08,6,165,75,197,167,144,11,1
 69,100,133,1979
 DB 820 DATA 39,169,0,133,40,76,
 22,9,169,0,133,39,133,40,76,
 22,1100
 22 830 DATA 9,165,76,197,168,14
 4,15,165,75,197,167,144,9,16
 9,100,133,1933
 30 840 DATA 39,133,40,76,22,9,1
 69,0,133,39,169,100,133,40,7
 6,22,1200

D5 850 DATA 9,165,171,74,165,17
 0,106,133,81,169,0,133,82,13
 3,79,133,1803
 01 860 DATA 80,32,126,9,165,78,
 208,11,230,167,165,167,208,1



5,230,168,2059
 8A 870 DATA 76,201,8,198,167,16
 5,167,201,255,208,2,198,168,
 56,165,81,2316
 DD 880 DATA 229,38,133,81,165,8
 2,233,0,133,82,176,38,165,81
 ,73,255,1964
 3F 890 DATA 133,81,230,81,165,8
 2,73,255,133,82,165,77,208,5
 ,198,169,2137
 OE 900 DATA 76,241,8,230,169,56
 ,165,170,229,81,133,81,165,1
 71,229,82,2286
 30 910 DATA 133,82,165,80,197,1
 71,208,7,165,79,197,170,208,
 1,96,230,2189
 OB 920 DATA 79,165,79,208,2,230
 ,80,76,173,8,165,38,74,133,8
 1,169,1760
 DE 930 DATA 0,133,82,133,79,32,
 126,9,165,40,208,5,230,169,7
 6,47,1534
 5C 940 DATA 9,198,169,56,165,81
 ,229,170,133,81,165,82,229,1
 71,133,82,2153
 AB 950 DATA 176,52,165,81,73,25
 5,133,81,230,81,165,82,73,25
 5,133,82,2117
 D2 960 DATA 165,39,208,13,198,1
 67,165,167,201,255,208,13,19
 8,168,76,101,2342
 BE 970 DATA 9,230,167,165,167,2
 08,2,230,168,56,165,38,229,8
 1,133,81,2129
 AC 980 DATA 165,82,233,0,133,82
 ,165,79,197,38,208,1,96,230,
 79,76,1864
 8C 990 DATA 33,9,165,168,133,25
 2,165,167,133,251,165,169,13
 3,253,32,180,2408
 55 1000 DATA 9,96,0,0,32,91,6,3
 2,109,14,165,20,133,251,165,
 21,1144
 EB 1010 DATA 133,252,32,91,6,32
 ,97,14,133,253,32,91,6,165,2
 0,201,1558
 37 1020 DATA 3,144,3,76,72,178,
 133,41,165,251,41,7,170,56,1
 69,0,1509
 CF 1030 DATA 133,90,106,202,16,
 252,133,89,165,251,41,248,13
 3,92,165,253,2369
 70 1040 DATA 74,74,74,133,91,74
 ,102,90,74,102,90,101,91,133
 ,91,165,1559
 49 1050 DATA 253,41,7,101,90,10
 1,92,133,90,165,91,101,252,1
 05,224,133,1979
 D7 1060 DATA 91,120,165,1,41,25
 3,133,1,165,41,240,40,201,1,

LISTING

25	240,22,1755 1070 DATA 160,0,177,90,36,89 ,208,7,169,0,133,2,76,109,10 ,169,1435	7B	,1,240,18,2255 1320 DATA 165,75,240,5,169,1 00,76,151,11,169,0,133,2,169 ,100,133,1698	18	1540 DATA 0,138,145,99,32,15 7,12,240,6,76,132,12,76,72,1 78,96,1471
AC	1080 DATA 100,133,2,76,109,1 0,160,0,177,90,5,89,145,90,3 2,50,1268	2C	1330 DATA 79,96,165,251,201, 64,176,232,32,180,9,169,0,13 3,79,96,1962	37	1550 DATA 32,91,6,165,20,201 ,8,144,3,76,72,178,141,227,1 3,32,1409
92	1090 DATA 10,76,109,10,160,0 ,56,169,255,229,89,133,89,17 7,90,37,1689	4C	1340 DATA 165,171,240,206,32 ,240,11,165,78,240,8,165,75, 133,41,32,2002	37	1560 DATA 252,13,32,91,6,32, 240,13,208,10,173,21,208,45, 226,13,1583
02	1100 DATA 89,145,90,76,109,1 0,169,0,133,90,133,91,165,25 3,41,248,1842	6D	1350 DATA 126,11,96,169,0,13 3,41,32,126,11,96,32,126,11, 165,79,1254	8B	1570 DATA 141,21,208,96,32,9 1,6,32,101,6,174,227,13,157, 248,199,1752
8B	1110 DATA 133,92,133,90,10,3 8,91,10,38,91,24,101,92,133, 90,165,1331	FA	1360 DATA 208,4,165,171,208, 1,96,165,75,208,251,32,240,1 1,165,2,2002	07	1580 DATA 32,91,6,32,228,13, 174,227,13,157,39,208,32,91, 6,174,1523
A9	1120 DATA 91,105,0,133,91,24 ,169,0,101,90,133,90,24,169, 196,101,1517	92	1370 DATA 197,78,208,11,165, 2,201,100,240,236,169,100,13 3,2,96,169,2107	FA	1590 DATA 227,13,138,10,170, 141,227,13,165,20,157,0,208, 165,21,240,1915
F7	1130 DATA 91,133,91,165,252, 74,165,251,106,74,74,168,165 ,254,145,90,2298	BB	1380 DATA 0,133,2,96,165,253 ,41,7,170,181,94,133,77,165, 251,41,1809	52	1600 DATA 12,173,16,208,13,2 25,13,141,16,208,76,98,13,17 3,16,208,1609
6A	1140 DATA 96,165,1,9,2,133,1 ,88,96,169,100,133,171,76,12 8,10,1378	76	1390 DATA 7,170,56,169,0,106 ,202,16,252,133,89,165,77,37 ,89,201,1769	FB	1610 DATA 45,226,13,141,16,2 08,32,91,6,32,101,6,174,227, 13,157,1488
7B	1150 DATA 169,0,133,171,32,9 1,6,32,109,14,165,20,133,167 ,165,21,1428	98	1400 DATA 0,240,5,169,100,13 3,78,96,169,0,133,78,96,32,9 1,6,1426	24	1620 DATA 1,208,32,91,6,32,2 40,13,208,12,173,29,208,45,2 26,13,1537
51	1160 DATA 133,168,32,91,6,32 ,97,14,133,169,32,91,6,32,24 0,13,1289	DA	1410 DATA 165,20,72,165,21,7 2,32,91,6,165,20,72,165,21,7 2,32,1191	08	1630 DATA 141,29,208,76,139, 13,173,29,208,13,225,13,141, 29,208,32,1677
99	1170 DATA 133,75,201,0,208,7 ,169,100,133,76,76,173,10,16 9,0,133,1663	85	1420 DATA 91,6,160,3,104,153 ,97,0,136,16,249,165,20,5,21 ,240,1466	70	1640 DATA 91,6,32,240,13,208 ,12,173,23,208,45,226,13,141 ,23,208,1662
17	1180 DATA 76,165,171,240,52, 32,91,6,169,0,133,252,165,21 ,240,3,1816	06	1430 DATA 67,165,98,197,100, 144,65,208,6,165,97,197,99,1 44,57,216,2025	57	1650 DATA 76,168,13,173,23,2 08,13,225,13,141,23,208,32,9 1,6,32,1445
4D	1190 DATA 76,72,178,165,20,1 0,38,252,10,38,252,10,38,252 ,133,251,1795	8C	1440 DATA 24,165,97,101,20,1 33,97,165,98,101,21,133,98,2 4,165,99,1541	44	1660 DATA 240,13,208,12,173, 28,208,45,226,13,141,28,208, 76,197,13,1829
E4	1200 DATA 24,169,0,101,251,1 33,251,169,200,101,252,133,2 52,160,0,177,2373	EC	1450 DATA 101,20,133,99,165, 100,101,21,133,100,32,170,12 ,198,100,198,1683	77	1670 DATA 173,28,208,13,225, 13,141,28,208,32,91,6,32,228 ,13,141,1580
02	1210 DATA 251,153,94,0,200,1 92,8,208,246,169,0,133,170,1 65,167,133,2289	AF	1460 DATA 98,160,255,177,99, 145,97,152,208,4,198,100,198 ,98,136,32,2157	F1	1680 DATA 37,208,32,91,6,32, 228,13,141,38,208,173,21,208 ,13,225,1674
AO	1220 DATA 251,165,168,133,25 2,165,169,133,253,169,2,133, 41,32,199,11,2276	DB	1470 DATA 157,12,208,239,32, 178,12,96,32,170,12,160,0,17 7,99,145,1729	1C	1690 DATA 13,141,21,208,96,0 ,0,0,165,20,201,16,144,3,76, 72,1176
C4	1230 DATA 165,2,197,76,208,2 0,165,75,133,41,32,172,11,19 8,251,165,1911	DE	1480 DATA 97,200,208,4,230,1 00,230,98,32,157,12,208,240, 32,178,12,2038	FA	1700 DATA 178,165,20,96,165, 20,201,2,144,3,76,72,178,165 ,20,96,1601
F4	1240 DATA 251,201,255,208,2, 198,252,76,245,10,165,167,13 3,251,165,168,2747			9F	1710 DATA 168,200,56,169,0,4 2,136,208,252,141,225,13,73, 255,141,226,2305
B4	1250 DATA 133,252,230,251,16 5,251,208,2,230,252,169,2,13 3,41,32,199,2550			2B	1720 DATA 13,96,32,253,174,3 2,212,225,32,91,6,165,20,72, 165,21,1609
04	1260 DATA 11,165,2,197,76,20 8,10,165,75,133,41,32,172,11 ,76,30,1404			11	1730 DATA 72,32,91,6,166,20, 164,21,104,133,21,104,133,20 ,169,20,1276
B4	1270 DATA 11,165,170,208,34, 165,167,133,251,165,168,133, 252,198,253,169,2642			A2	1740 DATA 32,216,255,96,32,2 53,174,32,212,225,32,91,6,16 9,0,166,1991
A5	1280 DATA 2,133,41,32,199,11 ,165,2,197,76,208,3,76,2,11, 169,1327			2B	1750 DATA 20,164,21,32,213,2 55,96,225,120,169,49,141,20, 3,169,234,1931
9E	1290 DATA 100,133,170,165,16 9,133,253,165,167,133,251,16 5,168,133,252,230,2787			6F	1760 DATA 141,21,3,173,26,20 8,41,254,141,26,208,173,14,2 20,9,1,1659
93	1300 DATA 253,169,2,133,41,3 2,199,11,165,2,197,76,208,3, 76,2,1569			CC	1770 DATA 141,14,220,88,96,1 65,20,201,200,144,3,76,72,17 8,165,20,1803
82	1310 DATA 11,96,165,253,201, 200,176,8,165,252,240,28,201			4F	1780 DATA 96,165,21,240,9,16 5,20,201,64,144,3,76,72,178, 96,32,1582



<p>1C 1790 DATA 91,6,32,228,13,10, 10,10,10,133,254,32,91,6,32, 228,1186</p> <p>01 1800 DATA 13,24,101,254,133, 254,96,173,17,208,9,32,141,1 7,208,169,1849</p> <p>C6 1810 DATA 26,141,24,208,96,1 73,17,208,41,223,141,17,208, 169,18,141,1851</p> <p>6F 1820 DATA 24,208,96,32,91,6, 165,21,208,25,165,20,201,25, 176,19,1482</p> <p>CO 1830 DATA 72,32,91,6,104,170 ,165,21,208,9,164,20,192,40, 176,3,1473</p> <p>54 1840 DATA 76,240,255,76,72,1 78,0,169,0,133,250,169,144,1 33,251,169,2315</p>	<p>25 1850 DATA 252,133,174,133,19 3,169,3,133,175,133,194,169, 215,133,252,169,2630</p> <p>A1 1860 DATA 154,133,253,160,0, 177,250,145,174,230,250,208, 2,230,251,230,2847</p> <p>EC 1870 DATA 174,208,2,230,175, 165,250,197,252,208,234,165, 251,197,253,208,3169</p> <p>AS 1880 DATA 228,169,114,133,18 7,169,155,133,188,169,6,133, 183,169,0,133,2269</p> <p>DB 1890 DATA 185,169,0,32,144,2</p>	<p>55,169,8,76,61,155,200,208,2 45,32,207,2146</p> <p>99 1900 DATA 255,240,251,201,49 ,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,15,1 33,186,76,2226</p> <p>14 1910 DATA 234,245,147,17,17, 73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86,7 3,67,1455</p> <p>47 1920 DATA 69,32,78,85,77,66, 69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49,3 2,945</p> <p>FA 1930 DATA 47,32,68,73,83,75, 61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58,4 5,912</p> <p>E1 1940 DATA 32,0,77,67,70,73,7 6,69,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,464</p> <p>SD 1950 DATA 0,0,255,255,255,25 5,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1275</p>
--	--	---



PROGRAM: DEMO

<p>4A 10 REM ** EXAMPLE1 **</p> <p>CA 20 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN] MOVE MEM ORY FROM CHARACTER SET"</p> <p>50 30 PRINT" STARTING AT 51200 (\$C800) TO THE"</p> <p>56 40 PRINT" BITMAP SCREEN AT 5 7344 (\$E000)"</p> <p>E2 50 PRINT" IN BLOCKS OF 8. IE (.1 CHARACTER)"</p> <p>2D 60 PRINT" THEN FILL REMAININ G SCREEN WITH"</p> <p>6D 70 PRINT" CHARACTER NO. 127. "</p> <p>AF 80 GOSUB2990:REM GET ANY KEY TO CONTINUE</p> <p>AA 90 SYS1044,2,10:REM SET COLO URS RED ON L/RED</p> <p>1C 100 SYS1038:SYS1041:REM CLEA R AND COLOUR BITMAP</p>	<p>CD 260 PRINT"[CLR]":GOTO430</p> <p>32 270 REM DATA IN FORM OF (ROW ,COLUMN,"TEXT")</p> <p>CF 280 DATA 6,9,"[SU,S*20,S1]"</p> <p>3E 290 DATA 7,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>86 300 DATA 8,9,"[S-] THIS IS A N EXAMPLE [S-]"</p> <p>38 310 DATA 9,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>58 320 DATA 10,9,"[S-] OF WRIT ING TEXT[SPC3,S-]"</p> <p>07 330 DATA 11,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>6D 340 DATA 12,9,"[S-] TO A BIT MAP SCREEN [S-]"</p> <p>31 350 DATA 13,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>66 360 DATA 14,9,"[S-] USING T HE MEMORY [S-]"</p> <p>DB 370 DATA 15,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>B6 380 DATA 16,9,"[S-,SPC4]MOVE COMMAND.[SPC3,S-]"</p> <p>C5 390 DATA 17,9,"[S-,SPC20,S-]"</p> <p>3D 400 DATA 18,9,"[SJ,S*20,SK]"</p> <p>71 410 DATA 256,256,"":REM END OF DATA</p> <p>20 420 REM ** EXAMPLE2 **</p> <p>DA 430 PRINT"[DOWN] USING THE A BOVE BITMAP"</p> <p>BE 440 PRINT" HERE IS AN EXAMPL E OF USING"</p> <p>66 450 PRINT" THE SPLIT-SCREEN COMMAND TO"</p> <p>49 460 PRINT" ROLL THE BITMAP U P AND DOWN"</p> <p>DF 470 PRINT" THE SCREEN."</p> <p>BD 480 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO END DEMO."</p> <p>EA 490 GOSUB2990</p> <p>59 500 SYS1023:REM RASTER INTER RUPT ON</p> <p>97 510 SYS1041:REM COLOUR BITMA P</p> <p>5C 520 SYS1029,1:REM SET BITMAP AT TOP OF SCREEN</p> <p>C9 530 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN570</p> <p>32 540 SYS1029,0:REM SPLIT SCRE EN OFF</p> <p>BC 550 SYS1026:REM RASTER OFF</p>	<p>9A 560 PRINT"[CLR]":GOTO650</p> <p>A6 570 FOR R=1 TO 200</p> <p>1B 580 SYS1029,R:REM SCREEN SPL IT</p> <p>D2 590 NEXT</p> <p>OB 600 FORR=200 TO 1STEP-1</p> <p>F2 610 SYS1029,R</p> <p>EC 620 NEXT</p> <p>45 630 GOTO530</p> <p>84 640 REM ** EXAMPLE3 **</p> <p>OB 650 PRINT"[DOWN] USE MEMORY FILL COMMAND TO COLOUR"</p> <p>C9 660 PRINT" PARTS OF BITMAP A ND THEN USE IT"</p> <p>AC 670 PRINT" TO CLEAR PART OF THE SCREEN,"</p> <p>9A 680 PRINT" PRESSING ANY KEY TO GET NEXT PART"</p> <p>37 690 PRINT" OF DEMO."</p> <p>A5 700 GOSUB2990</p> <p>C4 710 SYS1041:REM COLOUR BITMA P</p> <p>27 720 SYS1032:REM BITMAP ON</p> <p>2B 730 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN730</p> <p>EA 740 SYS1044,0,5:REM SET COLO URS</p> <p>D7 750 C=PEEK(254):REM 254 IS T HE CURRENT COLOUR</p> <p>26 760 SCREEN=1024+49152+(5*40) :REM SCREEN ADDRESS IN BANK 3 + 5 LINES DOWN</p> <p>76 770 NO=15*40:REM NO=NUMBER O F LINES * 40 CHARACTERS TO T HE LINE</p>
---	--	---



LISTING

```

4F 870 GOSUB2990:POKE53280,0
C1 880 SYS1044,7,0:SYS1041:SYS1
038:REM SET COLOUR, COLOUR A
ND CLEAR BITMAP
72 890 SYS1032:REM BITMAP ON
AF 900 FOR X=0TO319STEP5
D7 910 SYS1050,X,0,X,199,1:REM
DRAW LINE COMMAND
19 920 NEXT
7C 930 FORD=0TO199STEP5
2F 940 SYS1050,0,Y,319,Y,1:REM
1=1PLOT
3B 950 NEXT
86 960 FORD=0TO319STEP4
01 970 B=319-D
DD 980 SYS1050,D,0,B,199,1
63 990 NEXT
23 1000 FORD=0TO199STEP3
17 1010 B=199-D
A7 1020 SYS1050,0,B,319,D,1
88 1030 NEXT
5E 1040 FORD=0TO199STEP3
AB 1050 B=199-D
7F 1060 SYS1050,0,D,319,B,0:REM
O=UNPLOT
80 1070 NEXT
61 1080 FORD=0TO319STEP4
7E 1090 B=319-D
B9 1100 SYS1050,B,0,D,199,0
DB 1110 NEXT
4D 1120 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1120
E9 1130 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
40 1140 REM ** EXAMPLES **
BE 1150 PRINT"[DOWN] NOW FOR SO
ME CIRCLES"
73 1160 GOSUB2990
20 1170 SYS1044,4,3:SYS1038:SYS
1041:SYS1032
E2 1180 FOR R=1TO129
C2 1190 SYS1053,160,100,R,1:REM
CIRCLE COMMAND (1=1PLOT)
36 1200 NEXT
30 1210 FOR R=129TO1STEP-2
9B 1220 SYS1053,160,100,R,0:REM
O=UNPLOT
50 1230 NEXT
14 1240 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1240
39 1250 POKE53280,6
DD 1260 SYS1044,14,7:SYS1041
F3 1270 SYS1038:REM CLEAR BITMA
P
AO 1280 FORD=1TO100
21 1290 SYS1053,D,D,D,1
9B 1300 NEXT
92 1310 FORD=1TO100
88 1320 A=199-D
AC 1330 SYS1053,D,A,D,1
C3 1340 NEXT
7A 1350 FORD=1TO100
C8 1360 X=319-D:Y=199-D
18 1370 SYS1053,X,Y,D,1
EB 1380 NEXT
A2 1390 FORD=1TO100
93 1400 X=319-D
BD 1410 SYS1053,X,D,D,1
13 1420 NEXT
F2 1430 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1430
66 1440 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
D9 1450 X=319-D
4E 1460 SYS1053,X,D,D,0
41 1470 NEXT
5E 1480 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
56 1490 X=319-D:Y=199-D
5B 1500 SYS1053,X,Y,D,0

```

```

69 1510 NEXT
16 1520 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
AA 1530 A=199-D
38 1540 SYS1053,D,A,D,0
96 1550 NEXT
BB 1560 FORD=100TO1STEP-2
OB 1570 SYS1053,D,D,D,0
BO 1580 NEXT
20 1590 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1590
E1 1600 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
BB 1610 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
A1 1620 REM ** EXAMPLE6 **
OE 1630 PRINT"[DOWN] DRAW SOME
SHAPES ON SCREEN AND"
AE 1640 PRINT" USE THE FILL AND
PATTERN FILL COMMANDS,"
EA 1650 PRINT" FINALLY ERASING
EVERYTHING AGAIN"
B1 1660 GOSUB2990

```



```

82 1670 SYS1044,2,3:SYS1041:SYS
1038
OE 1680 SYS1032
FF 1690 M=1:REM 1=1PLOT O=UNPLOT
18 1700 SYS1050,10,35,35,10,M:R
EM DRAW LINE COMMANDS
BE 1710 SYS1050,35,10,60,35,M
B9 1720 SYS1050,60,35,35,60,M
62 1730 SYS1050,35,60,10,35,M
F5 1740 SYS1050,260,10,310,10,M
BE 1750 SYS1050,310,10,310,60,M
8B 1760 SYS1050,310,60,260,60,M
3A 1770 SYS1050,260,60,260,10,M
5B 1780 SYS1050,260,165,285,140
,M
9D 1790 SYS1050,285,140,310,165
,M
43 1800 SYS1050,310,165,285,190
,M
3F 1810 SYS1050,285,190,260,165
,M
21 1820 SYS1050,10,140,60,140,M
4D 1830 SYS1050,60,140,60,190,M
57 1840 SYS1050,60,190,10,190,M
19 1850 SYS1050,10,190,10,140,M
A1 1860 SYS1053,110,100,40,M:RE
M DRAW CIRCLE COMMANDS
75 1870 SYS1053,160,50,40,M
EF 1880 SYS1053,210,100,40,M
F2 1890 SYS1053,160,150,40,M
OC 1900 SYS1053,160,100,90,M
AD 1910 SYS1056,110,100,M:REM F
ILL AREAS OF BITMAP
DC 1920 SYS1056,160,50,M
FA 1930 SYS1056,210,100,M
D1 1940 SYS1056,160,150,M
24 1950 SYS1059,35,35,M,49:REM
FILL WITH PATTERN
7E 1960 SYS1059,285,35,M,50:REM
FILL NO'S REPRESENT

```

```

33 1970 SYS1059,285,165,M,51:RE
M (1,2,3,4) RESPECTIVELY
AE 1980 SYS1059,35,165,M,52:REM
SEE SCREEN DISPLAY CODES IN
USER GUIDE
OC 1990 SYS1059,65,100,M,102
23 2000 SYS1059,255,100,M,102
FF 2010 SYS1059,5,35,M,102
E1 2020 SYS1059,315,35,M,102
45 2030 SYS1059,315,165,M,102
8B 2040 SYS1059,5,165,M,102
4F 2050 SYS1059,160,100,M,102
8E 2060 IFM=1THENSYS1068,40960,
57344,8000:REM STORE BITMAP
UNDER BASIC ROM
DB 2070 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN2070
5E 2080 IFM=1THENM=0:GOTO1700:R
EM SET MODE TO O=UNPLOT
BD 2090 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
82 2100 REM ** EXAMPLE7 **
A4 2110 PRINT"[DOWN] MOVE THE P
REVIOUSLY STORED BITMAP"
DA 2120 PRINT" ( SEE LINE 2130
IN ABOVE DEMO)"
4C 2130 PRINT" FROM THE STORAGE
SPACE UNDER THE BASIC"
BE 2140 PRINT" ROM BACK INTO TH
E BITMAP SCREEN"
55 2150 GOSUB2990
BC 2160 SYS1041:SYS1032
49 2170 SYS1068,57344,40960,800
0:REM MOVE DATA
8A 2180 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN2180
91 2190 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
9D 2200 REM ** EXAMPLE8 **
E7 2210 PRINT"[DOWN] MOVE BITMA
P DATA TO MEMORY AT"
80 2220 PRINT" 24576 ($6000) AN
D THEN SAVE IT TO DISK"
51 2230 PRINT" THEN CLEAR BITMA
P AND LOAD THE SAVED"
63 2240 PRINT" DATA DIRECTLY IN
TO THE BITMAP SCREEN"
F1 2250 PRINT" AT 57344 ($E000)
"
D2 2260 PRINT" PLEASE ENSURE TH
AT THE DRIVE IS READY"
53 2270 PRINT" BEFORE CONTINUIN
G WITH THIS DEMO."
28 2280 PRINT" IF YOU WANT TO S
KIP THIS DEMO PRESS <S>"
F9 2290 GOSUB2990
9E 2300 IF AS="S"THEN2390
55 2310 SYS1032:SYS1041
C9 2320 SYS1068,24576,57344,800
0:REM MOVE BITMAP DATA TO ME
MORY STARTING AT 24576
88 2330 SYS1038:REM CLEAR BITMA
P
61 2340 SYS1074,"DATA",08,00,24
576,32576:REM SAVE MEM. FROM
24576 TO 24576+8000
2F 2350 SYS1077,"DATA",08,00,57
344:REM LOAD DATA DIRECTLY I
NTO BITMAP
EB 2360 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN2360
C4 2370 SYS1035:PRINT"[CLR]"
17 2380 REM ** EXAMPLE9 **
6E 2390 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN] NOW FO
R A DEMONSTRATION OF THE SOU
ND"
29 2400 PRINT" AND SPRITE SETUP
COMMANDS"
CD 2410 GOSUB2990:POKE53280,0:P

```

```

0KE53281,0
69 2420 SYS1080,19,0:PRINT"[RVS
ON,SPC28,RVSOFF,SPC10,RVSON]
[RVSOFF]"
98 2430 SYS1080,20,28:PRINT"[C*
,SPC8,S&]" :REM PRINT AT ROW-
21, COLUMN-29
0A 2440 SYS1080,21,28:PRINT"[R
VSON,CI,RVSOFF,CI6,RVSON,CI,
RVSOFF]"
8E 2450 SYS1080,23,8:PRINT"[SPC
26]"
05 2460 SYS1023:FIN=0:X=40:Y=25
:GOSUB2620
E5 2470 V1=PEEK(1128):REM TEST
VOICE1
D3 2480 IF V1=0 THENGOSUB2720:R
EM IF OFF THEN READ NEXT NOT
E DATA
47 2490 IF MC=2 THENS=D:REM USE
DELAY TO CONTROL SPRITE MOV
EMENT
89 2500 X=X+(S/50):Y=Y+(S/75):R
EM LONGER NOTE PLAYS FASTER
SPRITE MOVES
12 2510 SYS1065,0,1,0,7,X,Y,1,1
,1,1,MC:REM SPRITE SETUP COM
MAND
D8 2520 IFFIN<>1THEN2470:REM IF
MORE NOTES
28 2530 FORD=OTD10
80 2540 Y=Y+1
16 2550 SYS1065,0,1,0,7,X,Y,1,1
,1,1,0:REMSPRITE SETUP COMMA
ND
88 2560 NEXT
DC 2570 V3=PEEK(1130):IF V3<>OT
HEN2570:REM WAIT TILL VOICE
3 FINISHED PLAYING
DF 2580 SYS1026:REM TURN OFF IN
TERRUPT
17 2590 GOSUB2990
AE 2600 SYS1065,0,0
52 2610 PRINT"[CLR]":GOTO3040
F5 2620 FORD=OTD63:READ A:POKE4
9152+D,A:NEXT
BC 2630 RETURN:REM PLACE SPRITE

```



DATA IN SPRITE 0 (49152-)

```

2D 2640 DATA 000,000,000,000,00
0,000,000,000
C3 2650 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,00
0,060,000,002
4D 2660 DATA 190,128,042,170,16
8,170,170,170
78 2670 DATA 170,170,170,238,23
8,238,187,187
98 2680 DATA 187,170,170,170,04
2,170,168,006
B1 2690 DATA 170,144,005,000,08
0,020,000,020
57 2700 DATA 016,000,004,084,00
0,021,000,000
F7 2710 DATA 000,000,000,000,000,00
0,000,000,000
07 2720 READ LF,HF,D,MC:REM GET
NOTE DATA PLUS MULTICOL 2(S
EE LINE 3542)
6C 2730 IFLF=256THEN2780:REM TE
ST FOR END OF DATA
5E 2740 SYS1062,1,15,LF,HF,0,24

```

```

FC 2750 SYS1062,2,15,43,137,128
,255,0,0,33,100:REM VOICE2
0E 2760 SYS1062,3,15,149,68,128
,255,0,0,129,100:REM VOICE3
D9 2770 GOTO2790
7D 2780 FIN=1:REM SIGNAL NO MOR
E DATA SEE LINE 3550
7E 2790 RETURN
E1 2800 DATA 53,7,75,2:REM NOTE
DATA
4F 2810 DATA 23,8,75,1
B7 2820 DATA 108,6,75,2
C5 2830 DATA 0,0,15,1
98 2840 DATA 54,3,75,2
2C 2850 DATA 208,4,100,1
46 2860 DATA 53,7,50,2
ED 2870 DATA 23,8,50,1
30 2880 DATA 108,6,50,2
54 2890 DATA 0,0,10,1
AB 2900 DATA 54,3,50,2
85 2910 DATA 208,4,75,1
78 2920 DATA 107,14,20,2
8B 2930 DATA 47,16,20,1
72 2940 DATA 216,12,20,2
9A 2950 DATA 0,0,5,1
BB 2960 DATA 108,6,20,2
9D 2970 DATA 159,9,40,1
F9 2980 DATA 256,0,0,0
63 2990 SYS1080,23,8:REM SET CU
RSOR AT 23 LINE, 8 CHARACTER
S ALONG
9A 3000 PRINT"[RVSON]PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE[RVSOFF]"
BC 3010 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN3010
59 3020 RETURN
9A 3030 REM ** MEM/MAP AND COMM
ANDS PRINTOUT **
BC 3040 PRINT"[DOWN] THIS PART
OF THE PROGRAM PRINTS OUT"
76 3050 PRINT" A MEMORY MAP AND
A LIST OF THE NEW"
E1 3060 PRINT" COMMANDS. SO IF
YOU HAVE A PRINTER"
BB 3070 PRINT" MAKE SURE IT IS
READY NOW."
2C 3080 PRINT" IF YOU DON'T HAV
E A PRINTER THEN YOU"
C2 3090 PRINT" WILL JUST HAVE T
O REFER TO THE MAGAZINE"
17 3100 GOSUB2990
AC 3110 OPEN2,4:SI$=CHR$(15):BS
$=CHR$(8)

```



```

EA 3120 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)"[SPC13
]NEW MEMORY MAP"
AB 3130 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)"[SPC12
,CY16]"SI$
FA 3140 PRINT#2
D5 3150 PRINT#2,SI$ [CA,S*18,
CS]"BS$
04 3160 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]-192 BYTES STORAGE"BS$
F7 3170 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
39 3180 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
CE 3190 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-BITMAP SCREEN (57344 -
65344)"BS$
AS 3200 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$

```

```

06 3210 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-] OR STORAGE AREA"BS$
01 3220 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$

```



```

DB 3230 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
CD 3240 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SN18,
S-]"BS$
F9 3250 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SN18,
S-]-UNUSABLE ( VIC, SID, I/O
ETC. )"BS$
81 3260 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SN18,
S-]"BS$
73 3270 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
4A 3280 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-CHARACTER SET (51200 -
53248)(256 ";
0E 3290 PRINT#2,"CHARS. * 8 BYT
ES)"BS$
91 3300 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
BC 3310 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]-SPRITE POINTERS (51192 -
51199)"BS$
71 3320 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
72 3330 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-SCREEN MEMORY (50176 -
51175)"BS$
B6 3340 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
1A 3350 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-DISPLAY SPRITE STORAGE
(0-15) (49152";
AC 3360 PRINT#2," - 50175)"BS$
F8 3370 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
DF 3380 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-SPRITE STORAGE (128 SPR
ITES)"BS$
9C 3390 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
B2 3400 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-] OR CHARACTER SETS (4)"B
S$
28 3410 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
DF 3420 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-] OR BITMAP STORAGE (1)"B
S$
04 3430 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
86 3440 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-] OR OTHER (40960 - 49151
)"BS$
88 3450 PRINT#2,SI$ [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
17 3460 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]-TOP OF BASIC (40959)"BS
$
EC 3470 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
BE 3480 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$
38 3490 PRINT#2,SI$ [S-,SPC18
,S-]"BS$

```

LISTING

```
A6 3500 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SN,SM
,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,
SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,S-J"
5A 3510 PRINT#2,SIS"[SPC3]MAIN
BASIC MEMORY - 37162 BASIC
BYTES FREE"
53 3520 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SM,SN
,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,
SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,SM,SN,S-J"BS$
80 3530 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SPC18
,S-J"BS$
C2 3540 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SPC18
,S-J"BS$
FC 3550 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SPC18
,S-J"BS$
79 3560 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SPC18
,S-J-START OF BASIC (3795)"B
S$
50 3570 PRINT#2,SIS" [CQ,S*18,
CW]"BS$
BD 3580 PRINT#2,SIS" [CQ,S*18,
CW]-NEW COMMANDS PROGRAM (10
20-3794)"BS$
AD 3590 PRINT#2,SIS" [S-,SN18,
S-J"BS$
1C 3600 PRINT#2,SIS" [CZ,S*18,
CX]- OPERATING SYSTEMS AREA"
BS$
```



```
8C 3610 PRINT#2,SIS
5E 3620 PRINT#2," CURRENT COLO
UR STORED IN - (254)":PRINT#
2
83 3630 PRINT#2," VOICE CONTRO
LS (PEEK TO FIND OUT IF VOIC
E STILL ON)";
9B 3640 PRINT#2,"I.E. 0-OFF, 10
0-ON"
49 3650 PRINT#2,"[SPC5]U1-1128,
U2-1129, U3-1130"
96 3660 PRINT#2:PRINT#2," PIXE
L ON OR OFF - PEEK(02) I.E.
0-OFF, 100-ON"
6B 3670 GOSUB2990
5E 3680 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)"[SPC12
]LIST OF COMMANDS"
FF 3690 PRINT#2,CHR$(14)"[SPC11
,CY18]"SIS
4C 3700 PRINT#2
56 3710 PRINT#2,"RECONFIGURE -
SYS1020"
65 3720 PRINT#2,"[CT11]"
57 3730 PRINT#2,"RASTER INTERRU
PT ON - SYS1023"
11 3740 PRINT#2,"[CT19]"
06 3750 PRINT#2,"RASTER INTERRU
PT OFF - SYS1026"
5C 3760 PRINT#2,"[CT20]"
2A 3770 PRINT#2,"SPLIT-SCREEN -
SYS1029,0 OR 1-200"
39 3780 PRINT#2,"[CT12,SPC10](O
FF, 1-200-SCREEN LINE)"
76 3790 PRINT#2
FC 3800 PRINT#2,"BITMAP ON - SY
S1032"
ED 3810 PRINT#2,"[CT9]"
CB 3820 PRINT#2,"BITMAP OFF - S
YS1035"
```

```
78 3830 PRINT#2,"[CT10]"
BB 3840 PRINT#2,"CLEAR BITMAP -
SYS1038"
7B 3850 PRINT#2,"[CT12]"
AE 3860 PRINT#2,"COLOUR BITMAP
- SYS1041"
08 3870 PRINT#2,"[CT13]"
85 3880 PRINT#2,"SET CURRENT CO
LOUR - SYS1044,0-15,0-15"
BD 3890 PRINT#2,"[CT18,SPC10](D
RAW)(BACKGROUND)"
05 3900 PRINT#2
59 3910 PRINT#2,"PLOT POINT ON
BITMAP - SYS1047,0-319,0-199
,0-1-2"
F7 3920 PRINT#2,"[CT20,SPC10](X
-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE 0-UNLO
T,;"
```



```
C5 3930 PRINT#2,"1-PLOT,2-PEEK"
1D 3940 PRINT#2
03 3950 PRINT#2,"DRAW LINE - SY
S1050,0-319,0-199,0-319,0-19
9,0-1"
FO 3960 PRINT#2,"[CT9,SPC10](X1
)(Y1)(X2)(Y2)(MODE)"
3B 3970 PRINT#2
OC 3980 PRINT#2,"DRAW CIRCLE -
SYS1053,0-319,0-199,1-129,0-
1"
EB 3990 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](C
X-COORD)(CY-COORD)(RADIUS)(M
ODE)"
69 4000 PRINT#2
4F 4010 PRINT#2,"FILL BITMAP -
SYS1056,0-319,0-199,0-1"
61 4020 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](X
-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE)"
B7 4030 PRINT#2
EB 4040 PRINT#2,"FILL WITH CHAR
ACTER - SYS1059,0-319,0-199,
0-1,0-255"
```



```
51 4050 PRINT#2,"[CT19,SPC10](X
-COORD)(Y-COORD)(MODE)(CHAR.
NO)"
A5 4060 PRINT#2
B7 4070 PRINT#2,"SET SOUND - SY
S1062,1-3,0-15,0-255,0-255,0
-255,0-255,0-255,;"
A7 4080 PRINT#2,"0,15,0-255,0-2
55"
```



```
3C 4090 PRINT#2,"[CT9,SPC9](VOI
CE)(VOLUME)(LOW FREQ)(HIGH F
REQ)(A/D)(S/R)"
E1 4100 PRINT#2,"[SPC18](LOW PU
LSE)(HIGH PULSE)(WAVEFORM)(D
URATION)"
B8 4110 PRINT#2
99 4120 PRINT#2,"SET SPRITE - S
YS1065,0-7,0-1,0-255,0-15,0-
320,0-255,0-1,0-1";
B0 4130 PRINT#2,"0-1,0-15,0-15
"
64 4140 PRINT#2,"[CT10,SPC10](S
PRITE NO)(OFF/ON)(SPRITE POI
NTER)(COLOUR)";
23 4150 PRINT#2,"(X POS)(Y POS)
"
83 4160 PRINT#2,"[SPC20](X EXP)
(Y EXP)(MULTI.COL OFF/ON)(MC
1)(MC 2)"
F4 4170 PRINT#2
E9 4180 PRINT#2,"MOVE MEMORY -
SYS1068,0-65535,0-65535,0-32
767"
51 4190 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](A
DDRESS MOVE TO)(ADDRESS MOVE
FROM)";
2F 4200 PRINT#2,"(LENGTH)"
4C 4210 PRINT#2
61 4220 PRINT#2,"FILL MEMORY -
SYS1071,0-65535,0-32767,0-25
5"
E7 4230 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](S
TART ADDRESS)(LENGTH)(NUMBER
)"
6A 4240 PRINT#2
2B 4250 PRINT#2,"SAVE MEMORY -
SYS1074,'[SPC4]',08,00,0-655
35,0-65535"
94 4260 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](F
ILE NAME)(DEVICE)(OO)(MEMORY
START)";
29 4270 PRINT#2,"(MEMORY FINISH
)"
82 4280 PRINT#2
1D 4290 PRINT#2,"LOAD MEMORY -
SYS1077,'[SPC4]',08,00,0-655
35"
CB 4300 PRINT#2,"[CT11,SPC10](F
ILE NAME)(DEVICE)(OO)(LOAD A
DDRESS)"
B0 4310 PRINT#2
3D 4320 PRINT#2,"SET CURSOR POS
- SYS1080,0-24,0-39"
EE 4330 PRINT#2,"[CT14,SPC10](R
OW)(COLUMN)"
90 4340 PRINT#2:CLOSE2:PRINT"[C
LR]":END
```



Accessing the disk drive is child's play through the square window

DiskOS is an operating system which employs windows to ease communications with a disk drive. Its ingenious routines interrupt without interrupting! After calling up DiskOS, programs can resume as though nothing had happened.

Whenever you need to use one of the functions of DiskOS just press the CBM key with the CTRL key and a menu will appear at the top of the screen. This may be done when running Basic or machine-code programs and should be compatible with most of them because it does not use the IRQ interrupts.

When selecting options use the first capital letter of the menu name or option. After a command is complete, press the spacebar to get back to the opening menu.

The QUIT option on all the menus will return you to the start-up menu at the top of the screen.

Menu 1 – Info

Press 'I' for Info and the menu will appear. Just one item is contained on this one – a short note about the program.

Menu 2 – Disk

This allows access to the disk commands.

DIR displays the directory which, unlike LOAD"\$",8, does not overwrite a Basic program.

ERROR reads the disk status (if the red LED flashes).

INIT reads in the disk information after a disk change.

VAL is the validate command which cleans up the disk, and should always be used after SCRATCHing files.

FORMAT is the same as the usual Basic command OPEN 1,8,15,"NEW:TEST DISK,64":CLOSE 1.

RENAME will change a file name to another name, just type NEW NAME=OLD NAME and press RETURN.

COPY will copy a file from one disk to another and will ask for the "source" disk which holds the original and the 'destination' disk onto which the copy is made.

Menu 3 – Misc

KILL. This returns the C64 to normal and disables the use of

CTRL+CBM. SYS 49152 will restore it.

EXIT will let the computer carry on from where you interrupted it by pressing CTRL+CBM.

Menu 4 – Screen

COLOURS allows you to change the screen colours and the new setting will be maintained until changed again or SYS 49152 is called to restore the default values.

DUMP#4 will dump the text screen at \$0400 to the printer. If you design a screen using the cursor keys in Basic and go to the screen menu you can then print it out with this facility.


PROGRAM: DISKOS.BAS

```

DE 10 REM DISKOS
9D 20 REM TYPE IN THIS PROGRAM AND SAVE IT ON A SPARE TAPE OR CASSETTE
DD 30 REM WHEN YOU RUN IT MAKE SURE YOU HAVE CUED UP THE TAPE/DISK FOR SAVING DISKOS
30 40 REM WHEN USING DISKOS, LOAD USING ,8,1 AND TYPE NEW
6D 50 REM TYPE SYS 49152 TO GET THE DISKOS MESSAGE
4B 60 BL=252 :LN=50 :SA=49152
A2 70 FOR L=0 TO BL:GX=0:FOR D=0 TO 15:READ A:GX=GX+A
65 80 POKES3280,A:POKE SA+L*16+D,A:NEXT D
51 90 READ A:IF A>GX THENPRINT "ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):STOP
4A 100 NEXT L
DF 110 DATA 169,167,160,192,32,30,171,169,14,141,32,208,169,6,141,33,1834
74 120 DATA 208,120,169,30,141,143,2,169,192,141,144,2,88,96,173,141,1959
74 130 DATA 2,201,6,240,3,76,72,235,120,169,72,141,143,2,169,235,1886
85 140 DATA 141,144,2,88,173,24,208,141,63,3,169,23,141,24,208,169,1721
F1 150 DATA 8,32,210,255,56,32,240,255,140,60,3,142,61,3,169,0,1666
45 160 DATA 133,255,32,199,192,32,115,192,169,1,133,255,32,199,192,24,2155
D7 170 DATA 172,60,3,174,61,3,32,240,255,32,17,192,173,63,3,141,1621
98 180 DATA 24,208,96,169,1,133,204,169,5,160,193,32,30,171,32,228,1855
75 190 DATA 255,240,251,201,73,208,3,76,107,193,201,68,208,3,76,72,2235
52 200 DATA 194,201,77,208,3,76,89,195,201,83,208,3,76,189,204,76,2083
EB 210 DATA 126,192,169,0,133,1,98,96,154,147,17,32,68,73,83,75,79,1642
94 220 DATA 83,32,86,49,46,50,3,2,40,85,83,69,32,67,84,82,76,996
98 230 DATA 43,67,66,77,41,13,0,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,4,133,1552
C7 240 DATA 252,169,160,133,254,165,255,208,20,160,0,177,251,145,253,200,2802
  
```

LISTING

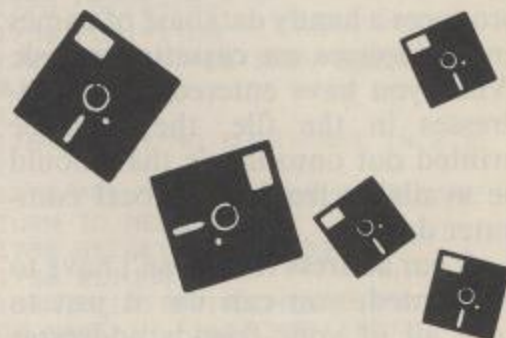
A2	250 DATA 208,249,230,252,230,254,165,252,201,8,208,239,9,6,160,0,198,2950	,219,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,18,221,1634	69,208,6,2366
11	260 DATA 1,177,253,145,251,200,208,249,230,254,230,252,165,252,201,8,3076	6D 500 DATA 196,73,82,46,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,18,916	SC 740 DATA 169,9,32,210,255,96,201,75,208,230,169,14,141,3,2,208,169,2218
48	270 DATA 208,239,230,1,96,14,7,147,18,176,192,192,192,192,192,192,178,2592	89 510 DATA 221,197,82,82,79,82,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,1212	EB 750 DATA 6,141,33,208,169,21,141,24,208,169,9,32,210,255,76,148,1850
59	280 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,178,192,192,192,192,192,178,192,192,3044	9C 520 DATA 18,221,201,78,73,84,46,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,1161	2E 760 DATA 227,169,148,160,196,32,30,171,169,36,133,251,16,9,251,133,187,2462
04	290 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,174,13,18,221,32,201,78,70,79,32,2070	DB 530 DATA 29,18,221,214,65,76,46,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,1112	EB 770 DATA 169,0,133,188,169,1,133,183,169,8,133,186,169,9,6,133,185,2055
98	300 DATA 221,32,196,73,83,75,32,221,32,205,73,83,67,32,21,32,1678	07 540 DATA 29,29,18,221,211,67,82,46,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,1117	54 780 DATA 32,213,243,165,186,32,180,255,165,185,32,150,25,5,169,0,133,2395
EE	310 DATA 211,67,82,69,69,78,32,221,13,18,173,192,192,192,192,192,1993	23 550 DATA 29,29,29,18,221,198,79,82,77,65,84,221,13,29,29,29,1232	AB 790 DATA 144,160,3,132,251,3,2,165,255,133,252,173,141,2,201,1,240,2285
45	320 DATA 192,177,192,192,192,192,192,192,177,192,192,192,192,192,177,3027	AB 560 DATA 29,29,29,29,18,221,210,69,78,65,77,69,221,13,29,29,1215	DD 800 DATA 249,164,144,208,47,32,165,255,164,144,208,40,16,4,251,136,208,2579
2D	330 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,189,13,0,169,11,7,160,193,32,2409	5D 570 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,21,195,79,80,89,32,32,221,13,29,1154	D6 810 DATA 226,166,252,32,205,189,169,32,32,210,255,32,165,255,166,144,2530
81	340 DATA 30,171,76,173,193,1,9,17,17,18,171,192,192,192,1,92,192,192,2037	36 580 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,1,8,221,209,85,73,84,32,32,221,13,1162	3F 820 DATA 208,18,170,240,6,32,210,255,76,107,196,169,13,3,2,210,255,2197
48	350 DATA 219,13,18,221,193,6,6,79,85,84,32,221,13,18,173,192,192,1819	74 590 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,18,173,192,192,192,192,192,189,1735	A5 830 DATA 160,2,208,191,32,66,246,169,180,160,196,32,30,1,71,32,176,2051
42	360 DATA 192,192,192,192,189,13,0,32,228,255,240,251,201,89,240,12,2518	7D 600 DATA 13,0,32,228,255,240,251,201,81,208,3,76,115,192,201,68,2164	B7 840 DATA 197,76,115,192,147,200,79,76,68,32,211,200,201,198,212,32,2236
92	370 DATA 201,78,208,243,104,104,76,115,192,76,151,193,96,32,228,255,2352	C1 610 DATA 208,3,76,17,196,201,69,208,3,76,212,196,201,73,208,3,1950	16 850 DATA 84,79,32,208,65,85,83,69,32,204,73,83,84,73,78,71,1403
E1	380 DATA 240,251,201,65,208,247,76,187,193,208,220,169,2,00,160,193,32,2850	DA 620 DATA 76,8,198,201,86,208,3,76,32,198,201,83,208,3,76,16,1673	B1 860 DATA 46,17,13,0,17,208,8,2,69,83,83,32,39,211,80,65,6,7,1112
3F	390 DATA 30,171,32,176,197,7,6,115,192,19,17,17,17,17,17,17,17,1127	68 630 DATA 200,201,70,208,3,76,132,200,201,82,208,3,76,220,200,201,2281	B6 870 DATA 69,39,32,70,79,82,3,2,196,73,83,75,207,211,32,20,5,69,1554
BC	400 DATA 17,17,32,32,18,176,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,2212	F5 640 DATA 67,208,3,76,48,201,76,18,195,169,100,160,195,32,30,171,1749	F3 880 DATA 78,85,46,0,24,160,0,162,21,32,240,255,169,23,16,0,197,1652
7E	410 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,3072	E9 650 DATA 76,224,195,96,19,17,17,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,905	E6 890 DATA 32,30,171,169,15,16,2,8,160,15,32,186,255,169,0,32,189,1625
AO	420 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,174,13,32,32,18,221,32,196,73,2135	OA 660 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,219,192,192,192,192,192,192,219,13,29,1795	19 900 DATA 255,32,192,255,162,15,32,198,255,32,207,255,201,13,240,5,2349
7E	430 DATA 83,75,207,211,32,86,49,46,50,32,66,89,32,199,46,205,1508	1D 670 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29,29,18,221,2,03,819	5A 910 DATA 32,210,255,208,244,169,15,32,195,255,32,204,255,32,176,197,2511
86	440 DATA 65,89,72,69,87,32,2,02,65,78,32,39,56,56,32,221,13,1208	EA 680 DATA 73,76,76,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,784	4F 920 DATA 76,115,192,32,176,1,97,96,32,18,176,192,192,192,192,192,192,2262
33	450 DATA 32,32,18,173,192,19,2,192,192,192,192,192,192,19,2,192,192,192,2559	DF 690 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,21,197,88,73,84,32,32,221,13,29,1153	44 930 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,3072
6C	460 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,3072	14 700 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,29,29,29,29,29,18,221,2,09,825	D0 940 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,192,174,13,2875
D4	470 DATA 192,192,192,192,192,192,189,13,0,169,83,160,194,32,30,171,76,2077	91 710 DATA 85,73,84,32,32,221,13,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2,9,801	87 950 DATA 32,18,221,211,84,65,84,85,83,58,32,32,32,32,32,32,1133
21	480 DATA 18,195,96,19,17,17,29,29,29,29,29,29,18,219,192,994	SC 720 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,18,173,192,192,192,192,192,192,1,89,13,0,1690	64 960 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,512
11	490 DATA 192,192,192,192,192	7A 730 DATA 32,228,255,240,251,201,81,208,3,76,115,192,201,	CD 970 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,2,221,13,32,18,173,192,192,1,92,192,1449



LISTING

	,48,1152	D7	1950 DATA 224,197,157,146,20		9,464
24	1720 DATA 48,13,0,24,160,0,1		3,201,13,240,5,232,224,16,20	A5	2190 DATA 18,221,195,79,76,7
	62,14,32,240,255,169,70,160,		8,241,142,65,2514		9,85,82,83,32,221,13,29,29,2
	199,32,1578	B4	1960 DATA 3,96,0,0,0,0,0,0,0		9,29,1300
A2	1730 DATA 30,171,169,44,160,		0,0,0,0,0,0,0,99	F9	2200 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,
	202,32,30,171,76,151,193,157	B4	1970 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,169,1,		29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2
	,215,65,82,1948		133,252,169,8,133,253,169,54		9,464
6F	1740 DATA 78,73,78,71,33,32,	3B	1980 DATA 133,1,160,0,56,165	B3	2210 DATA 29,18,221,196,85,7
	195,79,80,89,32,215,73,76,76		,252,229,254,165,253,229,255		7,80,32,35,52,32,221,13,29,2
	,32,1312		,176,18,177,2523		9,29,1178
C4	1750 DATA 197,82,65,83,69,32	00	1990 DATA 252,32,210,255,230	BD	2220 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,
	,193,78,89,32,208,82,79,71,8		,252,208,236,162,2,32,156,20		29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2
	2,65,1507		4,230,253,208,2922		9,464
A4	1760 DATA 77,13,29,29,18,201	DC	2000 DATA 227,169,55,133,1,1	B6	2230 DATA 29,29,18,221,209,8
	,78,32,205,69,77,79,82,89,32		62,2,32,156,204,96,24,160,0,		5,73,84,32,32,32,221,13,2
	,46,1156		162,21,1604		9,29,1168
34	1770 DATA 46,46,32,195,79,78	FF	2010 DATA 32,240,255,169,166	B1	2240 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,
	,84,73,78,85,69,32,195,79,80		,160,198,32,30,171,169,255,1		29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2
	,89,1340		60,203,32,30,2302		9,464
20	1780 DATA 32,40,89,47,78,41,	BF	2020 DATA 171,32,138,204,32,	9B	2250 DATA 29,29,29,18,173,19
	32,63,13,0,145,145,145,29,29		204,255,32,176,197,104,104,7		2,192,192,192,192,192,192,
	,29,957		6,115,192,18,2050		2,189,13,0,2016
03	1790 DATA 18,208,76,65,67,69	01	2030 DATA 57,57,44,198,73,76	92	2260 DATA 32,228,255,240,251
	,32,210,197,193,196,32,196,7		,69,32,212,79,79,32,204,79,7		,201,81,208,3,76,115,192,201
	3,83,75,1790		8,71,1440		,68,208,3,2362
BE	1800 DATA 32,201,78,32,196,8	FB	2040 DATA 32,212,79,32,195,7	B3	2270 DATA 76,138,205,201,67,
	2,73,86,69,32,40,210,69,84,8		9,80,89,44,49,56,44,48,49,13		208,233,76,242,205,169,1,133
	5,82,1451		0,1101		,255,32,199,2440
60	1810 DATA 78,41,17,17,17,13,	FO	2050 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,	5F	2280 DATA 192,169,4,133,186,
	32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3		32,215,82,73,84,73,78,71,32,		169,126,133,184,169,0,162,4,
	2,503		46,978		133,113,134,2011
C4	1820 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,	53	2060 DATA 46,46,32,194,76,79	F9	2290 DATA 114,133,183,133,18
	32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,3		,67,75,32,206,79,46,13,0,145		5,32,192,255,166,184,32,201,
	2,512		,145,1281		255,162,25,169,2421
ED	1830 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,	BB	2070 DATA 145,145,145,29,29,	EE	2300 DATA 13,32,210,255,32,2
	32,32,32,32,32,32,32,13,0,32		29,18,208,76,65,67,69,32,215		25,255,240,46,160,0,177,113,
	,461		,210,201,1683		133,103,41,2035
1F	1840 DATA 228,255,201,13,208	OA	2080 DATA 212,197,32,196,73,	9B	2310 DATA 63,6,103,36,103,16
	,249,96,169,2,162,8,160,2,32		83,75,32,201,78,32,196,82,73		,2,9,128,112,2,9,64,32,210,2
	,186,255,2226		,86,69,1717		55,1150
DO	1850 DATA 173,65,3,162,146,1	FB	2090 DATA 32,40,210,69,84,85	62	2320 DATA 200,192,40,208,230
	60,203,32,189,255,32,192,255		,82,78,41,17,17,17,13,0,169,		,152,24,101,113,133,113,144,
	,162,2,32,2063		1,955		2,230,114,202,2198
53	1860 DATA 198,255,96,169,15,	66	2100 DATA 162,8,160,1,32,186	FE	2330 DATA 208,205,169,13,32,
	162,8,160,15,32,186,255,169,		,255,173,65,3,162,146,160,20		210,255,32,204,255,162,126,3
	0,32,189,1941		3,32,189,1937		2,195,255,76,2429
67	1870 DATA 255,32,192,255,162	B3	2110 DATA 255,32,192,255,162	A4	2340 DATA 115,192,169,3,160,
	,15,32,198,255,32,207,255,20		,1,32,201,255,96,169,2,32,19		206,32,30,171,169,109,160,20
	1,48,208,23,2370		5,255,169,2303		6,32,30,171,1955
14	1880 DATA 32,207,255,201,48,	AD	2120 DATA 1,32,195,255,169,1	BD	2350 DATA 76,14,207,19,17,17
	208,16,169,15,32,195,255,169		5,32,195,255,76,204,255,222,		,17,17,17,17,17,13,32,32,32,
	,2,32,195,2031		21,7,189,2123		32,576
74	1890 DATA 255,32,215,202,76,	D9	2130 DATA 21,7,201,47,208,9,	A3	2360 DATA 32,32,48,32,46,46,
	111,201,169,15,32,195,255,16		169,57,157,21,7,202,76,156,2		46,32,194,76,65,67,75,32,32,
	9,2,32,195,2156		04,96,1638		32,887
08	1900 DATA 255,76,212,196,169	7C	2140 DATA 162,0,169,0,157,0,	23	2370 DATA 56,32,46,46,32,207
	,1,133,252,169,8,133,253,160		8,232,224,40,208,246,96,169,		,82,65,78,71,69,13,32,32,32,
	,0,32,207,2256		199,160,2070		32,925
BC	1910 DATA 255,145,252,230,25	F7	2150 DATA 204,32,30,171,76,1	35	2380 DATA 32,32,49,32,46,46,
	2,208,16,162,2,32,105,203,23		12,205,19,17,17,29,29,29,29,		46,32,215,72,73,84,69,32,32,
	0,253,165,253,2763		29,29,1057		32,924
74	1920 DATA 197,56,208,3,76,21	B1	2160 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,	CF	2390 DATA 57,32,46,46,46,32,
	9,203,36,144,80,227,165,252,		29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,1		194,82,79,87,78,13,32,32,32,
	133,254,165,2418		8,453		32,920
B4	1930 DATA 253,133,255,162,2,	D4	2170 DATA 219,192,192,192,19	76	2400 DATA 32,32,50,32,46,46,
	32,105,203,96,254,21,7,189,2		2,192,192,192,192,179,13,29,		46,46,46,32,210,69,68,32,32,
	1,7,201,1941		29,29,29,29,2092		32,851
DA	1940 DATA 58,208,9,169,48,15	C5	2180 DATA 29,29,29,29,29,29,	DS	2410 DATA 65,32,46,46,46,32,
	7,21,7,202,76,105,203,96,162		29,29,29,29,29,29,29,29,2		210,69,68,32,50,13,0,32,32,3
	,0,189,1710				2,805

CF	2420 DATA 32,32,32,51,32,46,46,46,46,32,195,89,65,78,32,32,886	61	2510 DATA 32,70,32,46,46,32,199,82,69,89,32,51,13,0,169,56,1018	C5	2600 DATA 69,32,198,79,82,32,212,69,88,84,32,195,79,76,79,85,1491
1B	2430 DATA 32,66,32,46,46,32,199,82,69,89,32,49,13,32,32,32,883	E5	2520 DATA 160,207,32,30,171,32,170,207,141,32,208,169,94,160,207,32,2052	1C	2610 DATA 82,46,46,46,46,46,46,46,32,0,32,228,255,240,251,201,1643
B0	2440 DATA 32,32,32,52,32,46,46,32,208,85,82,80,76,69,32,32,968	1D	2530 DATA 30,171,32,170,207,141,33,208,169,132,160,207,32,30,171,32,1925	97	2620 DATA 71,16,247,201,48,48,243,201,65,16,4,32,210,255,96,32,1785
9B	2450 DATA 32,67,32,46,46,32,199,82,69,89,32,50,13,32,32,32,885	1F	2540 DATA 170,207,141,134,2,76,115,192,13,17,32,32,212,89,80,69,1581	1E	2630 DATA 210,255,56,233,55,96,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,905
21	2460 DATA 32,32,32,53,32,46,46,46,32,199,82,69,69,78,32,32,912	45	2550 DATA 32,195,79,68,69,32,198,79,82,32,194,79,82,68,69,82,1440	79	2640 POKE193,0:POKE194,192:POKE174,198:POKE175,207
F3	2470 DATA 32,68,32,46,32,199,82,69,69,78,32,50,13,32,32,32,898	A5	2560 DATA 32,195,79,76,79,85,82,46,46,46,46,32,0,13,17,920	26	2650 POKE187,7:POKE188,8:POKE183,6:POKE186,8:REM SUBSTITUTE POKE 186,1 FOR TAPE
E5	2480 DATA 32,32,32,54,32,46,46,46,32,194,76,85,69,32,32,886	53	2570 DATA 32,32,212,89,80,69,32,195,79,68,69,32,198,79,82,32,1380	9B	2660 POKE185,0
77	2490 DATA 32,69,32,46,46,32,194,76,85,69,32,50,13,32,32,32,872	2B	2580 DATA 194,65,67,75,71,78,68,32,195,79,76,79,85,82,46,46,1338	86	2670 SYS62954
E0	2500 DATA 32,32,32,55,32,46,46,32,217,69,76,76,79,87,32,32,975	34	2590 DATA 46,46,32,0,13,17,32,32,212,89,80,69,32,195,79,68,1042		



DON'T MISS OUT

Fill in your name and address and give this form to your newsagent.

Please order me a copy of **YOUR COMMODORE** and reserve/deliver me a copy every month.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....

.....

Newsagent: This magazine is made available to your wholesaler through:
S.M. Distribution Ltd
6 Leigham Court Road
Streatham
LONDON
SW16 2PG

Tel: 01-677 8111



Mailing List 128

*Address your Christmas cards in plenty of time with
our useful address database*

Mailing List 128 uses the 40 column screen in 128 mode and produces a handy database of names and addresses on cassette or disk. When you have entered all the addresses in the file, they can be printed out onto labels that should be available from your local computer dealer.

Your address file doesn't have to be printed, you can use it just to keep all of your friends addresses together in one place. When you enter the addresses you will be asked for a telephone number which can be entered if you're using them for reference but if you wish to have your addresses printed out, you can either enter part of the address in this space or leave it blank. When you're entering addresses it isn't necessary to put in commas and full stops because these are all automatically inserted.

Enter

There are five lines of data that can be entered including the name and telephone number (if required). Up to 1000 addresses can be held in one disk or cassette file and the number of each address is displayed at the

top of the screen along with the maximum number of addresses.

Read

All of the addresses can be viewed on the screen in order of entry or, if your looking for a particular person's address, you can just enter a name and the relevant address will be shown.

As you scan through the file, the current address number and total number of addresses in memory are shown at the top of the screen.

Print

When you are ready to print your addresses, position the printer head about 5mm from the top of the first label and press F1. All of the addresses will then be printed in order of entry.

Erase

When you wish to erase an address you can either scan through the addresses and erase them as you go along or you can use the MATCH NAME option where you just enter the name and the entry will be erased.

Load and save

All your addresses are saved into a sequential file named 128 MAIL LIST. If you are using a disk drive, the disk status is shown in the form of 00,ERROR MESSAGE,00. All of the error types are explained in the Technical Information section of this Guide.

Change

If an address or telephone number changes, the file can be updated by scanning through the addresses and changing them as they appear on the screen by using the MATCH option.

You can easily change any line of the address by entering the line number and typing in the new information. As you change the address its new form is shown at the top of the screen.

Exit

When this option is selected you are asked whether you have saved your new addresses. If not, type N and you will be taken back to the main menu.

PROGRAM: MAILING LIST 128

```
10 REM *****
*****
30 REM *      MAILING LIST 1
28  *
70 REM *      BY JOHN BOSWOR
TH  *
90 REM *****
*****
100 REM ** MAILING LIST PROGRA
M **
```

```
110 KEY1,"1":KEY2,"2":KEY3,"3"
:KEY4,"4"
120 KEYS,"5":KEY6,"6":KEY7,"7"
:KEY8,"8"
130 X=1001:DIMN$(X),A$(X),D$(X
),U$(X),P$(X):N=0
140 COLOR0,2:COLOR4,5:COLOR5,1
150 PRINTCHR$(8):GRAPHIC1,1
160 COLOR1,1:PRINT:CHAR1,12,2,
" MAILING LIST ",1
170 BOX1,20,50,120,130:BOX1,17
,47,117,127:BOX1,14,44,114,124
180 BOX1,165,100,270,180:BOX1,
```

```
162,97,267,177:BOX1,159,94,264
,174:BOX1,5,5,314,195
190 CHAR1,16,4," 128 ",1
200 CHAR1,3,8,"F1 - ENTER"
210 CHAR1,3,10,"F2 - READ"
220 CHAR1,3,12,"F3 - LOAD"
230 CHAR1,3,14,"F4 - SAVE"
240 CHAR1,21,14,"F5 - PRINT"
250 CHAR1,21,16,"F6 - CHANGE"
260 CHAR1,21,18,"F7 - ERASE"
270 CHAR1,21,20,"F8 - EXIT"
280 CHAR1,25,6,"BY"
290 CHAR1,20,8,"JOHN BOSWORTH"
```

```

300 GETKEYC$
310 IFC$="1"THEN GOSUB 400
320 IFC$="2"THEN GOSUB 720
330 IFC$="3"THEN GOSUB 1920
340 IFC$="4"THEN GOSUB 2260
350 IFC$="5"THEN GOSUB 1140
360 IFC$="6"THEN GOSUB 2600
370 IFC$="7"THEN GOSUB 1360
380 IFC$="8"THEN GOSUB 3190
390 GOTO 150
400 REM ** ENTER **
410 GRAPHIC0,1
420 IFN>=X-1 THEN RETURN
430 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
440 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO MENU"
450 GETKEYC$
460 IFC$="1"THEN 490
470 IFC$="3"THEN GOTO 390
480 GOTO 450
490 N=N+1
500 SCNCLE
510 CHAR1,10,2,"ENTER NAMES/ADDRESSES",1
520 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRY #";N;"OF";X-1
530 INPUT"NAME";N$(N)
540 LETN$(N)=N$(N)+","
550 INPUT"ADDRESS 1";A$(N)
560 LETA$(N)=A$(N)+","
570 INPUT"ADDRESS 2";D$(N)
580 LETD$(N)=D$(N)+","
590 INPUT"ADDRESS 3";U$(N)
600 LETU$(N)=U$(N)+","
610 INPUT"TEL.NO - ";P$(N)
620 LETP$(N)=P$(N)+","
630 IFD$(N)=""THEN LETD$(N)="-"
640 IFU$(N)=""THEN LETU$(N)="-"
650 IFP$(N)=""THEN LETP$(N)="-"
660 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"ANOTHER ENTRY? (Y/N)"
670 GETKEYC$
680 IFN>=X-1 THEN RETURN
690 IFC$="Y"THEN GOTO 490
700 IFC$="N"THEN RETURN
710 GOTO 670
720 REM ** READ **
730 GRAPHIC0,1
740 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
750 CHAR1,10,2,"READ NAMES/ADDRESSES",1
760 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - READ ALL"
770 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - MATCH NAME"
780 GETKEYC$
790 IFC$="1"THEN 820
800 IFC$="3"THEN 940
810 GOTO 720
820 FORI=1TON
830 SCNCLE
840 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRY NO.";I;"OF";N
850 PRINT:PRINT"NAME:";N$(I)
860 PRINT"ADDRESS 1:";A$(I)
870 PRINT"ADDRESS 2:";D$(I)
880 PRINT"ADDRESS 3:";U$(I)
890 PRINT"TEL.NO - ";P$(I)
900 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"CHR$(146)
910 GETKEYC$
920 NEXTI
930 RETURN
940 SCNCLE
950 PRINT:PRINTTAB(2)"MATCH WHICH NAME";:INPUTT$
960 LETT$=T$+","
970 FORI=1TON
980 IFN$(I)=T$THEN GOTO 1050
990 NEXTI
1000 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SUCH NAME IN FILE"CHR$(146)
1010 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU"
1020 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN 1020
1030 RETURN
1040 SCNCLE
1050 PRINT:PRINT"ENTRY NO.";I;"OF";I
1060 PRINT:PRINT"NAME:";N$(I)
1070 PRINT"ADDRESS 1:";A$(I)
1080 PRINT"ADDRESS 2:";D$(I)
1090 PRINT"ADDRESS 3:";U$(I)
1100 PRINT"TEL.NO - ";P$(I)
1110 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU"CHR$(146)
1120 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN 1120
1130 RETURN
1140 REM ** PRINT **
1150 GRAPHIC0,1
1160 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
1170 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO MENU"
1180 GETKEYC$
1190 IFC$="1"THEN 1220
1200 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN
1210 GOTO 1140
1220 SCNCLE:PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"PRINTING ADDRESSES"CHR$(146)
1230 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"PLEASE WAIT."CHR$(146)
1240 OPEN1,4
1250 FORI=1TON
1260 PRINT#4,N$(I)
1270 PRINT#4,A$(I)
1280 PRINT#4,D$(I)
1290 PRINT#4,U$(I)
1300 PRINT#4,P$(I)
1310 PRINT#4
1320 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
1330 NEXTI
1340 CLOSE1
1350 RETURN
1360 REM ** ERASE **
1370 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
1380 GRAPHIC0,1
1390 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
1400 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO MENU"
1410 GETKEYC$
1420 IFC$="1"THEN 1450
1430 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN
1440 GOTO 1360
1450 SCNCLE
1460 CHAR1,10,2,"ERASE NAMES/ADDRESSES",1
1470 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SCAN ALL"
1480 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - MATCH NAME"
1490 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN 1490
1500 IFC$="1"THEN 1530
1510 IFC$="3"THEN 1700
1520 GOTO 1360
1530 FORI=1TON
1540 SCNCLE
1550 PRINT"ENTRY #";I;"OF";N
1560 PRINT"NAME:";N$(I)
1570 PRINT"ADDRESS 1:";A$(I)
1580 PRINT"ADDRESS 2:";D$(I)
1590 PRINT"ADDRESS 3:";U$(I)
1600 PRINT"TEL.NO - ";P$(I)
1610 PRINT:PRINT"F1 - CONTINUE"
1620 PRINT:PRINT"F3 - ERASE"
1630 GETKEYC$
1640 IFC$="1"THEN GOTO 1680
1650 IFC$="3"THEN GOSUB 1830:GOTO 1670
1660 GOTO 1630
1670 N=N-1:I=I-1
1680 NEXTI
1690 RETURN
1700 SCNCLE
1710 INPUT"MATCH WHICH NAME";T$
1720 LETT$=T$+","
1730 FORI=1TON
1740 IFN$(I)=T$ THEN GOSUB 1830
1750 NEXTI
1760 PRINT"NO SUCH NAME IN FILE"
1770 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU"
1780 GETKEYC$:GOTO 1020
1790 RETURN
1800 PRINT:PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SUCH NAME IN FILE"CHR$(146)
1810 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU"
1820 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN 1020
1830 FORK=1TON
1840 N$(K)=N$(K+1)
1850 A$(K)=A$(K+1)
1860 D$(K)=D$(K+1)
1870 U$(K)=U$(K+1)
1880 P$(K)=P$(K+1)
1890 LETN=N-1:LETI=I-1
1900 NEXTK
1910 GOTO 150
1920 REM ** LOAD **
1930 GRAPHIC0,1
1940 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
1950 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO MENU"
1960 GETKEYC$
1970 IFC$="1"THEN 2000
1980 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN
1990 GOTO 1920
2000 SCNCLE
2010 CHAR1,12,2,"LOAD FILE",1
2020 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 LOAD FROM DISK"
2030 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 LOAD FROM TAPE"
2040 GETKEYC$
2050 IFC$="1"THEN 2080
2060 IFC$="3"THEN 2240
2070 GOTO 2040
2080 OPEN1,8,3,"0:128 MAIL LIST,SEQ"
2090 INPUT#1,N
2100 FORI=1TON
2110 INPUT#1,N$(I)
2120 LETN$(I)=N$(I)+","
2130 INPUT#1,A$(I)
2140 LETA$(I)=A$(I)+","
2150 INPUT#1,D$(I)

```

LISTING

```

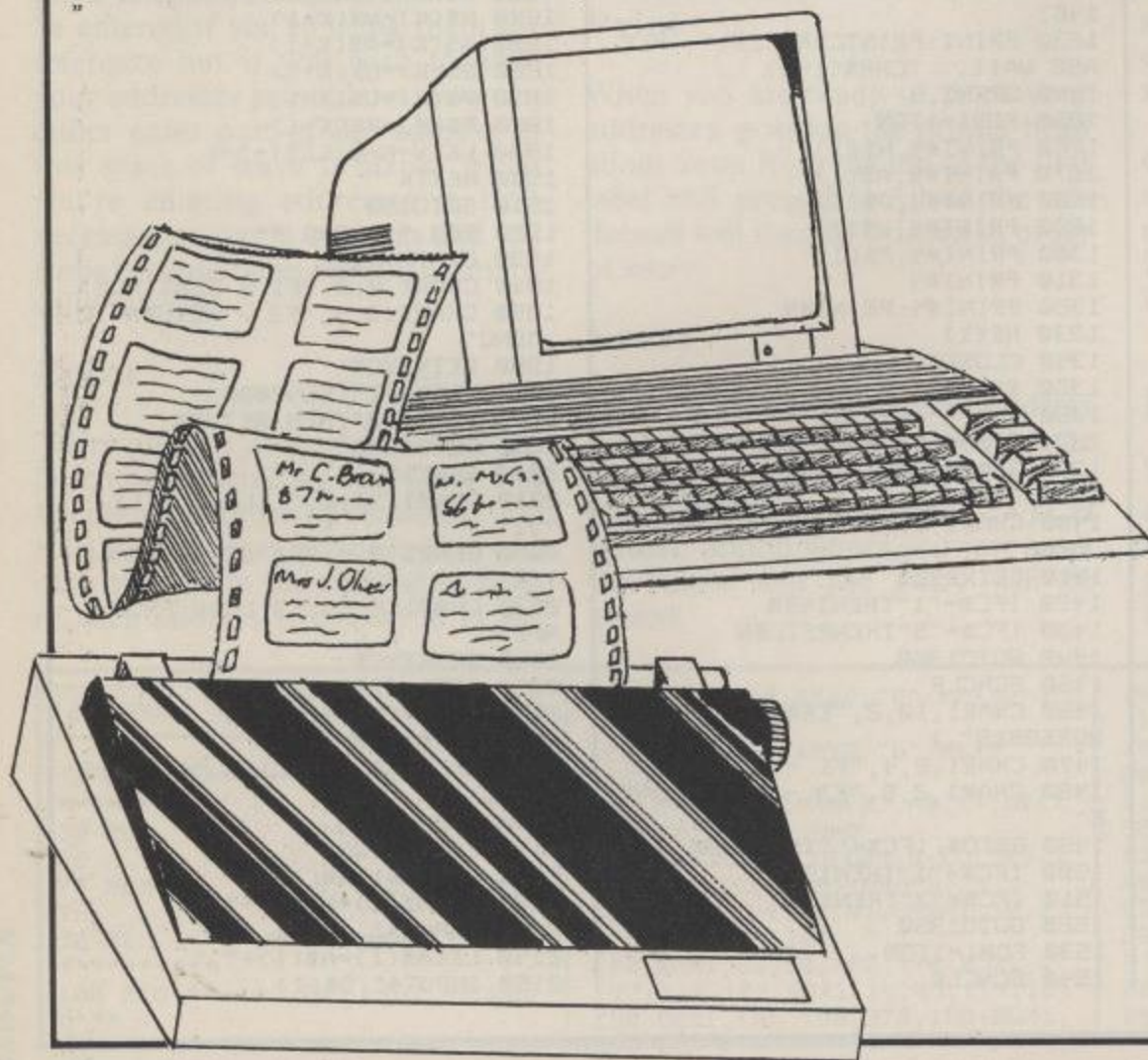
2160 LETD$(I)=D$(I)+", "
2170 INPUT#1,U$(I)
2180 LETU$(I)=U$(I)+", "
2190 INPUT#1,P$(I)
2200 NEXTI
2210 CLOSE1
2220 IFC$="1"THENPRINT:PRINT:P
RINT" DISK STATUS - "DS$:SLEE
P3
2230 RETURN
2240 PRINT"";:OPEN1,1,0,"128 M
AIL LIST"
2250 GOTO2090
2260 REM ** SAVE **
2270 IFN=0THEN RETURN
2280 GRAPHIC0,1
2290 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
2300 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
2310 GETKEYC$
2320 IFC$="1"THEN2350
2330 IFC$="3"THEN RETURN
2340 GOTO2260
2350 SCNCLE
2360 CHAR1,12,2," SAVE FILE
",1
2370 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SAVE TO D
ISK"
2380 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - SAVE TO T
APE"
2390 GETKEYC$
2400 IFC$="1"THEN2430
2410 IFC$="3"THEN2580
2420 GOTO2390
2430 OPEN1,8,15
2440 PRINT#1,"S0:128 MAIL LIST
"
```

```

2450 CLOSE 1
2460 OPEN1,8,3,"0:128 MAIL LIS
T,SEQ,WRITE"
2470 PRINT#1,N
2480 FORI=1TON
2490 PRINT#1,N$(I)
2500 PRINT#1,A$(I)
2510 PRINT#1,D$(I)
2520 PRINT#1,U$(I)
2530 PRINT#1,P$(I)
2540 NEXTI
2550 CLOSE1
2560 IFC$="1"THENPRINT:PRINT:P
RINT" DISK STATUS - "DS$:SLEE
P3
2570 RETURN
2580 PRINT"";:OPEN 1,1,1,"128
MAIL LIST"
2590 GOTO2470
2600 REM ** CHANGE **
2610 IFN=0 THEN RETURN
2620 GRAPHIC0,1
2630 CHAR1,2,2,"F1 - CONTINUE"
2640 CHAR1,2,4,"F3 - RETURN TO
MENU"
2650 GETKEYC$
2660 IFC$="1"THEN2690
2670 IFC$="3"THENRETURN
2680 GOTO2600
2690 SCNCLE
2700 CHAR1,10,2," CHANGE AN E
NTRY ",1
2710 CHAR1,2,4,"F1 - SCAN & CH
ANGE"
2720 CHAR1,2,6,"F3 - MATCH"
2730 GETKEYC$
```

```

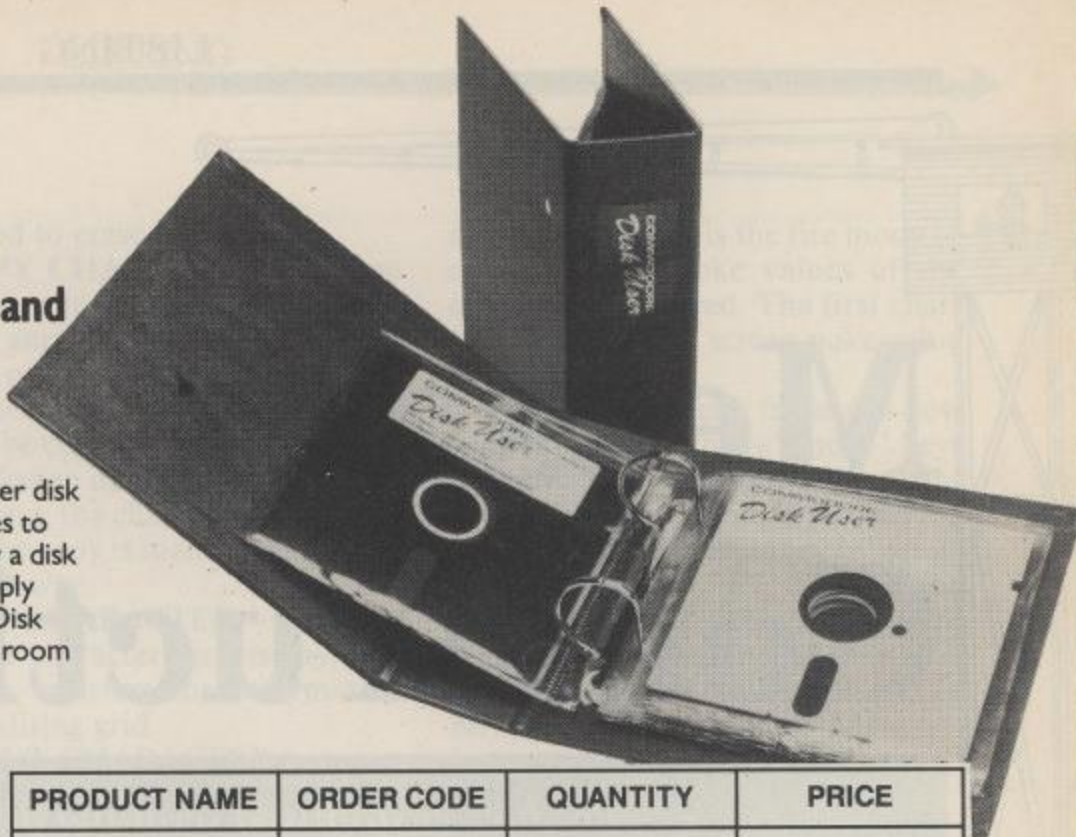
2740 IFC$="1"THEN2770
2750 IFC$="3"THEN2910
2760 GOTO2730
2770 FORI=1TON
2780 SCNCLE:PRINTN$(I)
2790 PRINTA$(I)
2800 PRINTD$(I)
2810 PRINTU$(I)
2820 PRINTP$(I)
2830 PRINT:PRINT"F1 - CONTINUE
"
2840 PRINT"F3 - CHANGE"
2850 GETKEYC$
2860 IFC$="1"THEN GOTO 2890
2870 IFC$="3"THEN GOSUB 3060:G
OTO2890
2880 GOTO2850
2890 NEXTI
2900 RETURN
2910 SCNCLE
2920 INPUT"MATCH WITH WHAT NAM
E";M$
2930 LETM$=M$+", "
2940 FORI=1TON
2950 IFN$(I)=M$THENGOSUB 3010:
RETURN
2960 NEXTI
2970 PRINTCHR$(18)"NO SUCH NAM
E IN FILE"CHR$(146)
2980 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO RE
TURN TO MAIN MENU"
2990 GETC$:IFC$=" "THEN2990
3000 RETURN
3010 SCNCLE:PRINTN$(I)
3020 PRINTA$(I)
3030 PRINTD$(I)
3040 PRINTU$(I)
3050 PRINTP$(I)
3060 PRINT"1 >> NAME"
3070 PRINT"2 >> ADDRESS 1"
3080 PRINT"3 >> ADDRESS 2"
3090 PRINT"4 >> ADDRESS 3"
3100 PRINT"5 >> TEL.NO - "
3110 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE WHICH"
;C
3120 ONCGOSUB3140,3150,3160,31
70,3180
3130 RETURN
3140 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:N$(I)=QS:LETN$(I)=N$(I)+
",":I=I-1:RETURN
3150 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:A$(I)=QS:LETA$(I)=A$(I)+
",":I=I-1:RETURN
3160 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:D$(I)=QS:LETD$(I)=D$(I)+
",":I=I-1:RETURN
3170 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:U$(I)=QS:LETU$(I)=U$(I)+
",":I=I-1:RETURN
3180 PRINT:INPUT"CHANGE TO WHA
T";QS:P$(I)=QS:LETP$(I)=P$(I)+
",":I=I-1:RETURN
3190 REM ***** EXIT *****
3200 GRAPHIC1,1
3210 CHAR1,2,5,"HAVE YOU SAVED
NEW ADDRESSES ?"
3220 GETKEYC$
3230 IFC$="Y"THENGGRAPHIC0,1:EN
D
3240 IFC$="N"THENRETURN:ELSE32
00
```



Binders

Organise and protect your disk with
Commodore Disk User disk binders and
data disks.

Why not keep your Commodore Disk User program collection alongside your magazines in a stylish Disk User disk binder? The binder comes complete with 10 disk sleeves to organise and protect your program disks. Why not buy a disk binder to house all of your data disks? We can even supply Commodore Disk User data disks. The Commodore Disk User logo immediately identifies your disks and there's room to title them and document the disks details. Send for your disks and binders now!



Prices are as follows:

Commodore Disk User Binder £4.95, including 10 sleeves. Order code **BDYU1**

Commodore Disk User Binder with 10 sleeves and 10 disks, £9.95 Order code **BDYU2**

10 sleeves for insertion in binder, £1.50. Order code **BDS10**

20 sleeves for inclusion in binder, £2.75. Order code **BDS20**

10 Commodore Disk User data disks, £5.95. Order code **BDD10**

All orders should be sent to: YOUR COMMODORE, READERS SERVICES, ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS, 9 HALL ROAD, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS HP2 7BH. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

PRODUCT NAME	ORDER CODE	QUANTITY	PRICE
Overseas postage add £1.00			
CHEQUES PAYABLE TO A.S.P LTD			TOTAL



TRYING TO USE YOUR COMPUTER?...

YOUR
COMMODORE
CAN HELP.

12 issues UK £13.20
12 issues Europe £20.90
12 issues Middle East £21.20
12 issues Far East £24.00
12 issues Rest of World £21.60

Send this form with your remittance to:
INFONET LTD., 5, River Park Estate,
Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 1HL

Please begin my subscription(s) to YOUR COMMODORE with the
I enclose my cheque/postal order for £
or debit £
valid from
NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)
ADDRESS
Postcode
Signature
Date
made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.
Access/Barclaycard No. to
issue

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS
and include post codes



Message Construction Kit

Produce customised scrolling displays with a suite of editor programs

The Message Construction Kit is a useful package which can add a pleasing, dual-line banner effect to most programs. It can scroll credits across the screen or add wrap-around instructions. As long as there's room for an interrupt, MCK can help.

Although the messages are referred to as text, they can include user-defined pictures. In fact, the whole text is redefinable to suit your own particular needs.

By raising the start of Basic to \$3000 (12288), there is room for a character set from \$2000 (8192) upwards and a message can be stored in the space from \$0800 to \$1FFF (2048-8191) giving room for a string of 6144 characters. The routine which forms the interrupt engine is stored from \$C000 to \$C166 (49152-49510).

The three MCK editors control text, characters and storage accessed via a master menu which leads to sub-menus for each option.

Text Editor (T)

There are six options within the text editor.

E - selects the 'text edit' facility which allows the scrolling text to be typed in. At first, the program asks for a starting point which should lie somewhere in the text storage range

of 2048 to 8191. Entering text is then simply a case of typing in the words, using the DEL key to correct any errors. Pressing RETURN recalls the option menu.

V - the View Text option is used to display the text from a given point in memory. While the text is being displayed it can be paused with the F7 key or terminated by pressing the spacebar.

This function also allows you to check the text length which can then be stored by entering the value through the 'M' option from the text menu. This tells the program where the text ends and the wrap-around begins.

S - reveals the main scrolling demo where the results of your labours can be viewed. Press the key and the demo is displayed in fully defined characters across the top two screen lines. Pressing the spacebar may cause a panic at first because a warm reset occurs. This is normal and entering RUN will restore the program without losing any character or text information.

R - if text has been omitted, it can be inserted using the option. On entry, the program asks for a start and end address of the block of text to be moved, the destination address must then be entered. For the end address you have to know how many characters need to be inserted, this

can then be added to the start address to give the end value.

This facility can also be used to repeat blocks of text. The limitation is that only 2000 characters can be moved at a time.

M - As mentioned before, this is the 'set message length' option that tells the system where the loop starts and ends. This can be any value from 256 to 6144 in blocks of 256 characters. The number of characters is increased with the '+' key and decreased using '-'.

X - Exits from the text menu to the main menu.

Character Editor (C)

Up to 128 double height characters can be designed and manipulated to create the building blocks for a scrolling message. The screen displays a 16 x 8 grid, a menu of options and a full character set. The screen layout can be seen in Diagram 1.

The functions can be selected by pressing the specially allocated keys displayed alongside the menu but, by pressing the spacebar, the options can be highlighted with a joystick and the option will be executed when the fire button is pressed.

The space character (ASCII 32) is not included in the redefinable set so that the screen does not fill up

with rubbish. This also means that spaces can easily be inserted in the text editor by pressing the spacebar as normal.

When the editing process is complete, the X option will return the program to Basic but the program can be re-run without losing the defined characters from memory.

SELECT CHARACTER – This option moves the cursor to the character set at the bottom of the screen. The character to be edited can be selected by moving the cursor onto the relevant character and then pressing fire.

CLEAR CHARACTER – When this option is selected, the current character is erased ready for redefining.

REVERSE CHARACTER – All of the on pixels are turned off and vice versa when this option is chosen for the character being edited.

FIRE MODE PLOT – The fire

now used to erase a pixel.

COPY CHARACTER – If you want to make a slightly altered version of another character from the set, this option allows you to copy it. First, the program asks for the character to be copied and this is selected on the lower display using the joystick. Next, the character position to which the copy is made is selected in the same way.

GET CHARACTER – After selecting a character for display, this function transfers the information to the editing grid.

PRINT CHARACTER – A permanent pixel map can be printed out using this facility.

MIRROR X – After selection, the character to be mirrored is laterally reversed.

MIRROR Y – This is the same as mirroring in the X direction but the character is inverted instead.

5 CHAR PAINT – Five consecu-

neath this display is the fire mode (1 or 0) and the poke values of the characters displayed. The first character must have a screen poke value of less than 123.

The five character frieze can now be created using the '+' and '-' keys to select the fire mode. When finished, the characters are transferred to the computer's memory by pressing the spacebar. F7 displays the characters on the screen as they will appear in the text and, if they look alright, the main editing screen can be re-entered by pressing 'X'.

Storage (S)

The options available from the storage menu relate to saving and loading routines.

CHANGE DEVICE – The system is initially set for tape operations but this function will toggle from tape to disk.

SAVE CHARACTERS – The current character set will be saved under a filename of your own choice.

SAVE TEXT – This saves the current text message on to the storage device.

SAVE MACHINE CODE – As the scrolling message is modified through the text editor, the machine code is automatically tailored to run the program. This option saves the correct routine to drive the current characters and message.

LOAD – Can be used to load any of the three file types saved with the preceding three options.

Program creation

To use the files with your own programs, first enter the following:

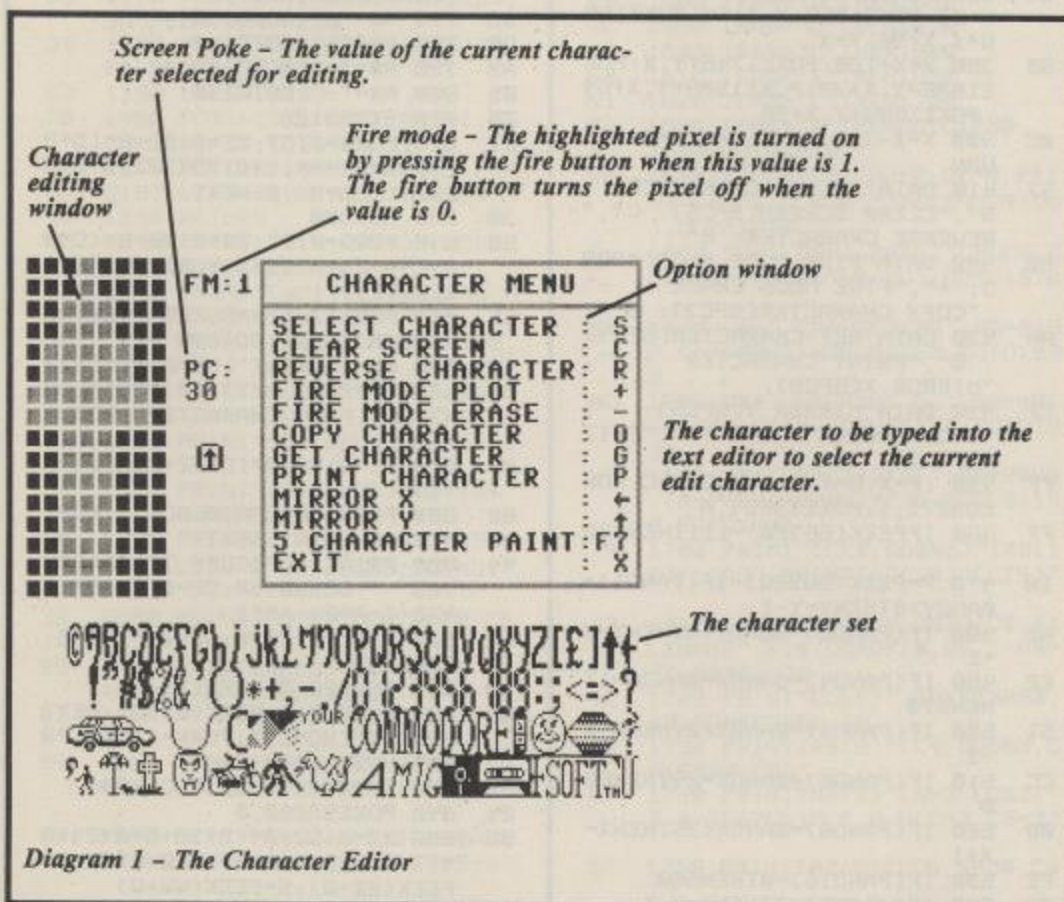
POKE 43,0:POKE 44,48:POKE 12287,0:NEW

Now the character set, text message and machine code can be loaded in. Before loading your own routine type NEW again.

The following commands will kickstart the scroller:

POKE 899,0:POKE 900,199:POKE 49324,8:SYS 49152

The code routine occupies the locations from 49152 to 49510.



mode (FM) is set to unit value and a pixel is set when the fire button is pressed.

FIRE MODE ERASE – This is like the last option but the FM value is set to zero and the fire button is

tive characters can be designed simultaneously on a special 40 × 16 grid. After the first character of the sequence has been selected from the character set display, the screen changes to reveal the new grid. Be-

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ENTERING THE PROGRAMS

- 1) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT' ONTO YOUR MASTER TAPE OR DISK
- 2) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'M/C MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 3) RUN 'M/C MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'MCK'
- 4) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'CHARACTER MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 5) RUN 'TEXT MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'M/C MAKER'
- 6) TYPE IN AND SAVE 'TEXT MAKER' ONTO A SEPARATE TAPE/DISK
- 7) RUN 'TEXT MAKER' AND ADD IT TO THE MASTER TAPE/DISK AFTER 'CHARACTER MAKER'
- 8) LOAD AND RUN 'MCK' AND LOAD THE PROGRAMS IN THIS ORDER:

M/C
CHARS
TEXT

PROGRAM: MESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT

```

4A 10 DE=1:DU=1:DS(1)="TAPE":DS
(2)="DISK":GOTO1230
3A 20 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,15
:POKE646,0:PRINT"CC4,CLR,BLA
CKJ":POKE53269,1:POKE53287,
0
7C 30 FORX=0TO63:POKE832+X,0:NE
XT:POKE832,255:FORX=2TO6:POK
E832+X*3,195:NEXT:J=1
6B 40 POKE853,255:POKE856,255:P
OKE835,255:POKE53248,24:POKE
53249,50:POKE2040,13
09 50 FORX=0TO15:PRINT"[WHITE,R
USON,SOBJ":NEXT:PRINT"[HOME,
DOWN]"TAB(9)"[C4]FM:[WHITE]1
":MD=11:GOSUB310
BE 60 A=0:XX=56:SYS49397:FORQ=8
*32TOQ+7:POKE8192+Q,0:NEXT:P
RINT"[HOME,DOWNS]"TAB(9)"PC:
"
A6 70 PRINTTAB(10)"[DOWN2,C5,C@
J":PRINTTAB(9)"[CM,C4]@[C5,C
GJ":PRINTTAB(10)"[CTJ":GOTO5
60
D5 80 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=0
ANDY>0THENY=Y-1
82 90 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<15THENY=Y
+1
22 100 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX>0THENX=X
-1
0E 110 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX<7THENX=X
+1
62 120 IF(PAND16)=0THENPOKE5529
6+X+Y*40,MD:GOTO280
24 130 POKE53248,24+X*8:POKE532
49,50+Y*8:GETAS:IFAS="":THEN8
0
60 140 IFAS="":THENMD=11:PRINT"
[HOME,DOWN]"TAB(12)"[WHITE]1
":GOTO80
48 150 IFAS="":THENMD=1:PRINT"[
HOME,DOWN]"TAB(12)"[WHITE]0"
:GOTO80
89 160 IFAS="S"THEN450
B2 170 IFAS="C"THENPRINT"[HOME]
":FORQ=1TO16:PRINT"[WHITE,R

```

```

USON,SOBJ":NEXT:GOTO820
3E 180 IFAS="R"THENGOTO840
45 190 IFAS="":THEN680
EA 200 IFAS="X"THEN810
78 210 IFAS="O"THEN860
A5 220 IFAS="G"THEN940
F3 230 IFAS="P"THEN1010
E3 240 IFAS="F7"THEN2800
97 250 IFAS="":THENGOTO2820
FD 260 IFAS="":THENGOTO2950
B4 270 GOTO680
15 280 ZZ=8192+8*(32*D+C+A*24+A
*1)+Y:IFY>7THENZZ=ZZ+127*8
30 290 IFMD<>1THENPOKEZZ,PEEK(Z
Z)OR(2^(7-X)):GOTO130
D8 300 POKEZZ,PEEK(ZZ)AND(255-2
^(7-X)):GOTO130
13 310 PRINT"[HOME,C5]"TAB(13)"
[CA,SC20,C5]"
29 320 PRINTTAB(13)"[SB,SPC3,C4
]CHARACTER MENU[CS,SPC3,SB]"
30 330 PRINTTAB(13)"[C5,CQ,SC20
,CW]":FORA=1TO12
65 340 PRINTTAB(13)"[SB]"TAB(34
)"[SB]":NEXT:PRINTTAB(13)"[C
Z,SC20,CX,C4]"
DD 350 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2]":POKE
53264,0:POKE53271,0
87 360 FORX=1TO12:READAS:PRINT
AB(14)LEFT$(AS,18)"[WHITE]R
IGHT$(AS,2)"[C4]":NEXT:PRINT
"[HOME]"
8E 370 FORX=0TO31
3B 380 POKE1708+X,X:POKE1788+X,
X+32:POKE1868+X,X+64:POKE194
8+X,X+96:Y=X
9B 390 X=X+128:POKE1748+Y,X:POK
E1828+Y,X+32:POKE1908+Y,X+64
:POKE1988+Y,X+96
0C 400 X=X-128:NEXT:X=0:Y=0:RET
URN
57 410 DATA"SELECT CHARACTER :
S","CLEAR SCREEN[SPC5]: C","
REVERSE CHARACTER: R"
60 420 DATA"FIRE MODE PLOT[SPC3
]: +","FIRE MODE ERASE : -"
,"COPY CHARACTER[SPC3]: O"
AA 430 DATA"GET CHARACTER[SPC4]
: G","PRINT CHARACTER : P",
"MIRROR X[SPC9]: "
CF 440 DATA"MIRROR Y[SPC9]: ^",
"5 CHARACTER PAINT:F7","EXIT
[SPC13]: X"
FF 450 :F=X:G=Y:A=E:Y=D:X=C:POK
E53271,1:POKE53264,A
F7 460 IFPEEK(56320)=111THEN460
10 470 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=
0ANDY>0THENY=Y-1
A6 480 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<3THENY=Y
+1
E2 490 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX=0ANDX=1T
HEN670
51 500 IF(PAND4)=0ANDX>0THENX=X
-1
CC 510 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX=24THEN66
0
0B 520 IF(PAND8)=0ANDX<35THENX=
X+1
FE 530 IF(PAND16)=0THENS60
2A 540 IFA=1ANDX=7THENX=X-1
73 550 POKE53248,XX+X*8:POKE532
49,185+16*Y:GOTO470
SE 560 W=E*24+E*1+C*D*80:POKE55
980+W,11:POKE55980+W+40,11:W
=A*24+A*1+X+Y*80
E1 570 POKE55980+W,0:POKE55980+
W+40,0:C=X:D=Y:E=A:X=F:Y=G:P
OKE53271,0
10 580 QQ=(D*32+C+A*24+A*1):PRI
NT"[HOME,DOWNS,WHITE]"TAB(8)

```

```

QQ"[LEFT]":IFQQ<10THENPRIN
T" "
CC 590 POKE1024+10+9*40,QQ:PRIN
T"[HOME]":FORL=1TO16:PRINT"
[WHITE,RUSON,SOBJ":NEXT
E8 600 POKE53264,0:IFWQ=1THENRE
TURN
F3 610 P=PEEK(56320):IFP=111THE
N610
2F 620 GOTO80
91 630 IFDU=1THENDU=2:DN=8:GOTO
650
B3 640 DU=1:DN=DU
00 650 PRINT"[HOME,WHITE]"TAB(2
9)DS(DU):GOTO80
D0 660 X=0:XX=0:A=1:POKE53264,A
:GOTO540
9E 670 X=24:XX=56:A=0:POKE53264
,A:GOTO540
20 680 POKE53248,24:POKE53264,1
:POKE53277,1:I=Y:Y=J
F8 690 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)=
0ANDY>1THENY=Y-1
D7 700 IF(PAND2)=0ANDY<12THENY=
Y+1
D9 710 IF(PAND16)=0THEN730
34 720 POKE53249,65+Y*8:GOTO690
BA 730 POKE53264,0:POKE53277,0
93 740 IFWQ=1THENRETURN
A4 750 P=PEEK(56320):IFP=111THE
N750
D5 760 J=Y:Y=I:ONJGOTO450,770,7
80,790,800,860,940,1010,2820
,2950,2800,810
B9 770 AS="C":GOTO140
D8 780 AS="F":GOTO140
A5 790 AS="+":GOTO140
05 800 AS="-":GOTO140
75 810 SYS65126
27 820 FORQ=0TO7:ZZ=8192+8*(D*3
2+C+A*24+A*1)+Q:POKEZZ,0:POK
EZZ+(128*8),0:NEXT
30 830 GOTO80
40 840 FORQ=0TO7:ZZ=8192+8*(D*3
2+C+A*24+A*1)+Q:POKEZZ,255-P
EEK(ZZ)
5F 850 POKEZZ+128*8,255-PEEK(ZZ
+128*8):NEXT:GOTO80
E8 860 WQ=1:PRINT"[HOME]":FORX=
1TO15:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLAC
K]COPY FROM CHARACTER":GOSUB
450
20 870 Z1=8192+8*(D*32+C+A*24+A
*1)
80 880 PRINT"[HOME,BLACK]":FORK
=1TO16:PRINT:NEXT
44 890 PRINT"[UP]COPY TO CHARAC
TER":GOSUB450:ZZ=8192+8*(D
*32+C+A*24+A*1)
AC 900 W1=Z1+128*8:W2=ZZ+128*8:
FORQ=0TO7
18 910 POKEZZ+Q,PEEK(Z1+Q)
5E 920 POKEW2+Q,PEEK(W1+Q):NEXT
:PRINT"[HOME]":FORK=1TO15:PR
INT:NEXT:WQ=0:X=0
8B 930 PRINT"[SPC35]":GOTO80
24 940 POKE53280,0
86 950 ZZ=8192+8*(D*32+C+A*24+A
*1):WW=ZZ+128*8:FORQ=0TO7:T=
PEEK(ZZ+Q):S=PEEK(WW+Q)
1B 960 FORR=7TO0STEP-1:IFT=2^R>
=0THEN T=2^R:POKE55296+Q*40
+(7-R),11:GOTO980
91 970 POKE55296+Q*40+7-R,1
20 980 IFS=2^R>=0THENS=5-2^R:PO
KE55616+Q*40+7-R,11:GOTO1000
E1 990 POKE55616+Q*40+7-R,1
FB 1000 NEXT:NEXT:POKE53280,11:
GOTO80

```

```

A2 1010 PRINT"[HOME]":FORX=1TO1
S:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACK]DO
YOU OWN A CITIZEN IDP-560?
(Y/N)"
B0 1020 GETAS:IFAS<>"Y"ANDAS<>"
N"THEN1020
FD 1030 IFAS="Y"THENOPEN6,4,6:P
RINT#6,CHR$(0):CLOSE6
E0 1040 PRINT"CUP,SPC36]"
0A 1050 OPEN4,4:POKE53265,PEEK(
53265)AND239
A4 1060 ZZ=8192+8*(D*32+C):FORQ
=0TO7:I=PEEK(ZZ+Q)
FE 1070 FORR=7TO0STEP-1:IFT=2^R
>=0THENIT=I-2^R:PRINT#4,"[RVS
ON] [RVS OFF]";GOTO1090
C0 1080 PRINT#4,"[S0]";
27 1090 NEXT:PRINT#4,"[CG]":NEX
T
AB 1100 ZZ=8192+8*(D*32+C)+128*
8:FORQ=0TO7:I=PEEK(ZZ+Q)
9F 1110 FORR=7TO0STEP-1:IFT=2^R
>=0THENIT=I-2^R:PRINT#4,"[RVS
ON] [RVS OFF]";GOTO1130
2B 1120 PRINT#4,"[S0]";
2A 1130 NEXT:PRINT#4,"[CG]":NEX
T:PRINT#4,"[CT0]":CLOSE4:POK
E53265,PEEK(53265)OR16
FD 1140 X=0:GOTO80
1F 1150 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2,C4]"TA
B(12)"SAVE "NS:PRINTTAB(12)"
[CT16]"
44 1160 INPUT"[DOWN2,C5]GIVE FI
LENAME ";FIS:IFFIS=""ANDDE=8
THENPRINT"CUP3]";GOTO1160
82 1170 POKE194,SA/256:POKE193,
SA-PEEK(194)*256
31 1180 POKE175,FA/256:POKE174,
FA-PEEK(175)*256
53 1190 L=LEN(FIS)
70 1200 FORI=1TO L:POKE1023+I,AS
C(MID$(FIS,I,1)):NEXT
4D 1210 POKE187,0:POKE188,4:POK
E183,L:POKE186,DE:SYS62954
46 1220 RETURN
8C 1230 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN]":POKE5
3280,0:POKE53281,0
DB 1240 PRINT"[WHITE,SPC6]THE M
ESSAGE CONSTRUCTION KIT"
CA 1245 PRINT"[WHITE,SPC6,CT28,
DOWN]"
0B 1250 PRINT"[CB,SPC4]PROGRAMM
ED BY FRANK VAN TIGGELEN"
21 1260 PRINT"[C4,SPC15]MARCH 1
988"
97 1270 PRINT"[CS,SPC9]FOR THE
YOUR COMMODORE"
80 1275 PRINT"[YELLOW,SPC10]SER
IOUS USER'S GUIDE[C5,DOWN3]"
35 1280 PRINTTAB(9)"[CA,S*20,CS
]"
E5 1290 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] M A I
N[SPC4]M E N U [S-]"
E1 1300 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
E4 1310 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]TEXT ED
ITOR[SPC6]:[WHITE]T[C5,S-]"
03 1320 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]CHARACT
ER EDITOR : [WHITE]C[C5,S-]"
E2 1330 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]STORAGE
[SPC10]: [WHITE]S[C5,S-]"
69 1340 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
E0 1350 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]EXIT[SP
C13]: [WHITE]X[C5,S-]"
D9 1360 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX
]"
DB 1370 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1370
7E 1380 IFAS="I"THEN1720
BB 1390 IFAS="C"THEN20
21 1400 IFAS="S"THEN1430
6B 1410 IFAS="X"THENSYS65126
81 1420 GOTO1370
1F 1430 PRINT"[C4,CLR]":POKE532
80,15:POKE53281,15
93 1440 PRINTTAB(9)"[DOWN2,CA,S
*20,CS]"
C2 1450 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-,SPC3]S
T O R A G E [SPC4,S-]"
41 1460 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
45 1470 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] STORA
GE TO "D$(DU)" [SB]"
55 1480 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
AA 1490 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]CHANGE
DEVICE[SPC4]: [WHITE]D[C4,SB
]"
CC 1500 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]SAVE CH
ARACTERS : [WHITE]C[C4,SB]"
C4 1510 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]SAVE TE
XT[SPC8]: [WHITE]T[C4,SB]"
40 1520 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]SAVE MA
CHINECODE : [WHITE]M[C4,SB]"
64 1530 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]LOAD[SP
C13]: [WHITE]L[C4,SB]"
9B 1540 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
6B 1550 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]EXIT[SP
C13]: [WHITE]X[C4,S-]"
9B 1560 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX
]"
5A 1570 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1570
E5 1580 IFAS="D"THEN1650
7C 1590 IFAS="C"THEN1670
9F 1600 IFAS="M"THEN1680
63 1610 IFAS="I"THEN1690
41 1620 IFAS="L"THEN1700
B2 1630 IFAS="X"THENGOTO1230
54 1640 GOTO1570
8B 1650 IFDU=1THENDU=2:DE=8:PRI
NT"[HOME,DOWN6]"TAB(24)D$(DU
):GOTO1570
64 1660 DU=1:DE=1:PRINT"[HOME,D
OWN6]"TAB(24)D$(DU):GOTO1570
8B 1670 NS=" CHARACTERS":SA=819
2:FA=10241:GOSUB1150:GOTO143
0
AC 1680 NS=" MACHINE C.":SA=491
52:FA=49510:GOSUB1150:GOTO14
30
41 1690 NS="[SPC7]TEXT":SA=2048
:FA=PEEK(49386)*256:GOSUB115
0:GOTO1430
7B 1700 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2]"TAB(1
8)"LOAD":PRINTTAB(18)"[CT4]"
33 1710 INPUT"[DOWN2,C5]GIVE FI
LENAME ";FIS:LOADFIS,DE,1:AS=
"":GOTO1430
4C 1720 PRINT"[CLR]":POKE53280,
12:POKE53281,15
06 1730 PRINTTAB(9)"[C4,DOWN3,C
A,S*20,CS]"
D7 1740 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-] [C5]T
E X T [SPC4]M E N U [C4,S-]"
52 1750 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
0B 1760 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]EDIT TE
XT[SPC8]: [WHITE]E[C4,SB]"
A1 1770 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]VIEW TE
XT[SPC8]: [WHITE]V[C4,SB]"
B2 1780 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]VIEW SC
ROLLING[SPC3]: [WHITE]S[C4,S
B]"
4E 1790 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]REPLACE
TEXT[SPC5]: [WHITE]R[C4,SB]"
41 1800 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]SET MES
S. LENGTH : [WHITE]M[C4,SB]"
E1 1810 PRINTTAB(9)"[CQ,S*20,CW
]"
09 1820 PRINTTAB(9)"[S-]EXIT[SP
C13]: [WHITE]X[C4,S-]"
01 1830 PRINTTAB(9)"[CZ,S*20,CX
]"
5B 1840 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1840
5B 1850 IFAS="E"THEN1920
92 1860 IFAS="U"THEN2110
2E 1870 IFAS="S"THEN2360
55 1880 IFAS="M"THEN2400
76 1890 IFAS="R"THEN3100
72 1900 IFAS="X"THEN1230
61 1910 GOTO1840
07 1920 PRINT"[CLR,C4,DOWN2]ALT
ER START ADDRESS ? (Y/N) DEF
.-2048":MS=PEEK(49386)
7F 1930 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1930
DB 1940 NA=2048:IFAS<>"Y"THEN19
70
46 1950 INPUT"[CLR,DOWN,C4]GIVE
NEW START ADDRESS":NA
1B 1960 IFNA<2048ORNA>MS*256THE
N1950
EB 1970 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN,C4]CHAR
ACTERS FREE:"MS*256-NA:PRINT
"[DOWN]EXIT:[WHITE]RETURN"
[C4]"
BB 1980 Z$="":Z=0:PRINT"[DOWN2,
C5]INPUT TEXT:[C4]-[LEFT]";
B9 1990 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1990
D7 2000 IFAS=CHR$(13)THENGOTO17
20
81 2010 IFAS=CHR$(20)ANDZ>0THEN
PRINTAS="[LEFT]";Z=Z+1:GOTO
1990
C7 2020 IFAS>CHR$(31)ANDAS<CHR$(
64)THENUA=ASC(AS):GOTO2070
D4 2030 IFAS>CHR$(63)ANDAS<CHR$(
96)THENUA=ASC(AS)-64:GOTO20
70
12 2040 IFAS>CHR$(191)ANDAS<CHR
$(224)THENUA=ASC(AS)-128:GOT
O2070
4C 2050 IFAS>CHR$(159)ANDAS<CHR
$(192)THENUA=ASC(AS)-64:GOTO
2070
00 2060 GOTO1990
FF 2070 PRINTAS;:POKENA+Z,UA:Z=
Z+1
D9 2080 IFZ+NA=>MS*256THENPRINT
:PRINT"[DOWN]MEMORY FULL":GO
TO2330
75 2090 IFAS=CHR$(34)THENPRINTC
HR$(20)CHR$(34);
E2 2100 PRINT"-[LEFT]";GOTO199
0
A5 2110 INPUT"[CLR,DOWN2,C4]GIU
E START ADDRESS ? 2048[LEFT6
]";IT:MS=PEEK(49386)
73 2120 IFT<2048ORTT>MS*256THE
N2110
8F 2130 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2,C4]PRE
SS [WHITE]RETURN[C4] TO ST
ART"
1A 2140 PRINT"PRESS [WHITE][F7]
[C4] TO PAUSE AND RESTART"
FE 2150 PRINT"PRESS [WHITE][SPA
CE][C4] TO EXIT":AD=2048
A4 2160 GETAS:IFAS<>CHR$(13)THE
N2160
2B 2170 PRINT"[DOWN]":FORX=1TO
MS*256STEP24
7E 2180 X$=STR$(X):X$=RIGHT$(X$,
LEN(X$)-1):PRINTTAB(S-LEN(X
$))"[BLACK]X$"[SPC5,C4]";
BB 2190 FORY=0TO23
FF 2200 Q=PEEK(X+Y):IFQ>31ANDQ<
64THEN2250
A6 2210 IFQ>0ANDQ<32THENDQ=Q+64

```

LISTING

```

:GOTO2250
07 2220 IFQ->96ANDQ<128THENQ-Q+
64:GOTO2250
71 2230 IFQ->64ANDQ<96THENQ-Q+3
2:GOTO2250
7A 2240 PRINT"CC5,SU,C4J";:GOTO
2260
82 2250 PRINTCHR$(Q);:IFQ=34THE
NPRINTCHR$(20)CHR$(34);
30 2260 GETAS:IFAS<>" "THEN2280
FB 2270 NEXT:PRINT:NEXT:GOTO2233
0
7F 2280 IFAS="CF7J"THEN2310
B3 2290 IFAS=" "THEN2330
F4 2300 GOTO2270
DE 2310 GETAS:IFAS<>"CF7J"THEN2
310
17 2320 GOTO2270
FF 2330 PRINT:PRINT[DOWN2,SPC8
]PRESS [WHITE][SPACE][C4J] T
O EXIT"
BB 2340 GETAS:IFAS<>" "THEN2340
3A 2350 GOTO1720
3A 2360 PRINT"CL4,CLRJ":POKE532
80,15:POKE53281,15:POKE899,0
:POKE900,199:POKE901,0
A0 2370 POKE49324,8:SYS49152:PR
INT"[HOME,DOWN4,C4,SPC9]PRES
S [WHITE][SPACE][C4J] TO EXIT
"
27 2380 GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN810
43 2390 GOTO2380
F1 2400 PRINT"CLRJ";:MS=PEEK(4
9386)
35 2410 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN2,C4J]ME
SSAGE LENGTH:[WHITE]"256*(MS
-8)"[LEFT,C4J] CHARACTERS "
68 2420 PRINT"[DOWN2]PRESS [WHI
TEJ+[C4J] TO INCREASE AND [WH
ITEJ-[C4J] TO DECREASE"
2C 2430 PRINT"NUMBER OF CHARACT
ERS"
83 2440 PRINT"[DOWN]PRESS [WHIT
E][SPACE][C4J] TO EXIT"
8D 2450 GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN2450
D2 2460 IFAS="+"ANDMS<32THENMS=
MS+1:POKE49386,MS:GOTO2410
55 2470 IFAS="-"ANDMS>9THENMS=M
S-1:POKE49386,MS:GOTO2410
1F 2480 IFAS=" "THENGOTO1720
4D 2490 GOTO2450
03 2500 PRINT"CL4,CLRJ":POKE532
64,0:POKE53277,0:POKE53271,0
:R=0:S=0:T=0:TT=24:MM=1
DC 2510 MD=224:FORX=0TO4:POKE18
40+X,CH+X:POKE1880+X,CH+X+12
8:NEXT:A1=CH:A2=A1+4
EE 2520 PRINT"[HOMEJ";:FORX=1TO
16:PRINT"CC4,S040J";
69 2530 NEXT
C3 2540 PRINT"[CRUSOFF,C4J] FM:[W
HITEJ]"MM"CC4,SPC3]POKES:[WHI
TEJ]"A1"[C4J]TO[WHITEJ]"A2"[C4,
SPC3]EXIT:[WHITEJ]X"
AE 2550 P=PEEK(56320):IF(PAND1)
=0ANDS>0THENS=S-1
BC 2560 IF(PAND2)=0ANDS<1THENS
=S+1
AD 2570 IF(PAND4)=0ANDT=0ANDR=1
THENT=28:R=0:TT=24:POKE53264
,0:GOTO2620
18 2580 IF(PAND4)=0ANDT>0THENT=
T-1
07 2590 IF(PAND8)=0ANDT=28THENR
=1:TT=0:POKE53264,1:T=0:GOTO
2620
AC 2600 IF(PAND8)=0ANDR=0THENT=
T+1
0A 2610 IF(PAND8)=0ANDR=1ANDT<1
0THENT=T+1
7E 2620 IF(PAND16)=0THENPOKE102
4+S*40+T+28*R+R*1,MD

```

```

3E 2630 POKE53248,TT+T*8:POKE53
249,50+S*8:GETAS:IFAS=" "THEN
2550
5B 2640 IFAS="C"THEN2520
51 2650 IFAS="+"THENMD=224:MM=1
:PRINT"CUPJ";:GOTO2540
7C 2660 IFAS="-"THENMD=79:MM=0:
PRINT"CUPJ";:GOTO2540
70 2670 IFAS="X"THENRESTORE:GOT
O20
2D 2680 IFAS=" "THEN2710
09 2690 IFAS="CF7J"THENGOTO3020
A9 2700 GOTO2550
25 2710 POKE53280,0
47 2720 FORW=0TO4:FORX=0TO7:FOR
X=7TO0STEP-1:Z=PEEK(1024+W*8
+(7-X)+Y*40)
D1 2730 Z=8192+CH*8+W*8+Y:IFZ=
224THENPOKE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^X
):GOTO2750
39 2740 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
2^X)
C2 2750 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT
9A 2760 FORW=0TO4:FORX=0TO7:FOR
X=7TO0STEP-1:Z=PEEK(1344+W*8
+(7-X)+Y*40)
D4 2770 Z=8192+CH*8+W*8+Y+128*
8:IFZ=224THENPOKE22,PEEK(22)
OR(2^X):GOTO2790
91 2780 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
2^X)
70 2790 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:POKE5328
0,11:GOTO2550
E0 2800 PRINT"[HOMEJ":FORK=1TO1
5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACKJ]M
I ROR WHICH CHARACTER":WQ=1
17 2810 CH=QQ:GOTO2500
02 2820 PRINT"[HOMEJ":FORK=1TO1
5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACKJ]M
I ROR WHICH CHARACTER":WQ=1
00 2830 GOSUB450:POKE53280,0
D1 2840 Z=QQ*8+8192:WQ=0:POKE53
264,0:POKE53248,24+X*8:POKE5
3249,50+Y*8
AC 2850 PRINT"[HOME,BLACKJ":FOR
K=1TO16:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"CUP
,SPC24J"
32 2860 FORQ=0TO7:POKE950+Q,PEE
K(2+Q):POKE960+Q,PEEK(2+128*
8+Q):NEXT
97 2870 FORQ=0TO7:QQ=PEEK(950+Q
):Z=2+Q:FORL=0TO7
29 2880 IFQQ-(2^(7-L))>0THENPO
KE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^L):QQ=QQ-(
2^(7-L)):GOTO2900
56 2890 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
2^L)
95 2900 NEXT:NEXT
89 2910 FORK=0TO7:QQ=PEEK(960+K
):Z=2+128*8+K:FORL=0TO7
75 2920 IFQQ-(2^(7-L))>0THENPO
KE22,PEEK(22)OR(2^L):QQ=QQ-(
2^(7-L)):GOTO2940
6E 2930 POKE22,PEEK(22)AND(255-
2^L)
67 2940 NEXT:NEXT:POKE53280,11:
GOTO80
4E 2950 POKE53280,0
1E 2960 PRINT"[HOMEJ":FORK=1TO1
5:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"[BLACKJ]M
I ROR WHICH CHARACTER":WQ=1
FF 2970 GOSUB450:Z=QQ*8+8192:WQ
=0:POKE53264,0:POKE53248,24+
X*8:POKE53249,50+Y*8
22 2980 PRINT"[HOME,BLACKJ":FOR
K=1TO16:PRINT:NEXT:PRINT"CUP
,SPC24J"
14 2990 FORQ=0TO7:POKE950+Q,PEE
K(2+Q):POKE960+Q,PEEK(2+Q+12
8*8):NEXT
25 3000 FORQ=7TO0STEP-1:POKE2+Q
,PEEK(967-Q):POKE2+Q+128*8,P

```

```

EEK(957-Q):NEXT
55 3010 POKE53280,11:GOTO80
24 3020 PRINT"[HOMEJ";:FORX=1TO
16:PRINT"CC4,S040J";
63 3030 NEXT
C0 3040 POKE53280,0
0A 3050 FORW=0TO4:FORX=0TO7:QQ=
8192+CH*8+W*8+Y:Z=PEEK(QQ):Z
=PEEK(QQ+128*8)
67 3060 FORX=0TO7
BC 3070 IFZ=2^(7-X)>0THENZ=Z-2
^(7-X):POKE1024+W*8+Y*40+X,2
24
28 3080 IFZ=2^(7-X)>0THENZ=Z-2
^(7-X):POKE1344+W*8+Y*40+
X,224
D3 3090 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT:PO
KE53280,11:GOTO2550
B5 3100 PRINT"CLR,DOWN2,C4J"TA
B(14)"REPLACE TEXT":PRINTTAB
(14)"CT12J"
E4 3110 INPUT"[DOWN2,C4J]GIVE TE
XT START ADDRESS";TS
77 3120 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE TEXT
END ADDRESS";TE
1B 3130 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE NEW S
TART ADDRESS";NS
C3 3140 IFTE<TSTHENPRINT"[DOWN,
WHITEJ]END SHOULD BE HIGHER T
HAN START":GOTO3240
2A 3150 IFTS<2048ORTS>8191THENG
OTO3230
9C 3160 IFTE<2048ORTE>8191THENG
OTO3230
0A 3170 IFNS<2048ORNS>8191THENG
OTO3230
A6 3180 IFNS+TE-TS>8191THENPRIN
T"[DOWN,WHITEJ]NEW START ADDR
ESS TOO HIGH":GOSUB3240:GOTO
3100
46 3190 IFTE-TS>2000THENPRINT"[
DOWN,WHITEJ]TEXT TOO LONG (LE
NGTH <= 2000)":GOTO3240
50 3200 PRINT"[DOWN,BLACKJ]PLEAS
E WAIT":POKE53280,0
EA 3210 K=TE-TS:FORL=0TOK:POKE1
0240+L,PEEK(TS+L):NEXT:FORL=
0TOK
DE 3220 POKENS+L,PEEK(10240+L):
NEXT:POKE53280,11:GOTO1720
BC 3070 IFZ=2^(7-X)>0THENZ=Z-2
^(7-X):POKE1024+W*8+Y*40+X,2
24
28 3080 IFZ=2^(7-X)>0THENZ=Z-2
^(7-X):POKE1344+W*8+Y*40+
X,224
D3 3090 NEXT:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT:PO
KE53280,11:GOTO2550
B5 3100 PRINT"CLR,DOWN2,C4J"TA
B(14)"REPLACE TEXT":PRINTTAB
(14)"CT12J"
E4 3110 INPUT"[DOWN2,C4J]GIVE TE
XT START ADDRESS";TS
77 3120 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE TEXT
END ADDRESS";TE
1B 3130 INPUT"[DOWN]GIVE NEW S
TART ADDRESS";NS
C3 3140 IFTE<TSTHENPRINT"[DOWN,
WHITEJ]END SHOULD BE HIGHER T
HAN START":GOTO3240
2A 3150 IFTS<2048ORTS>8191THENG
OTO3230
9C 3160 IFTE<2048ORTE>8191THENG
OTO3230
0A 3170 IFNS<2048ORNS>8191THENG
OTO3230
A6 3180 IFNS+TE-TS>8191THENPRIN
T"[DOWN,WHITEJ]NEW START ADDR
ESS TOO HIGH":GOSUB3240:GOTO
3100
46 3190 IFTE-TS>2000THENPRINT"[
DOWN,WHITEJ]TEXT TOO LONG (LE
NGTH <= 2000)":GOTO3240

```

```

50 3200 PRINT"[DOWN, BLACK]PLEAS
E WAIT":POKE53280,0
EA 3210 K=TE-TS:FORL=0TOK:POKE1
0240+L,PEEK(TS+L):NEXT:FORL=
0TOK
DE 3220 POKENS+L,PEEK(10240+L):
NEXT:POKE53280,11:GOTO1720
06 3230 PRINT"[WHITE, DOWN]TEXT
MUST BE BETWEEN 2048 AND 819
2!"
BS 3240 FORL=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO3
100

```

PROGRAM: M/C MAKER

```

24 10 BL=33 :LN=50 :SA=4915
2
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A>CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
C4 45 NEXT L:SYS49512
39 50 DATA 120,169,31,141,13,22
0,141,13,221,173,13,220,173,
13,221,173,2055
13 60 DATA 17,208,41,127,141,17
,208,169,198,141,20,3,169,19
2,141,21,1813
64 70 DATA 3,169,1,141,26,208,1
69,66,141,18,208,88,96,169,2
00,141,1844
02 80 DATA 22,208,169,211,141,2
0,3,169,192,141,21,3,169,251
,141,18,1879
83 90 DATA 208,169,1,141,25,208
,76,49,234,169,199,141,22,20
8,169,198,2217
6E 100 DATA 141,20,3,169,192,14
1,21,3,169,66,141,18,208,169
,1,141,1603
F6 110 DATA 25,208,234,234,234,
174,131,3,232,224,1,240,6,14
2,131,3,2222
0E 120 DATA 76,49,234,162,0,142
,131,3,174,132,3,202,224,191
,208,3,1934
C4 130 DATA 76,140,192,142,22,2
08,142,132,3,76,49,234,162,1
99,142,132,2051
B1 140 DATA 3,160,0,185,1,4,153
,0,4,185,41,4,153,40,4,200,1
137
60 150 DATA 192,40,240,3,76,147
,192,174,133,3,189,0,8,141,3
9,4,1581
D8 160 DATA 105,127,141,79,4,23
4,234,234,234,234,232,142,13
3,3,169,199,2504
FE 170 DATA 141,74,192,76,219,1
92,160,2,136,208,253,169,21,
141,24,208,2216
17 180 DATA 76,45,192,169,25,14
1,24,208,76,73,192,174,133,3
,224,0,1755
B7 190 DATA 240,3,76,49,234,174
,172,192,232,224,12,208,2,16
2,8,142,2130
94 200 DATA 172,192,76,49,234,1
20,169,31,141,13,220,141,13,
221,173,13,1978
09 210 DATA 220,173,13,221,173,
17,208,41,127,141,17,208,169
,34,141,20,1923
E0 220 DATA 3,169,193,141,21,3,
169,1,141,26,208,169,50,141,
18,208,1661
7B 230 DATA 88,96,169,21,141,24
,208,169,62,141,20,3,169,193
,141,21,1666

```

```

26 240 DATA 3,169,186,141,18,20
8,169,1,141,25,208,76,49,234
,234,234,2096
B8 250 DATA 234,234,234,234,234
,234,234,169,25,141,24,208,2
38,39,208,169,2059
9C 260 DATA 34,141,20,3,169,193
,141,21,3,169,50,141,18,208,
169,1,1481
52 270 DATA 141,25,208,76,49,23
4,0,0,169,0,133,250,169,192,
133,251,2030
8C 280 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,1
93,169,192,133,175,133,194,1
69,104,133,252,2456
FS 290 DATA 169,193,133,253,160
,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,2
08,2,230,251,2825
8A 300 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,1
75,165,250,197,252,208,234,1
65,251,197,253,3191
49 310 DATA 208,228,169,3,133,1
87,169,194,133,188,169,3,133
,183,169,0,2269
AB 320 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,2
11,193,240,6,32,210,255,200,
208,245,32,2495
20 330 DATA 207,255,240,251,201
,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,1
5,133,186,2357
AB 340 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,1
7,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86
,73,1464
30 350 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,6
6,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49
,980
78 360 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,7
5,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58
,899
90 370 DATA 45,32,0,77,47,67,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,268
AD 380 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,2
55,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```

PROGRAM: CHARACTER MAKER

```

E9 10 BL=139 :LN=50 :SA=3686
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A>CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
C5 45 NEXT L:SYS38920
72 50 DATA 56,108,68,146,186,17
0,162,162,124,254,198,198,25
4,254,198,102,2640
58 60 DATA 252,254,198,198,198,
252,252,198,48,124,110,198,1
98,192,192,192,3056
BA 70 DATA 248,252,12,54,54,54,
54,102,60,126,102,192,192,22
4,112,96,1934
5D 80 DATA 252,254,198,198,192,
192,96,96,28,62,118,102,96,1
92,192,192,2460
B5 90 DATA 192,192,192,192,96,9
6,96,124,24,24,0,24,24,24,24
,24,1348
D8 100 DATA 12,12,0,12,12,12,12
,6,192,192,192,192,192,204,2
20,248,1710
61 110 DATA 192,192,96,96,96,48
,48,48,130,198,254,254,214,1
98,198,198,2460
28 120 DATA 220,254,230,198,198
,198,102,102,60,126,102,102,
198,198,198,198,2684
34 130 DATA 240,252,206,198,198
,102,110,124,60,126,102,102,
198,198,198,198,2612

```

```

D1 140 DATA 248,252,12,198,198,
198,204,252,56,124,238,198,1
92,224,120,28,2742
44 150 DATA 96,96,240,120,96,96
,96,192,198,198,198,198,198,
198,198,198,2616
C9 160 DATA 198,198,198,198,198
,108,108,108,12,14,6,102,102
,198,198,198,2144
55 170 DATA 198,198,198,198,198
,108,108,56,198,198,198,198,
198,102,126,30,2510
16 180 DATA 254,254,6,6,14,12,2
8,56,60,60,48,48,48,48,48,48
,1038
86 190 DATA 120,252,238,198,192
,192,96,104,60,60,12,12,12,1
2,12,12,1584
83 200 DATA 16,16,56,56,124,124
,254,254,16,16,16,48,48,112,
112,254,1522
3D 210 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,60,
60,60,60,60,60,60,24,444
CF 220 DATA 238,238,34,102,204,
0,0,0,54,54,54,54,54,236,252
,126,1700
54 230 DATA 60,124,254,222,216,
248,120,124,98,146,150,102,1
2,12,24,24,1936
73 240 DATA 48,120,72,216,208,1
44,240,96,56,56,8,24,48,0,0,
0,1336
BE 250 DATA 28,56,96,96,192,192
,192,192,112,56,12,12,6,6,6,
6,1260
FB 260 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,16,84,56,
0,0,0,0,24,24,24,126,354
A6 270 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,0,0,254,254
FB 280 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,2
,6,6,12,12,24,24,88
C9 290 DATA 124,186,198,198,198
,198,130,0,0,2,6,6,6,6,2,0,1
260
6E 300 DATA 124,58,6,6,6,6,58,1
24,124,58,6,6,6,6,58,124,776
B7 310 DATA 0,130,198,198,198,1
98,186,124,124,184,192,192,1
92,192,184,124,2616
9D 320 DATA 124,184,192,192,192
,192,184,124,124,58,6,6,6,6,
2,0,1592
0C 330 DATA 124,186,198,198,198
,198,186,124,124,186,198,198
,198,198,186,124,2824
C0 340 DATA 0,0,0,56,56,56,0,0,
0,0,0,56,56,56,0,0,336
AC 350 DATA 0,0,0,0,2,12,48,192
,0,0,0,0,0,124,124,0,502
5F 360 DATA 0,0,0,0,128,96,24,6
,124,254,198,198,102,6,12,28
,1176
F0 370 DATA 0,0,0,0,1,2,63,64,0
,0,0,255,37,69,250,5,746
C4 380 DATA 0,0,0,255,5,4,2,255
,0,0,0,224,24,132,130,125,11
56
74 390 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,224,2
24,24,4,2,2,1,1,1,483
C0 400 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
,0,0,0,1,1,1,3
7B 410 DATA 15,48,64,128,128,0,
0,0,15,63,112,96,192,192,192
,192,1437
0D 420 DATA 128,128,126,124,120
,112,96,0,255,127,191,95,175
,87,171,85,2020
DF 430 DATA 255,254,255,252,248
,225,196,144,137,82,34,34,33
,0,0,0,2149
1A 440 DATA 146,82,82,82,142,0,
0,0,224,144,225,161,145,3,3,

```

LISTING

3,1442	06,252,120,2298	,0,4,196,15,24,247,237,13,7,1285
3A 450 DATA 232,249,145,147,18,6,6,6,199,227,35,51,19,27,27,26,1420	53 730 DATA 126,118,102,102,102,102,102,24,24,48,48,48,48,112,96,1304	SF 1030 DATA 28,2,129,199,126,188,128,0,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,803
E8 460 DATA 31,25,25,153,169,169,169,142,140,140,204,212,213,213,85,2259	E9 740 DATA 6,6,6,198,198,102,126,60,240,248,120,108,108,108,110,102,1846	AE 1040 DATA 0,0,0,128,128,64,48,15,1,1,1,2,2,4,24,224,642
96 470 DATA 49,120,72,204,132,134,134,134,240,240,144,152,136,141,141,141,2314	12 750 DATA 48,48,48,96,96,98,254,252,102,6,6,6,12,12,12,24,1120	CF 1050 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,192,192,192,96,112,63,15,1054
80 480 DATA 49,120,72,204,132,134,134,134,241,248,140,140,132,140,140,248,2408	BE 760 DATA 102,6,6,6,12,12,28,24,198,198,198,198,198,102,124,56,1468	41 1060 DATA 0,32,80,40,84,42,128,128,170,84,168,80,160,64,128,0,1388
83 490 DATA 252,132,128,128,128,128,136,248,248,252,252,132,164,148,180,132,2788	AF 770 DATA 120,96,48,48,48,48,48,48,198,198,214,222,222,220,254,114,2146	48 1070 DATA 65,4,16,1,4,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,91
9A 500 DATA 7,24,32,70,76,140,130,130,224,24,4,50,98,97,1,65,1172	EC 780 DATA 120,108,108,102,102,198,198,198,12,14,6,6,198,238,124,56,1788	DE 1080 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,3,3,3,1,1,1,0,0,12
3D 510 DATA 1,3,6,15,21,32,106,128,255,255,170,255,85,0,170,0,1502	D9 790 DATA 192,192,192,198,198,110,124,56,198,198,198,198,198,230,126,62,2670	FD 1090 DATA 6,6,6,10,11,145,241,224,26,26,26,18,50,34,226,199,1254
35 520 DATA 128,192,160,240,88,4,170,1,6,3,25,62,88,67,12,12,1258	EA 800 DATA 108,108,56,56,56,56,16,16,198,198,198,198,214,222,246,102,2048	8F 1100 DATA 169,169,201,201,201,201,73,95,85,85,101,100,100,100,36,174,2091
49 530 DATA 0,0,112,248,136,200,224,96,0,0,0,1,1,193,192,64,1467	70 810 DATA 108,108,198,198,198,198,198,198,6,6,6,6,12,12,12,2,24,1488	47 1110 DATA 134,134,134,132,204,72,120,49,141,141,141,136,152,144,240,240,2314
02 540 DATA 31,106,177,49,255,36,4,4,0,192,160,144,240,144,0,0,1542	BF 820 DATA 112,96,224,192,192,192,254,254,48,48,48,48,48,48,60,60,1924	F6 1120 DATA 134,134,134,132,204,72,120,49,176,176,152,152,152,152,140,207,2286
DD 550 DATA 31,17,17,245,128,181,128,245,0,0,0,224,32,160,32,224,1664	C1 830 DATA 248,240,96,96,96,122,254,204,12,12,12,12,12,12,60,60,1548	26 1130 DATA 248,136,128,128,128,128,132,252,252,132,180,132,252,228,252,248,2956
04 560 DATA 63,64,88,156,150,144,140,128,248,4,52,114,210,18,98,2,1679	DD 840 DATA 56,56,56,56,56,56,56,56,254,112,112,48,48,48,16,16,1102	BF 1140 DATA 153,176,172,67,64,32,24,7,145,9,57,194,2,4,24,224,1354
D3 570 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,0,127,62,0,192,241,39,96,255,128,65,1207	AF 850 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,24,24,24,24,0,24,24,168	92 1150 DATA 128,106,32,21,15,6,3,1,0,170,0,85,255,170,255,255,1502
EE 580 DATA 0,0,128,144,240,208,192,124,7,4,9,12,63,127,231,199,1688	16 860 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,238,252,126,206,216,216,216,216,1686	98 1160 DATA 1,170,4,88,240,160,192,128,24,8,16,24,24,0,24,24,1127
66 590 DATA 128,0,64,128,192,225,99,48,30,33,73,112,20,218,66,130,1566	C2 870 DATA 60,62,54,54,246,238,252,248,48,48,96,64,204,210,146,140,2170	98 1170 DATA 65,130,12,0,1,2,1,3,224,240,208,208,64,32,16,48,1254
19 600 DATA 3,2,4,132,72,49,2,6,0,196,38,69,138,140,76,76,1003	2D 880 DATA 224,162,182,148,156,156,222,114,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1364	BA 1180 DATA 4,4,4,4,4,4,4,31,0,0,0,0,96,252,62,20,489
C8 610 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,12,28,60,108,204,412	D9 890 DATA 192,192,192,192,96,96,56,28,6,6,6,6,12,12,56,112,1260	EC 1190 DATA 17,17,17,17,21,85,255,255,0,0,0,0,0,96,192,240,1212
D4 620 DATA 0,0,0,48,24,29,23,18,0,0,0,103,194,194,66,66,765	FC 900 DATA 254,56,84,16,0,0,0,0,126,24,24,24,0,0,0,0,608	07 1200 DATA 130,129,136,71,68,36,16,15,130,2,34,196,68,72,16,224,1343
D5 630 DATA 0,0,0,15,27,33,32,64,255,131,131,131,255,254,253,253,1834	4B 910 DATA 0,0,0,56,56,8,24,48,254,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,446	69 1210 DATA 83,140,139,143,139,128,65,62,34,147,253,255,253,129,0,0,1970
C8 640 DATA 255,255,255,255,255,63,223,223,255,255,192,128,128,143,146,146,3177	89 920 DATA 0,0,0,0,56,56,56,48,48,96,96,192,192,128,128,1096	16 1220 DATA 226,33,33,49,25,1,130,124,232,111,13,29,56,112,97,49,1320
08 650 DATA 255,255,0,0,0,255,25,225,255,255,3,1,1,241,73,73,2117	E9 930 DATA 130,198,198,198,198,198,186,124,2,6,6,6,6,6,2,0,1464	83 1230 DATA 185,156,206,195,193,192,128,224,2,2,2,1,129,192,0,0,1807
F0 660 DATA 255,112,32,32,33,33,33,164,255,0,105,155,10,2,2,130,1353	84 940 DATA 184,192,192,192,192,192,184,124,58,6,6,6,6,6,58,124,1722	DF 1240 DATA 4,1,0,8,145,243,17,62,52,4,132,140,24,240,0,0,1072
7D 670 DATA 255,0,207,100,36,36,36,36,255,0,223,218,82,2,2,2,1490	1F 950 DATA 58,6,6,6,6,6,6,2,0,58,6,6,6,6,6,58,124,360	1A 1250 DATA 1,3,6,12,31,48,96,240,140,12,12,12,252,12,12,30,919
74 680 DATA 255,7,195,193,65,0,0,0,131,68,68,68,68,68,68,68,1322	97 960 DATA 186,198,198,198,198,198,186,124,2,6,6,6,6,6,2,0,1520	88 1260 DATA 32,32,32,32,65,65,65,227,132,132,132,132,8,8,8,156,1258
1D 690 DATA 162,162,170,186,146,68,108,56,102,102,6,6,12,12,12,24,1334	83 970 DATA 186,198,198,198,198,198,186,124,58,6,6,6,6,6,58,124,1756	52 1270 DATA 64,64,128,128,143,198,102,60,253,254,255,255,255,255,255,255,2924
0E 700 DATA 102,102,102,102,108,12,124,120,192,192,198,198,198,204,252,120,2326	83 980 DATA 0,0,56,56,56,0,0,0,0,0,56,56,56,8,24,48,416	E7 1280 DATA 223,55,255,127,127,127,127,255,143,128,255,255,248,240,224,255,3044
86 710 DATA 102,102,198,198,198,198,254,252,192,192,192,192,198,198,254,124,3044	EB 990 DATA 192,48,12,2,0,0,0,0,0,124,124,0,0,0,0,0,502	FF 1290 DATA 255,0,255,255,0,0,0,255,241,1,255,255,31,15,7,255,2080
FE 720 DATA 120,248,96,48,48,48,48,48,192,206,222,198,198,2	0E 1000 DATA 6,24,96,128,0,0,0,0,24,24,24,24,24,0,24,24,422	55 1300 DATA 252,164,32,32,32,33,113,249,98,18,10,10,10,10,139,113,1315
	26 1010 DATA 134,135,128,225,2530,0,0,0,244,10,249,141,119,219,216,112,2217	18 1310 DATA 37,47,37,36,36,36,
	3E 1020 DATA 2,26,2,2,255,255,0	

```

FD 100,206,2,2,2,2,2,2,7,556
1320 DATA 0,0,0,0,117,39,37,
37,68,68,68,68,68,68,68,56,7
62
D7 1330 DATA 32,0,0,0,0,0,0,1
69,0,133,250,169,144,133,251
,1281
7B 1340 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,
193,169,32,133,175,133,194,1
69,8,133,252,2200
9B 1350 DATA 169,152,133,253,16
0,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,
208,2,230,251,2784
A2 1360 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,
175,165,250,197,252,208,234,
165,251,197,253,3191
43 1370 DATA 208,228,169,163,13
3,187,169,152,133,188,169,5,
133,183,169,0,2389
F5 1380 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,
115,152,240,6,32,210,255,200
,208,245,32,2358
6B 1390 DATA 207,255,240,251,20
1,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,
15,133,186,2357
80 1400 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,
17,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,8
6,73,1464
2B 1410 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,
66,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,4
9,980
40 1420 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,
75,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,5
8,899
AE 1430 DATA 45,32,0,67,72,65,8
2,83,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,446
95 1440 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,
255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```

PROGRAM: TEXT MAKER

```

7D 10 BL=75 :LN=50 :SA=3814
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
B7 30 POKE53280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
73 40 READ A:IF A>CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
OP
CD 45 NEXT L:SYS39176
10 50 DATA 20,8,5,32,13,5,19,19
,1,7,5,32,3,15,14,19,217
SE 60 DATA 20,18,21,3,20,9,15,1
4,32,11,9,20,32,23,1,19,267
E1 70 DATA 32,23,18,9,20,20,5,1
4,32,2,25,32,6,18,1,14,271
ES 80 DATA 11,32,22,1,14,32,20,
9,7,7,5,12,5,14,32,9,232
D3 90 DATA 14,32,13,1,18,3,8,32
,49,57,56,56,32,6,15,18,410
35 100 DATA 32,20,8,5,32,19,5,1
8,9,15,21,19,32,21,19,5,280
14 110 DATA 18,39,19,32,7,21,9,
4,5,46,46,46,13,3,11,32,351
D0 120 DATA 1,12,12,15,23,19,32
,1,14,25,15,14,5,32,20,15,25
5
FD 130 DATA 32,3,18,5,1,20,5,32
,20,8,5,9,18,32,15,23,246
4C 140 DATA 14,32,19,13,15,15,2
0,8,45,19,3,18,15,12,12,9,26
9
8B 150 DATA 14,7,44,32,9,14,20,
5,18,18,21,16,20,32,4,18,292
19 160 DATA 9,22,5,14,32,13,5,1
9,19,1,7,5,19,32,23,8,233
D3 170 DATA 9,3,8,32,23,9,12,12
,32,5,22,5,14,32,18,21,257

```

```

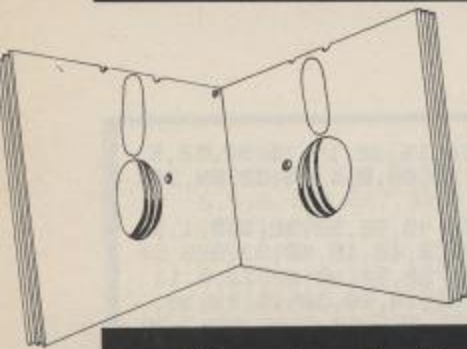
2F 180 DATA 14,32,1,12,15,14,7,
19,9,4,5,32,1,14,15,20,214
67 190 DATA 8,5,18,32,16,18,15,
7,18,1,13,46,46,46,46,46,381
D9 200 DATA 46,46,46,46,46,46,3
2,20,8,5,19,5,32,13,5,19,434
20 210 DATA 19,1,7,5,19,32,3,15
,14,20,1,9,14,32,21,19,231
0A 220 DATA 5,18,32,4,5,6,9,14,
5,4,32,7,18,1,16,8,184
5B 230 DATA 9,3,19,32,1,14,4,32
,3,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,173
57 240 DATA 18,19,44,23,8,9,3,8
,32,1,18,5,32,5,1,19,245
9D 250 DATA 9,12,25,32,4,5,19,9
,7,14,5,4,32,21,19,9,226
E3 260 DATA 14,7,32,20,8,5,32,3
,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,18,195
80 270 DATA 32,5,4,9,20,15,18,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,39
1
E5 280 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,20,5
,24,20,19,32,3,1,14,32,2,332
6B 290 DATA 5,32,23,18,9,20,20,
5,14,32,21,19,9,14,7,32,280
60 300 DATA 20,8,5,32,19,9,13,1
6,12,5,32,20,5,24,20,32,272
59 310 DATA 5,4,9,20,15,18,32,4
6,46,46,46,46,46,46,46,51
7
59 320 DATA 32,1,32,6,5,23,32,5
,24,1,13,16,12,5,19,32,258
B6 330 DATA 15,6,32,23,8,1,20,3
2,9,19,32,16,15,19,19,9,275
C2 340 DATA 2,12,5,32,23,9,20,8
,32,13,3,11,32,58,32,32,324
C9 350 DATA 64,65,66,67,68,32,3
,8,9,12,4,9,19,8,32,16,482
D3 360 DATA 9,3,20,21,18,5,19,3
2,46,46,46,46,46,46,77,78,55
8
6E 370 DATA 79,80,81,82,83,84,8
5,86,87,88,32,32,122,123,124
,125,1393
FE 380 DATA 126,32,32,112,113,1
14,115,116,112,113,32,32,73,
74,32,54,1282
40 390 DATA 52,32,32,32,32,12,1
5,7,15,19,32,46,46,46,46,46,
510
1D 400 DATA 46,46,46,46,32,75,7
6,75,76,75,76,92,93,94,92,93
,1133
7C 410 DATA 94,92,93,93,93,94,9
2,93,94,92,93,94,75,76,75,76
,1419
3A 420 DATA 75,76,32,32,2,1,19,
45,18,5,12,9,5,6,32,7,376
55 430 DATA 18,1,16,8,9,3,19,32
,46,46,46,46,46,46,46,32,460
8F 440 DATA 95,96,97,98,99,32,3
2,32,100,101,32,32,102,103,3
2,32,1115
C9 450 DATA 32,104,105,106,32,3
2,32,107,108,109,110,111,32,
32,32,32,1116
05 460 DATA 32,90,91,32,32,32,3
2,13,15,18,5,32,3,8,9,12,456
A6 470 DATA 4,9,19,8,32,19,20,2
1,6,6,32,46,46,46,46,46,406
0C 480 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,20,8
,9,19,32,13,5,19,19,1,7,312
77 490 DATA 5,32,3,15,14,20,1,9
,14,19,32,49,48,50,52,32,395
53 500 DATA 3,8,1,18,1,3,20,5,1
8,19,44,2,21,20,32,3,218
73 510 DATA 1,14,32,2,5,32,5,14
,12,1,18,7,5,4,32,20,204

```

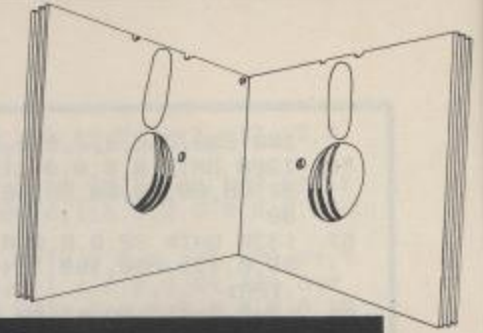
```

96 520 DATA 15,32,14,15,32,12,5
,19,19,32,20,8,1,14,32,54,32
4
76 530 DATA 49,52,52,32,3,8,1,1
8,1,3,20,5,18,19,32,33,346
F3 540 DATA 32,32,32,32,13,3,11
,32,18,21,14,19,32,15,14,32,
352
E1 550 DATA 73,74,32,54,52,32,1
,14,4,32,73,74,32,49,50,56,7
02
84 560 DATA 32,40,9,14,32,54,52
,32,13,15,4,5,41,32,23,9,407
7C 570 DATA 20,8,32,117,118,32,
15,18,32,119,120,121,32,46,4
6,46,922
3A 580 DATA 46,46,46,46,46,32,5
,24,16,5,3,20,32,13,15,18,41
3
5B 590 DATA 5,32,16,18,15,7,18,
1,13,19,32,21,19,9,14,7,246
DA 600 DATA 32,13,3,11,32,9,14,
32,20,8,5,32,14,5,1,18,249
33 610 DATA 32,6,21,20,21,18,5,
32,33,32,32,32,32,32,32,4
12
30 620 DATA 32,20,8,5,32,13,5,1
9,19,1,7,5,32,3,15,14,230
66 630 DATA 19,20,18,21,3,20,9,
15,14,32,11,9,20,32,32,0,275
57 640 DATA 32,49,57,56,56,32,6
,18,1,14,11,32,22,1,14,32,43
3
C2 650 DATA 20,9,7,7,5,12,5,14,
32,38,32,25,15,21,18,32,292
54 660 DATA 3,15,13,13,15,4,15,
18,5,39,19,32,19,5,18,9,242
A1 670 DATA 15,21,19,32,21,19,5
,18,39,19,32,7,21,9,4,5,286
9F 680 DATA 32,32,32,32,32,32,3
2,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,32,
512
0C 690 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,169
,0,133,250,169,149,133,251,1
254
11 700 DATA 169,0,133,174,133,1
93,169,8,133,175,133,194,169
,8,133,252,2176
09 710 DATA 169,153,133,253,160
,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,2
08,2,230,251,2785
6F 720 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,1
75,165,250,197,252,208,234,1
65,251,197,253,3191
56 730 DATA 208,228,169,163,133
,187,169,153,133,188,169,4,1
33,183,169,0,2389
86 740 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,1
15,153,240,6,32,210,255,200,
208,245,32,2359
3F 750 DATA 207,255,240,251,201
,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,1
5,133,186,2357
CB 760 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,1
7,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,86
,73,1464
06 770 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,6
6,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,49
,980
EA 780 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,7
5,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,58
,899
BD 790 DATA 45,32,0,84,69,88,84
,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,402
F3 800 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,2
55,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1020

```



Disk Cat



Keep track of all your files with this simple but essential cataloguing system

This double program consists of Disk Cat, which creates a file and File Editor, which allows you to make any changes to it.

With Disk Cat you can create a sequential file on disk containing a program title and a disk number, such as PACMAN 27A. You will be able to print out an alphabetical double-column master list or small notebook size pages to cut out and keep in a ring file.

You will see from your list that PACMAN is on disk number 27, side A. If you do not double your disks then the A or B need not be included in the disk number.

Before using Disk Cat, I use a directory logging program to make a printout of all my program titles and allocate a number to each disk.

When running Disk Cat you will be asked to wait while the sort routine is poked into memory. When prompted, press the space bar and you will be presented with a menu.

If you are creating a new file select option A. The screen will clear

and an instruction box will appear at the top of the display. This tells you how to close a file – the only program title you can't use is 'END', on disk number '0'.

Now enter the title (16 characters maximum), press return and enter the disk number (four characters maximum). When you have entered all the titles and disk numbers, simply type END, press the return key, type 0 for the disk number, press return again and the file will be properly closed.

Selecting option B will allow you to extend an existing file. The drive will run for a few seconds as it places the read/write head at the end of the file. Then proceed as in option A.

Option C will read your file into memory and automatically sort it into alphabetical order and then you will be presented with a new menu.

When you choose option D the screen will clear and you'll be asked to enter the date. You should have your printer switched on at this stage. The date should be entered in the form DD/MM/YY. Press return

and in a few moments you will have a double column, alphabetical master list of all your program titles and disk numbers. Disk Cat has been tested on the MPS 801,803 and MPS 1000.

Option E will display a sub-menu, select P for printer or S for screen. You will then be asked to enter a category. If you enter C, every title beginning with C will be listed either to the screen or the printer. If you enter two letters, eg. CL, then only the titles beginning with CL will be listed.

If you originally selected P the output will be sent to the printer and this will give you a 125x90mm page which can be cut out and put into a small ring file.

If you make a mistake entering a title or disk number don't panic, you can use File Editor to make any corrections, changes or deletions. It will then scratch the old file from disk and replace it with the update. File Editor has on-screen instructions and you should find it simple to follow.

PROGRAM: DISK CAT

```
3C 10 POKE649,0
DF 20 PRINT"[CLR]":POKE53280,15
:POKE53281,11:PRINTTAB(11)"[C
RVSON,C8,CA,S*17,CS]"
0D 30 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EC 40 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C4]DISK CAT[SPCS,S-]"
A1 50 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EE 60 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C7]BY[SPCB,S-]"
FS 70 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
DA 80 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C3]JOHN HYDE[SPC4,S-]"
49 90 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C17,S-]"
EB 100 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*17,CX]"
```

```
06 110 RR=13:C=6:GOSUB1890:GOSU
B690
B5 120 DIMX$(1000):LS="[RVSON,C
A,S*B,CS]":CS="[RVSON,SB]DIS
K CAT[SB]":BS="[RVSON,CZ,S*B
,CX]":CR$=CHR$(13)
97 130 SP$="[SPC39]"
FE 140 NAS="TITLE":DN$="DISK#":
MLS="MASTER LIST":DC$="DISK
CAT"
46 150 Z=0:FORJ=49152TO49364:
41 160 READA:POKEJ,A:Z=Z+A:NEXT
B4 170 IFZ<>29842THENPRINT"ERRO
R IN DATA!":END
9D 180 POKE49248,0:POKE649,10:R
R=13:C=0:GOSUB1890:NN=7:GOSU
B1900
39 190 RR=16:C=8:GOSUB1890
5D 200 PRINT"[RVSON,CA,S*21,CS]"
31 210 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,SP
```

```
C21,S-]"
90 220 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-]HI
T SPACE TO CONTINUE[S-]"
B5 230 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C21,S-]"
63 240 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
21,CX]"
F5 250 GETA$:IFAS<>CHR$(32)THEN
250
21 260 GOTO720
E2 270 OPEN15,B,15:OPEN2,B,2,"0
:DC TITLE,S,W"
22 280 GOTO310
97 290 OPEN15,B,15:OPEN2,B,2,"0
:DC TITLE,A"
C4 300 RR=11:GOSUB1890
54 310 GOSUB650:PRINTTAB(13)"[R
VSON,CA,S*11,CS]"
6A 320 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-]E
NTER TITLE[S-]"
8D 330 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*11,CX,RVSOFF]"SPC(58):INPUT
PNS
```

```

91 340 S=LEN(PN$):IFS>16THENRR=
11:NN=5:GOSUB1900:GOTO1770
DB 350 RR=11:NN=5:GOSUB1900
FF 360 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CA,S*
17,CS]"
2D 370 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JEN
TER DISK NUMBER[S-J]"
02 380 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
17,CX,RVSOFF]"SPC(56):INPUTN
$
32 390 SS=LEN(NS):IFSS>4THENRR=
11:GOSUB1900:GOTO1810
84 400 IFPN$="END"ANDNS="0"THEN
GOTO440
AB 410 PRINT#2,PN$,CR$,N$
56 420 GOSUB650:NN=13:RR=11:GOS
UB1900
AC 430 IFPN$<>"END"THEN310
33 440 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:GOTO740
7A 450 RR=10:C=0:GOSUB1890:PRIN
TTAB(13)"[RVSON,CA,S*12,CS]"
SPC(26)
A1 460 PRINT"[RVSON,S-JREADING
FILE[S-J]"SPC(26)
D4 470 PRINT"[RVSON,CZ,S*12,CX]"
DD 480 OPEN15,8,15:OPEN2,8,2,"0
:DC TITLE,S,R"
2E 490 GOSUB650:I=0:X=0
C3 500 INPUT#2,PN$,N$
AS 510 NUS="0000"+N$:A=LEN(NUS)
:IFA>4THENA=4:N$=RIGHT$(NUS
,A)
30 520 RS=ST:GOSUB650
DA 530 T$="[SPC20]"
86 540 Q=LEN(PN$):IFQ<=17THENQ=
21-LEN(PN$)
08 550 T$=LEFT$(T$,Q)
04 560 I=I+1:X=X+1:X$(I)=PN$+T$
+N$
36 570 IFRS=0THEN500
BF 580 IFRS<>64THENPRINT"STATUS
=";RS
BE 590 CLOSE2:CLOSE15
AA 600 RR=10:C=0:GOSUB1890:NN=6
:GOSUB1900
8C 610 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,CA,S
*12,CS]"SPC(26)
EA 620 PRINT"[RVSON,S-JSORTING
FILE[S-J]"SPC(26)
25 630 PRINT"[RVSON,CZ,S*12,CX]"
BA 640 GOSUB1490:GOSUB1900:GOTO
870
F6 650 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
B1 660 IFEN>0THENPRINTEN,EM$,ET
,ES:STOP
2E 670 RETURN
FC 680 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(15)LS:
PRINTTAB(15)CS:PRINTTAB(15)B
$
45 690 PRINT"[RVSON,CA,S*26,CS]"
BA 700 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JIN
ITIALISING...PLEASE WAIT[S-J]"
45 710 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
26,CX]":RETURN
DF 720 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(55)LS:
PRINTTAB(15)CS:PRINTTAB(15)B
$:RR=8:C=9:GOSUB1890
E9 730 GOTO750
44 740 RR=5:C=0:GOSUB1890:NN=18
:GOSUB1910
CE 750 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CA,S*
20,CS]"
05 760 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JA)
CREATE A NEW FILE[S-J]"
BD 770 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C20,S-J]"
AB 780 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JB)
ADD TO A FILE[SPC4,S-J]"
29 790 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C20,S-J]"
A2 800 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JC)
READ A FILE[SPC6,S-J]"
05 810 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
20,CX]"
54 820 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN820
28 830 IFAS$="A"THENGOSUB990:GOT
0270
6D 840 IFAS$="B"THENN=18:RR=5:G
OSUB1900:RR=5:GOSUB1890:GOSU
B1000:GOTO290
C2 850 IFAS$="C"THENRR=5:NN=16:G
OSUB1900:GOTO450
64 860 IFAS$<>"A"ORAS$<>"B"ORAS$<>
"C"THEN820
E8 870 RR=10:GOSUB1890:PRINTTAB
(6)"[RVSON,CA,S*27,CS]"
88 880 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JD)
PRINT MASTER FILE[SPC7,S-J]"
4C 890 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C27,S-J]"
59 900 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JE)
PRINT ALPHABETICAL PAGE[S-
J]"
78 910 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C27,S-J]"
30 920 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JZ)
QUIT PROGRAMME[SPC10,S-J]"
B4 930 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
27,CX]"
1B 940 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN940
51 950 IFAS$="D"GOTO1060
E1 960 IFAS$="E"GOTO1180
C0 970 IFAS$="Z"THENCLR:END
12 980 IFAS$<>"D"ORAS$<>"E"ORAS$<>
"F"THEN940
3B 990 PRINTCHR$(147)TAB(55)LS:
PRINTTAB(15)CS:PRINTTAB(15)B
$
80 1000 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CA,S
*27,CS]"
E6 1010 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JI
O RETURN TO MENU ENTER ENDC[S
-J]"
9E 1020 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC27,S-J]"
CB 1030 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-J
PRESS RETURN AND ENTER 0 [S
-J]"
F1 1040 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*27,CX]"
90 1050 RETURN
5C 1060 CLOSE2:OPEN2,4:LC=55:NN
=13:RR=10:GOSUB1900
12 1070 PRINTTAB(14)"[RVSON,CA,
S*10,CS]"
E4 1080 PRINTTAB(14)"[RVSON,S-J
ENTER DATE[S-J]"
5C 1090 PRINTTAB(14)"[RVSON,CZ,
S*10,CX]":INPUTDAS
90 1100 GOSUB1900:PRINTTAB(13)"
[RVSON,CA,S*13,CS]"
94 1110 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-J
PRINTING FILE[S-J]"
1B 1120 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,CZ,
S*13,CX]":GOSUB1440
BF 1130 U=INT((X+1)/2)
30 1140 FORJ=1TOU:X=J:X=U+J
C6 1150 PRINT#2,""TAB(7)X$(J);I
AB(9)X$(X):LC=LC+1
93 1160 IFLC=55THENFORZ=1TO3:PR
INT#2,CHR$(10):NEXT:GOSUB144
0
77 1170 NEXTJ:CLOSE2:GOSUB1900:
GOTO870
56 1180 NN=8:GOSUB1900:PRINTTAB
(8)"[RVSON,CA,S*20,CS]"
98 1190 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-JP
) OUTPUT TO PRINTER[S-J]"
57 1200 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC20,S-J]"
4B 1210 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-JS
) OUTPUT TO SCREEN [S-J]"
B3 1220 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC20,S-J]"
D4 1230 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,S-JX
) RETURN TO MENU[SPC3,S-J]"
DF 1240 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*20,CX]"
6F 1250 GETA$:IFAS$=""THEN1250
CA 1260 IFAS$="P"THENGOTO1300
57 1270 IFAS$="S"THENGOTO1520
E5 1280 IFAS$="X"THENGOTO880
0D 1290 IFAS$<>"P"ORAS$<>"S"ORAS$<
>"X"THEN1250
CB 1300 RR=10:NN=7:GOSUB1900:PR
INTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CA,S*28,CS]"
78 1310 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JE
NTER CATAGORY TO PRINT: A-Z[
S-J]"
F6 1320 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*28,CX]"
D8 1330 INPUTCAS
26 1340 CLOSE3:OPEN3,4:LC=0:GOS
UB1470
BC 1350 FORJ=1TOI
F4 1360 IFCAS=LEFT$(X$(J),1)THE
NPRINT#3,""TAB(3)X$(J);TAB(4
)CHR$(104):LC=LC+1
0C 1370 IFLC=22THENGOSUB1420
35 1380 NEXTJ
AA 1390 FORZ=LC026:PRINT#3,""T
AB(32)CHR$(104):NEXTZ
CE 1400 FORT=1TO32:PRINT#3,CHR$
(196);:NEXTT
9C 1410 PRINT#3:CLOSE3:GOSUB190
0:GOTO870
0E 1420 FORZ=LC026:PRINT#3,""T
AB(32)CHR$(104):NEXT
2D 1430 FORT=1TO32:PRINT#3,CHR$
(196);:NEXT:PRINT#3,CHR$(10)
:GOSUB1470:RETURN
FD 1440 PRINT#2:PRINT#2,""TAB(6
)CHR$(14)DC$,TAB(3)ML$,TAB(3
)DAS:PRINT#2
61 1450 PRINT#2,""TAB(4)NAS;TAB
(4)DNS;TAB(3)NAS;TAB(4)DNS;C
HR$(15):PRINT#2:LC=0
37 1460 RETURN
4C 1470 PRINT#3,CHR$(14)TAB(2)N
AS;TAB(3)DNS;CHR$(15)TAB(2);
CHR$(104):PRINT#3
2A 1480 LC=0:RETURN
80 1490 N2=INT(I/256):N1=I-256*
N2
21 1500 POKE49366,N1:POKE49367,
N2
AA 1510 SYS49152:RETURN
7E 1520 RR=5:NN=19:GOSUB1900:PR

```

LISTING

```

INITAB(165)"[RVSON,CA,S*28,C
S]"
43 1530 PRINTTAB(5)"[RVSON,S-JE
NTER CATAGORY TO PRINT: A-Z[
S-J]"
7D 1540 PRINTTAB(5)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*28,CX,DOWN]"
B9 1550 INPUTCAS
1A 1560 RR=5:GOSUB1900:LC=0:L=L
EN(CAS):Z=ASC(LEFT$(CAS,1))
1F 1570 FORJ=1TOI
B7 1580 IFCAS=LEFT$(X$(J),L)THE
NPRINTTAB(8)X$(J):LC=LC+1
E6 1590 IFASC(LEFT$(X$(J),1))>2
THENJ=I
E8 1600 IFLC=14THENGOSUB1710
1C 1610 NEXTJ
50 1620 PRINTTAB(47)"[RVSON,CA,
S*24,CS]"
75 1630 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-JP
RESS RETURN TO CONTINUE[S-J]"
6A 1640 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC$]OR X FOR MENU[SPC6,S-J":
POKE198,0
9B 1650 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*24,CX]":POKE198,0
10 1660 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1660
E5 1670 IFAS="X"THENRR=5:GOSUB1
900:GOTO870
A5 1680 IFAS=CHR$(13)THEN1520
29 1690 IFAS<>CHR$(13)ORAS<>CHR
$(88)THEN1660
A3 1700 GOTO1520
7A 1710 PRINTTAB(47)"[RVSON,CA,
S*24,CS]"
2F 1720 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-JP
RESS RETURN TO CONTINUE[S-J]"
28 1730 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*24,CX]"
BF 1740 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN1740
99 1750 IFAS<>CHR$(13)THEN1740
FC 1760 GOSUB1900:LC=0:RETURN
F4 1770 PMS="" :PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,
CA,S*35,CS]"
45 1780 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,S-JT
ITLE MUST BE 16 CHARACTERS O
R LESS[S-J]"
0F 1790 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*35,CX]":GOSUB1850:NN=11
E1 1800 GOSUB1900:GOTO310
65 1810 NS="" :PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,
CA,S*36,CS]"
70 1820 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,S-JD
ISK NO MUST BE 4 CHARACTERS
OR LESS[S-J]"
C8 1830 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*36,CX]":GOSUB1850:NN=11
5E 1840 GOSUB1900:GOTO360
1C 1850 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA
,0:NEXTA
51 1860 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,4
B:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249:
POKE54296,15
F3 1870 FORZ=1TO10:POKE54276,17
:POKE54276,16:FORV=1TO200:NE
XTV:NEXTZ
CC 1880 POKE54296,0:RETURN
DA 1890 R=RR:POKE781,R:POKE782,
C:POKE783,0:SYS65520:RETURN
F3 1900 C=0:GOSUB1890
57 1910 FORP=1TONN:PRINTSP$:NEX
T
C7 1920 C=0:GOSUB1890:RETURN
F7 1930 DATA173,214,192,208,6,1
73,215,192,208,1,96,165,47,2
4,105,10,133,34,165
FB 1940 DATA48,105,0,133,35,76,
163,192,160,0,177,34,72,177,
36,145,34,104,145,36
99 1950 DATA200,192,3,208,241,7
6,116,192,169,0,141,218,192,
168,177,34,240,59
30 1960 DATA141,213,192,177,36,
240,219,205,213,192,176,8,14
1,213,192,169,1,141
3D 1970 DATA218,192,200,177,34,
133,251,177,36,133,253,200,1
77,34,133,252,177,36
09 1980 DATA133,254,160,0,177,2
53,209,251,144,180,208,11,20
0,206,213,192,208
AD 1990 DATA242,173,218,192,208
,167,165,36,24,105,3,133,36,
165,37,105,0,133,37
21 2000 DATA173,216,192,208,3,2
06,217,192,206,216,192,173,2
16,192,208,158,173
2C 2010 DATA217,192,208,153,165
,34,24,105,3,133,34,165,35,1
05,0,133,35,173,214
69 2020 DATA192,208,3,206,215,1
92,206,214,192,173,214,192,2
08,6,173,215,192,208
1B 2030 DATA1,96,173,214,192,14
1,216,192,173,215,192,141,21
7,192,165,34,24,105
02 2040 DATA3,133,36,165,35,105
,0,133,37,76,47,192

```

PROGRAM: DISK CAT EDITOR

```

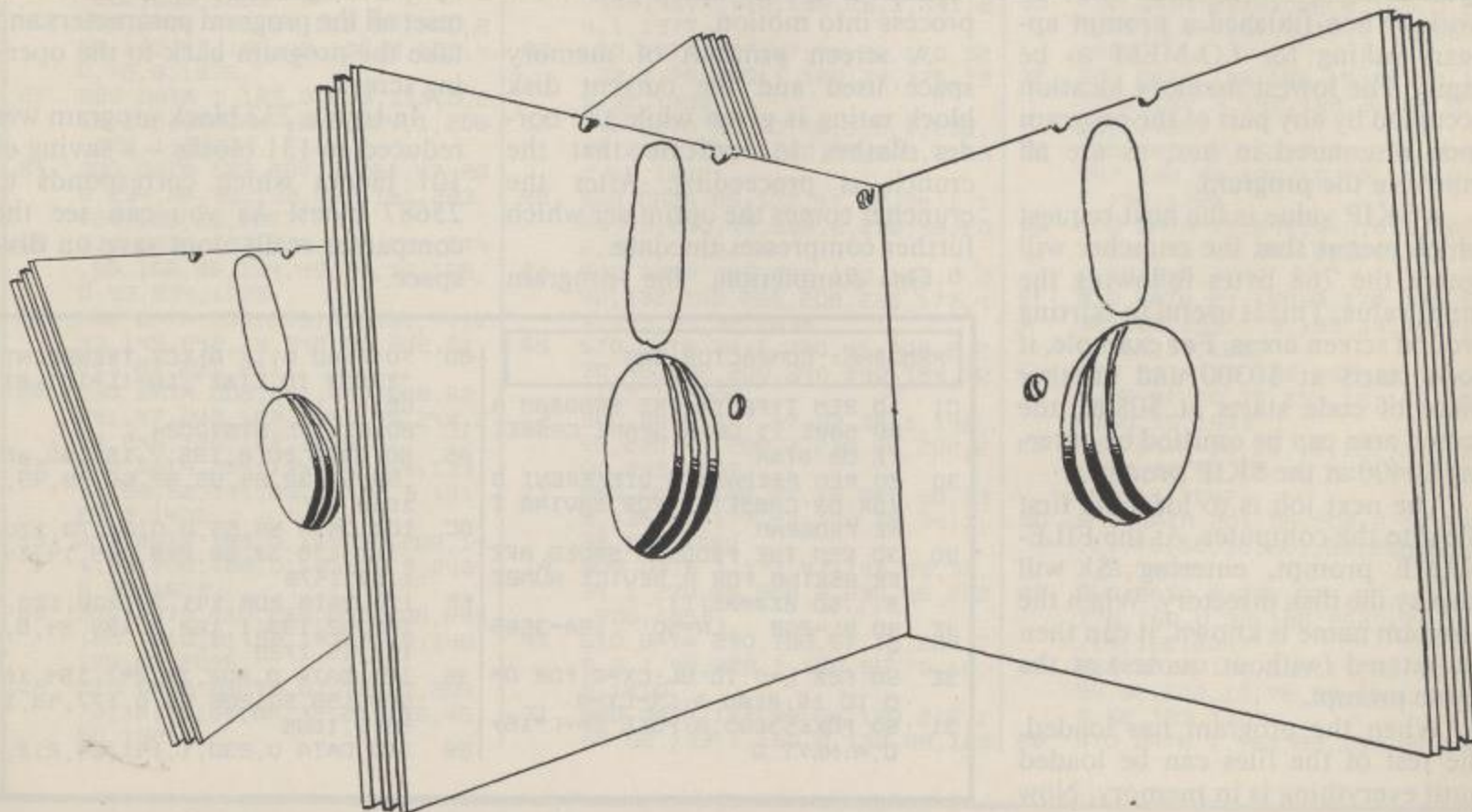
C9 10 PRINT"[CLR]":POKE53280,15
:POKE53281,11
3E 15 RR=2:C=13:GOSUB7000:PRINT
"[C8,RVSON,CA,S*11,CS]"
BC 20 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-JFI
LE EDITOR[S-J]"
14 25 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C11,S-J]"
32 30 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C4]BY[SPC5,S-J]"
46 35 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C11,S-J]"
AA 40 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-J J
OHN HYDE [S-J]"
48 45 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
11,CX]"
BD 50 REM::::::::::::::::::::::::::
::
42 100 CR$=CHR$(13):SP$="[SPC39
J]"
7D 110 LS="[RVSON,CA,S*11,CS]":
TS="[RVSON,S-JFILE EDITOR[S-
J]":BS="[RVSON,CZ,S*11,CX]"
82 120 DIMPR$(1000),DN$(1000)
10 160 GOSUB4000:GOSUB300:RR=10
:C=13:GOSUB7000:PRINT"[RVSON
,CA,S*12,CS]"
9A 161 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,S-JR
EADING FILE[S-J]"
73 162 PRINTTAB(13)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*12,CX]"
5E 200 CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:OPEN
2,8,2,"0:DC TITLE,S,R"
35 210 GOSUB1000:I=0
1A 220 INPUT#2,PMS,NS
9C 230 RS=ST:GOSUB1000
7F 240 I=I+1:PR$(I)=PMS:DN$(I)=
NS
6D 250 IFRS=0THEN220
3A 260 IFRS<>64THENPRINT"STATUS
=";RS
E4 270 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:RR=9:NN=5
:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
71 300 PRINTCHR$(147):RR=1:C=13
:GOSUB7000:PRINTLS
2A 310 PRINTTAB(13)TS
62 320 PRINTTAB(13)BS:RETURN
81 500 RR=8:C=4:GOSUB7000:PRINT
"[RVSON,CA,S*30,CS]"
8A 501 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVSON,S-JEN
TER TITLE YOU WISH TO CHANGE
[S-J]"
46 502 PRINTTAB(4)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
30,CX]":CAS=""
BA 510 INPUT"[DOWN]";CAS
A9 515 IFCAS=""THENRR=7:GOSUB90
00:GOTO2000
83 530 FORJ=1TOI
C0 540 IFPR$(J)=CAS THENRR=8:NN=
5:GOSUB9000:RR=5:GOSUB7000:G
OTO8000
F4 550 NEXTJ
5C 560 IFCAS<>PR$(J) THENRR=12:C
=11:GOSUB7000:PRINT"[RVSON,C
A,S*15,CS]"
74 562 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,S-JT
ITLE NOT FOUND[S-J]"
50 565 PRINTTAB(11)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*15,CX]"
E7 570 FORCO=1TO1200:NEXTCO:RR=
5:NN=15:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
80 580 FORA=1TO38:PRINTTAB(1)CH
R$(192);:NEXTA
62 600 RR=8:C=2:GOSUB7000:PRINT
"[RVSON,CA,S*35,CS]"
8E 601 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-JUP
ARROW RETAINS TITLE OR DISK
NO.[S-J]"
35 602 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C35,S-J]"
BE 610 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-JBA
CK ARROW DELETES TITLE & DIS
K NO.[S-J]"
48 611 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C35,S-J]"
66 612 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-,SP
C10]RETURN TO ABORT[SPC10,S-
J]"
82 613 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
35,CX]"
44 615 REMPN$="" :NS=""
6F 620 PMS="" :INPUT"[DOWN]";PMS
:S=LEN(PMS):IFS>16THENGOTO50
00
FD 625 IFPMS=CHR$(94) THENPN$=PR
$(J):PR$(J)=PR$(J)
D9 626 IFPN$="" THENPR$(J)=PR$(J
):DN$(J)=DN$(J):J=I+1:RR=5:NN
=16:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
3F 630 IFPN$="" THENPR$(J)="" :D
N$(J)="" :NN=10:GOSUB9000:GOT
O2000
E6 635 RR=16:NN=6:GOSUB9000

```

```

B7 640 RR=16:PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON
,CA,S*17,CS]"
3D 641 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JEN
TER DISK NUMBER[S-J]"
E4 642 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CZ,S*
17,CX]"
05 650 NS="":INPUT$=SS=LEN(NS)
:IFSS>4THENGOTO5010
33 651 IFNS=CHR$(94)THENN$=DN$(
J):DN$(J)=DN$(J)
53 656 IFNS="":THENPR$(J)=PR$(J)
:DN$(J)=DN$(J):J=J+1:RR=S:NN
-16:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
43 660 PR$(J)=PN$:DN$(J)=NS:J=J
+1:RR=S:NN=16:GOSUB9000:GOTO
2000
6F 1000 REM:::::CHECK ERROR CH
ANNEL:::::
E3 1010 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
E4 1020 IFEN>0THENPRINTEN,EM$,E
T,ES:STOP
84 1030 RETURN
B9 2000 RR=8:C=6:GOSUB7000:PRIN
T"[RVSON,CA,S*25,CS]"
84 2010 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JA
) CHANGE OR DELETE TITLE[S-J
]"
C7 2011 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC25,S-J]"
6D 2020 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JB
) SAVE CHANGES[SPC10,S-J]"
95 2025 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC25,S-J]"
81 2030 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,S-JC
) QUIT PROGRAMME[SPC8,S-J]"
73 2031 PRINTTAB(6)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*25,CX]"
BC 2040 GETAS:IFAS="":THEN2040
7C 2050 IFAS="A"THENRR=7:NN=10:
GOSUB9000:GOTO500
8F 2060 IFAS="B"THENRR=7:NN=10:
GOSUB9000:GOTO3000
DF 2070 IFAS="C"THENPRINTCHR$(1
47):CLR:END
97 2080 IFAS<>"A"ORAS<>"B"ORAS<
>"C"THEN2040
42 3000 REM:::::SAVE UPDATED F
ILE:::::
A9 3005 RR=11:C=9:GOSUB7000:PRI
NT"[RVSON,CA,S*19,CS]"
12 3010 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,S-JS
AVING UPDATED FILE[S-J]"
60 3013 PRINTTAB(9)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*19,CX]"
77 3015 OPEN15,8,15,"S0:DC TITL
E"
E7 3020 OPEN2,8,2,"0:DC TITLE,S
,w"
91 3030 FORJ=1TO1:PRINT#2,PR$(J
);CR$:DN$(J):NEXTJ
C2 3040 GOSUB1000:CLOSE2:CLOSE1
5:GOSUB9000:GOTO2000
41 4000 RR=12:C=7:GOSUB7000:PRI
NT"[RVSON,CA,S*24,CS]"
C0 4001 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-JP
UT FILE DISK INTO DRIVE[S-J]"
54 4005 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-,S
PC24,S-J]"
79 4010 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,S-JH
IT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE [S-J]"
86 4011 PRINTTAB(7)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*24,CX]"
C8 4020 GETAS:IFAS="":THEN4020
43 4030 RETURN
04 5000 RR=16:NN=5:GOSUB9000:PR
INTTAB(2)"[RVSON,CA,S*35,CS]"
48 5001 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,S-JI
TLE MUST BE 16 CHARACTERS O
R LESS[S-J]"
FC 5002 PRINTTAB(2)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*35,CX]":PN$="":GOSUB5020
CC 5008 GOSUB9000:GOTO620
FD 5010 GOSUB9000:PRINTTAB(1)"[
RVSON,CA,S*36,CS]"
34 5011 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,S-JD
ISK NO MUST BE 4 CHARACTERS
OR LESS[S-J]"
15 5012 PRINTTAB(1)"[RVSON,CZ,S
*36,CX]":NS="":GOSUB5020
DD 5015 GOSUB9000:GOTO640
61 5020 FORA=54272TO54296:POKEA
,0:NEXT
13 5030 POKE54272,4:POKE54273,4
8:POKE54277,0:POKE54278,249:
POKE54296,15
29 5040 FORZ=1TO10:POKE54276,17
:POKE54276,16:FORV=1TO150:NE
XTV:NEXTZ
FA 5050 POKE54296,0:RETURN
86 6000 RR=17:C=38:GOSUB7000:FO
RZ=1TO117:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEX
T
20 6010 RR=15:C=0:GOSUB7000:RET
URN
9E 6100 RR=22:C=0:GOSUB7000:FOR
Z=1TO118:PRINTCHR$(20);:NEXT
DB 6110 RR=19:C=0:GOSUB7000:RET
URN
64 7000 R=RR:POKE781,R:POKE782,
C:POKE783,0:SYS65520:RETURN
CE 8000 DEF FNC(X)=20-(LEN(TE$)
/2)
BC 8010 TE$=PR$(J)+""+DN$(J):
PRINTTAB(FNC(X));TE$:GOTO580
D0 9000 C=0:GOSUB7000
7F 9010 FORP=1TONN:PRINTSP$:NEX
T
FB 9020 C=0:GOSUB7000:RETURN

```



Program Compactor

Reduce long files and link up your programs to save on disk space

After a game has been written there are normally several chunks of code which are spread about in the computer's memory. The Program Compactor will help to tie these routines together and then crunch them down into a neat little file.

The program will not work on Basic programs but it will happily attack anything lying from \$0300 to \$FFFF. Any number of files can be linked as long as the total area covered does not exceed 234 disk blocks.

When the program runs, it fills up the program memory with zero bytes to help the cruncher to do its work. When finished a prompt appears asking for LO-MEM to be input. The lowest memory location occupied by any part of the program code is entered in hex, as are all inputs in the program.

A SKIP value is the next request which means that the cruncher will ignore the 768 bytes following the input value. This is useful in skirting around screen areas. For example, if code starts at \$0300 and another piece of code starts at \$0800, the screen area can be omitted by entering \$0400 at the SKIP prompt.

The next job is to load the first file into the computer. At the FILE-NAME prompt, entering '\$' will display the disk directory. When the program name is known, it can then be entered (without quotes) at the name prompt.

When the program has loaded, the rest of the files can be loaded until everything is in memory. Now



it's crunch time and entering '!' instead of a filename will set the process into motion.

A screen printout of memory space used and the current disk block rating is given while the border flashes to indicate that the crunch is proceeding. After the cruncher comes the optimiser which further compresses the data.

On completion, the program

prints the new memory usage and block count details before asking for the hex boot location for the coded program. Next a filename for the saved program is needed and this is the last point at which disks can be changed. Enter the new filename, press return and the job's complete.

Another copy can now be saved with a new filename, if necessary, or pressing the return key without entering anything will reset the program ready for a new compacting session.

If anything goes wrong at any point the program can be restarted by pressing RESTORE. This will reset all the program parameters and take the program back to the opening screen.

In tests a 232 block program was reduced to 131 blocks – a saving of 101 blocks which corresponds to 25687 bytes! As you can see the compactor really does save on disk space.

PROGRAM: COMPACTOR.BAS

```
C1 10 REM TYPE IN THE PROGRAM A
    ND SAVE IT ON A SPARE CASSET
    TE OR DISK
30 20 REM PREPARE A DIFFERENT D
    ISK OR CASSETTE FOR SAVING T
    HE PROGRAM
9D 30 REM THE PROGRAM SAVES AFT
    ER ASKING FOR A DEVICE NUMBE
    R...SO BEWARE!!!
4E 40 BL=208 :LN=50 :SA=3686
    4
3E 50 FOR L=0 TO BL:GX=0:FOR D=
    0 TO 15:READ A:GX=GX+A
31 60 POKES3280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
    D,A:NEXT D
```

```
BD 70 READ A:IF A>GX THENPRINT
    "ERROR IN LINE";LN+(L*10):ST
    OP
1C 80 NEXT L:SYS40024
A5 90 DATA 20,8,195,7,158,50,48
    ,55,52,32,84,85,82,66,79,45,
    1066
0C 100 DATA 56,55,0,0,0,170,170
    ,170,170,32,68,229,169,14,14
    1,32,1476
EF 110 DATA 208,141,33,208,120,
    169,52,133,1,162,5,189,94,8,
    157,45,1725
35 120 DATA 0,202,16,247,154,16
    0,0,198,50,206,65,8,177,49,1
    53,0,1685
26 130 DATA 0,230,1,141,24,212,
```

LISTING

198, 1, 200, 208, 241, 165, 50, 201, 8, 208, 2088	3D 380 DATA 13, 13, 87, 82, 73, 84, 8, 4, 69, 78, 32, 66, 89, 32, 212, 85, 8, 2, 1181	25 , 16, 133, 1739
AD 140 DATA 230, 185, 100, 8, 153, 0, 1, 200, 208, 247, 76, 0, 1, 0, 3, 5, 1417	37 390 DATA 66, 79, 32, 195, 82, 65, 67, 75, 69, 82, 45, 56, 55, 13, 13, 1, 63, 1157	630 DATA 89, 152, 141, 5, 9, 141, 6, 9, 141, 9, 9, 145, 88, 200, 208, 2, 51, 1603
BE 150 DATA 245, 84, 20, 177, 47, 42, 42, 42, 42, 41, 7, 170, 189, 26, 1, 141, 1316	EA 400 DATA 35, 133, 1, 88, 227, 234, 96, 83, 32, 89, 166, 76, 174, 167, 224, 0, 1825	33 640 DATA 230, 89, 208, 247, 169, 55, 133, 1, 88, 162, 152, 160, 15, 3, 2, 72, 15, 1828
98 160 DATA 24, 1, 177, 47, 41, 31, 1, 70, 32, 34, 1, 76, 255, 1, 168, 74, 1, 75, 1307	83 410 DATA 240, 235, 169, 3, 44, 16, 9, 8, 133, 255, 177, 47, 145, 45, 20, 0, 196, 255, 2321	BD 650 DATA 176, 247, 142, 3, 9, 140, 4, 9, 142, 94, 8, 140, 95, 8, 162, 2, 27, 1606
A1 170 DATA 125, 92, 66, 70, 48, 230, 1, 238, 32, 208, 198, 1, 230, 47, 2, 08, 2, 1796	7A 420 DATA 208, 247, 24, 165, 45, 1, 01, 255, 133, 45, 165, 46, 105, 0, 1, 33, 46, 160, 1878	4A 660 DATA 160, 15, 32, 72, 15, 176, 19, 140, 8, 9, 169, 255, 141, 7, 9, 152, 1379
54 180 DATA 230, 48, 96, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 23, 0, 46, 1616	14 430 DATA 0, 202, 208, 229, 24, 16, 5, 47, 101, 255, 133, 47, 165, 48, 1, 05, 0, 133, 1862	02 670 DATA 24, 105, 15, 141, 237, 3, 169, 32, 208, 7, 169, 0, 141, 7, 9, 169, 1436
5A 190 DATA 202, 208, 245, 240, 190, 169, 0, 240, 239, 169, 255, 208, 2, 35, 177, 47, 145, 2969	DC 440 DATA 48, 76, 0, 1, 185, 0, 239, 153, 0, 255, 200, 208, 247, 206, 2, 24, 1, 2043	1B 680 DATA 44, 141, 251, 8, 32, 83, 10, 32, 2, 14, 162, 203, 160, 15, 32, 55, 1244
88 200 DATA 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 2, 08, 2, 230, 46, 202, 208, 240, 240, 164, 32, 1959	E3 450 DATA 206, 227, 1, 173, 227, 1, 201, 223, 208, 234, 96, 172, 35, 7, 7, 79, 78, 2238	4A 690 DATA 15, 169, 212, 32, 210, 2, 55, 120, 169, 52, 133, 1, 173, 5, 9, 133, 90, 1778
F6 210 DATA 117, 1, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 1562	EB 460 DATA 132, 1, 0, 50, 20, 8, 195, 7, 158, 50, 48, 55, 52, 32, 84, 85, 977	98 700 DATA 173, 6, 9, 133, 91, 169, 255, 133, 88, 133, 89, 160, 0, 177, 90, 145, 1851
77 220 DATA 208, 245, 198, 57, 16, 2, 41, 48, 139, 134, 57, 177, 47, 170, 76, 34, 1, 1848	F6 470 DATA 82, 66, 79, 45, 56, 55, 1, 63, 228, 170, 96, 38, 32, 68, 229, 1, 69, 14, 1590	4C 710 DATA 88, 165, 88, 208, 2, 198, 89, 198, 88, 165, 90, 208, 2, 198, 91, 198, 2076
3E 230 DATA 32, 117, 1, 177, 47, 145, 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 1392	2A 480 DATA 141, 32, 208, 141, 33, 2, 08, 120, 169, 52, 133, 1, 162, 5, 18, 9, 94, 8, 1696	C4 720 DATA 90, 165, 91, 201, 15, 20, 8, 230, 230, 88, 208, 2, 230, 89, 16, 9, 55, 133, 2204
5B 240 DATA 202, 208, 240, 198, 57, 16, 236, 76, 0, 1, 32, 222, 1, 169, 5, 5, 133, 1846	CE 490 DATA 157, 45, 0, 202, 16, 247, 154, 160, 0, 198, 50, 206, 65, 8, 1, 77, 49, 1734	78 730 DATA 1, 88, 169, 195, 32, 210, 255, 32, 147, 10, 169, 13, 32, 210, 255, 165, 1983
4E 250 DATA 1, 88, 234, 234, 234, 32, 89, 166, 76, 48, 3, 224, 0, 240, 23, 5, 169, 2073	72 500 DATA 153, 162, 60, 230, 1, 14, 1, 24, 212, 198, 1, 200, 208, 241, 1, 65, 50, 201, 2247	67 740 DATA 90, 141, 5, 9, 141, 96, 8, 56, 233, 255, 141, 98, 8, 165, 91, 141, 1678
FC 260 DATA 3, 44, 169, 8, 133, 255, 177, 47, 145, 45, 200, 196, 255, 20, 8, 247, 24, 2156	1B 510 DATA 8, 208, 230, 185, 100, 8, 153, 0, 1, 200, 208, 247, 76, 0, 1, 198, 1823	98 750 DATA 6, 9, 141, 97, 8, 233, 7, 141, 99, 8, 56, 173, 96, 8, 233, 88, 1403
EB 270 DATA 165, 45, 101, 255, 133, 45, 165, 46, 105, 0, 133, 46, 160, 0, 202, 208, 1809	9C 520 DATA 34, 177, 47, 228, 42, 96, 153, 41, 7, 170, 189, 26, 1, 141, 2, 4, 1, 1377	C3 760 DATA 141, 96, 8, 173, 97, 8, 2, 33, 17, 141, 97, 8, 56, 169, 0, 237, 96, 1577
8D 280 DATA 229, 24, 165, 47, 101, 2, 55, 133, 47, 165, 48, 105, 0, 133, 4, 8, 76, 0, 1576	B2 530 DATA 177, 47, 41, 31, 170, 32, 34, 1, 76, 255, 1, 168, 74, 175, 12, 5, 92, 1499	33 770 DATA 8, 141, 96, 8, 169, 0, 23, 7, 97, 8, 141, 97, 8, 32, 2, 14, 162, 1220
2F 290 DATA 1, 185, 0, 239, 153, 0, 2, 55, 200, 208, 247, 206, 224, 1, 206, 227, 1, 2353	C3 540 DATA 66, 70, 48, 230, 1, 238, 32, 208, 198, 1, 230, 47, 208, 2, 23, 0, 48, 1857	9F 780 DATA 135, 160, 15, 32, 72, 15, 142, 162, 3, 140, 163, 3, 160, 0, 1, 85, 0, 1387
94 300 DATA 173, 227, 1, 201, 47, 20, 8, 234, 96, 45, 139, 227, 141, 223, 124, 165, 26, 2277	4D 550 DATA 96, 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 1, 45, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 20, 2, 208, 1748	BE 790 DATA 8, 153, 0, 16, 200, 208, 247, 160, 88, 185, 152, 3, 153, 0, 1, 7, 136, 1726
98 310 DATA 167, 228, 167, 134, 174, 55, 162, 96, 134, 49, 76, 72, 178, 0, 49, 234, 1975	E1 560 DATA 245, 240, 190, 169, 0, 2, 40, 239, 169, 255, 208, 235, 177, 4, 7, 145, 45, 32, 2636	EB 800 DATA 16, 247, 162, 216, 160, 15, 32, 55, 15, 32, 107, 14, 173, 14, 9, 14, 240, 1647
78 320 DATA 159, 223, 71, 254, 74, 2, 43, 145, 242, 14, 242, 80, 242, 51, 243, 87, 241, 2611	64 570 DATA 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 2, 30, 46, 202, 208, 240, 240, 164, 32, 117, 1, 2000	2F 810 DATA 24, 169, 8, 170, 160, 1, 32, 186, 255, 173, 149, 14, 162, 15, 0, 160, 14, 1827
92 330 DATA 202, 241, 237, 246, 62, 241, 47, 243, 102, 254, 165, 244, 2, 37, 245, 120, 162, 3048	C2 580 DATA 177, 47, 32, 34, 1, 145, 45, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 2, 08, 245, 1897	C4 820 DATA 32, 189, 255, 32, 154, 1, 3, 76, 41, 10, 76, 234, 15, 162, 169, 160, 15, 1633
54 340 DATA 255, 154, 169, 54, 133, 1, 169, 52, 141, 24, 3, 169, 3, 141, 25, 3, 1496	71 590 DATA 198, 57, 16, 241, 48, 13, 9, 134, 57, 177, 47, 170, 76, 34, 1, 32, 117, 1544	C9 830 DATA 32, 55, 15, 162, 216, 16, 0, 15, 32, 55, 15, 32, 107, 14, 173, 150, 14, 1247
43 350 DATA 169, 0, 141, 32, 208, 14, 1, 33, 208, 160, 0, 185, 95, 3, 240, 6, 32, 1653	1A 600 DATA 1, 177, 47, 145, 45, 32, 34, 1, 230, 45, 208, 2, 230, 46, 202, 2, 08, 1653	BD 840 DATA 201, 36, 208, 6, 32, 166, 14, 76, 90, 10, 201, 33, 208, 6, 17, 3, 9, 1469
6B 360 DATA 210, 255, 200, 208, 245, 88, 76, 0, 9, 152, 147, 8, 14, 146, 195, 82, 2035	41 610 DATA 240, 198, 57, 16, 236, 7, 6, 0, 1, 44, 222, 1, 169, 55, 76, 10, 9, 1410	A5 850 DATA 9, 240, 224, 96, 169, 8, 170, 160, 0, 32, 186, 255, 173, 149, 14, 162, 2047
3A 370 DATA 85, 78, 67, 72, 47, 204, 73, 78, 75, 69, 82, 32, 214, 49, 46, 50, 1321	31 620 DATA 167, 99, 84, 120, 216, 1, 69, 52, 133, 1, 160, 0, 132, 88, 169	A9 860 DATA 150, 160, 14, 32, 189, 2, 55, 32, 209, 12, 76, 90, 10, 120, 16, 9, 52, 133, 1703
		26 870 DATA 1, 169, 89, 133, 90, 160

LISTING

	,0,169,17,133,91,132,112,230 1,238,1765	D2	1120 DATA 96,165,89,201,255, 208,1,96,169,8,32,58,12,169, 3,32,1594	F4	5,185,32,185,2271 1370 DATA 237,169,1,133,88,1 69,16,133,89,169,1,32,221,23 7,169,8,1872
26	880 DATA 32,208,198,1,165,11 2,240,3,76,108,12,177,88,200 ,209,88,1917	6E	1130 DATA 58,12,96,133,116,1 33,115,10,133,117,160,0,132, 114,164,114,1607	94	1380 DATA 32,221,237,120,160 ,52,132,1,160,0,177,88,160,5 5,132,1,1728
7F	890 DATA 240,94,162,1,165,88 ,72,165,89,72,160,0,132,113, 32,161,1746	8F	1140 DATA 177,88,200,132,114 ,164,115,209,88,240,1,96,200 ,132,115,196,2267	B4	1390 DATA 32,221,237,165,88, 205,5,9,208,7,165,89,205,6,9 ,240,1891
13	900 DATA 11,240,31,177,88,20 0,209,88,208,13,201,0,240,20 ,201,255,2182	BA	1150 DATA 117,208,235,169,25 5,133,112,228,104,96,94,165, 113,240,3,76,2348	CE	1400 DATA 8,230,88,208,222,2 30,89,208,218,88,32,63,246,1 69,13,76,2188
9B	910 DATA 240,16,200,209,88,2 40,11,32,40,12,232,224,31,20 8,223,76,2082	DB	1160 DATA 228,11,76,233,10,1 62,1,160,0,132,114,132,112,1 64,116,132,1783	SF	1410 DATA 210,255,215,82,73, 84,73,78,71,46,46,13,0,162,7 0,160,1638
4F	920 DATA 170,11,104,133,89,1 04,133,88,160,0,224,1,208,10 ,177,88,1700	2F	1170 DATA 115,165,116,133,11 7,164,114,177,88,200,132,114 ,164,115,209,88,2211	D2	1420 DATA 14,32,55,15,173,5, 9,133,136,56,173,6,9,233,16, 133,1198
41	930 DATA 201,0,240,28,201,25 5,240,24,138,9,32,32,13,12,1 77,88,1690	FD	1180 DATA 208,12,200,132,115 ,198,117,208,236,232,224,31, 208,227,138,164,2650	44	1430 DATA 137,166,136,32,205 ,189,162,88,160,14,32,55,15, 160,1,165,1717
C6	940 DATA 32,13,12,32,161,11, 202,208,245,165,89,208,144,7 6,24,12,1634	34	1190 DATA 116,192,8,208,2,9, 64,32,13,12,177,88,132,115,3 2,13,1213	05	1440 DATA 137,240,16,200,24, 165,136,233,253,133,136,165, 137,233,0,133,2341
5A	950 DATA 201,0,240,9,201,255 ,240,5,200,209,88,208,149,16 2,1,32,2200	1E	1200 DATA 12,164,115,200,196 ,116,208,242,160,0,138,166,1 16,224,8,240,2305	F2	1450 DATA 137,208,236,152,17 0,169,0,32,205,189,162,96,16 0,14,76,55,2061
9A	960 DATA 161,11,240,11,209,8 8,208,7,232,224,31,208,242,2 40,44,134,2290	F8	1210 DATA 8,133,255,10,24,10 1,255,208,3,227,10,96,210,24 ,101,88,1753	F5	1460 DATA 15,13,208,82,79,71 ,82,65,77,32,76,69,78,71,84, 72,1174
EB	970 DATA 92,201,0,208,6,169, 160,5,92,208,19,201,255,208, 6,169,1999	8F	1220 DATA 133,88,165,89,105, 0,133,89,76,164,10,162,142,1 60,13,32,1561	5D	1470 DATA 58,32,0,32,194,89, 84,69,83,61,0,32,194,76,79,6 7,1150
FE	980 DATA 192,5,92,208,9,72,1 69,224,5,92,32,13,12,104,32, 13,1274	70	1230 DATA 55,15,32,144,255,1 69,8,32,192,255,162,8,32,198 ,255,32,1844	92	1480 DATA 75,83,46,13,13,0,1 69,0,133,198,32,96,165,169,0 ,141,1333
24	990 DATA 12,165,89,240,3,76, 164,10,76,24,12,134,92,162,0 ,134,1393	31	1240 DATA 90,13,133,88,32,90 ,13,133,89,173,7,9,240,11,16 5,89,1375	7E	1490 DATA 149,14,160,0,132,1 24,185,0,2,240,17,200,174,14 9,14,224,1784
80	1000 DATA 93,72,32,161,11,24 0,28,104,209,88,72,208,22,16 5,92,208,1805	46	1250 DATA 205,8,9,144,4,233, 16,133,89,24,165,89,105,16,1 33,89,1462	BC	1500 DATA 16,240,9,232,142,1 49,14,157,149,14,208,234,173 ,149,14,96,1996
7A	1010 DATA 2,230,93,230,92,16 5,93,201,31,208,231,165,92,2 01,255,208,2497	BE	1260 DATA 56,165,88,237,3,9, 133,88,165,89,237,4,9,133,89 ,32,1537	00	1510 DATA 48,49,50,51,52,53, 54,55,56,57,48,49,50,51,52,5 3,828
47	1020 DATA 225,198,92,165,93, 9,128,32,13,12,165,92,32,13, 12,104,1385	B6	1270 DATA 90,13,120,160,52,1 32,1,160,0,145,88,160,55,132 ,1,230,1539	51	1520 DATA 54,32,68,229,169,8 ,170,160,15,32,186,255,169,2 ,162,53,1764
AF	1030 DATA 32,13,12,165,89,24 0,122,76,164,10,160,0,230,88 ,208,2,1611	4A	1280 DATA 88,208,2,230,89,36 ,144,80,230,32,115,13,165,88 ,208,2,1730	70	1530 DATA 160,15,32,189,255, 32,192,255,32,231,255,169,8, 160,0,170,2155
4F	1040 DATA 230,89,96,134,92,1 34,113,162,0,134,93,32,161,1 1,240,45,1766	F8	1290 DATA 198,89,198,88,173, 6,9,197,89,176,19,208,7,173, 5,9,1644	5D	1540 DATA 32,186,255,173,149 ,14,162,150,160,14,32,189,25 5,32,192,255,2250
72	1050 DATA 177,88,200,209,88, 208,13,201,0,240,34,201,255, 240,30,200,2384	6A	1300 DATA 197,88,176,10,165, 88,141,5,9,165,89,141,6,9,16 9,255,1713	2F	1550 DATA 162,8,32,198,255,5 ,32,14,15,96,127,133,88,32,1 4,15,1226
D2	1060 DATA 209,88,240,25,32,4 0,12,165,92,208,2,230,93,230 ,92,165,1923	A2	1310 DATA 141,9,9,96,32,19,2 38,170,165,144,74,74,176,2,1 38,96,1583	10	1560 DATA 168,166,88,152,32, 205,189,169,32,32,210,255,32 ,14,15,240,1999
0D	1070 DATA 93,201,31,208,214, 165,92,201,255,208,208,198,9 2,165,93,9,2433	94	1320 DATA 104,104,88,32,115, 13,162,123,160,13,76,55,15,1 69,8,32,1269	8E	1570 DATA 5,32,210,255,208,2 46,169,13,32,210,255,208,213 ,76,24,15,2171
1C	1080 DATA 96,32,13,12,165,92 ,32,13,12,104,133,89,104,133 ,88,177,1295	01	1330 DATA 195,255,76,231,255 ,35,35,32,196,73,83,75,32,19 7,82,82,1934	A0	1580 DATA 32,207,255,170,165 ,144,208,2,138,96,32,204,255 ,169,8,170,2255
1B	1090 DATA 88,32,13,12,32,161 ,11,198,92,208,244,198,93,16 ,240,165,1803	9A	1340 DATA 79,82,83,32,35,35, 13,0,210,69,65,68,73,78,71,2 27,1220	8B	1590 DATA 32,195,255,32,231, 255,104,104,169,45,160,27,32 ,210,255,136,2242
4A	1100 DATA 89,240,14,76,164,1 0,160,0,145,90,230,90,208,2, 230,91,1839	9C	1350 DATA 46,97,66,13,0,162, 247,160,13,32,55,15,32,143,2 46,120,1447	75	1600 DATA 208,250,169,13,76, 210,255,73,48,134,88,132,89, 160,0,177,2082
FC	1110 DATA 96,169,0,32,13,12, 169,55,133,1,88,169,11,141,3 2,208,1329	0B	1360 DATA 169,97,133,185,32, 213,243,165,186,32,12,237,16 5,185,32,185,2271	37	1610 DATA 88,240,6,32,210,25

5,200,208,246,96,32,55,15,32
 ,107,14,1836
 41 1620 DATA 173,149,14,240,46,
 201,4,208,244,162,1,32,101,1
 5,72,32,1694
 8E 1630 DATA 101,15,170,104,168
 ,24,96,32,116,15,228,10,96,1
 29,133,92,1529
 OC 1640 DATA 32,116,15,5,92,96,
 189,149,14,232,201,58,144,2,
 233,7,1585
 26 1650 DATA 41,15,96,162,174,1
 60,167,56,96,197,78,84,69,82
 ,32,210,1719
 C7 1660 DATA 213,206,45,193,196
 ,210,58,32,36,0,197,78,84,69
 ,82,32,1731
 E6 1670 DATA 204,207,215,45,205
 ,197,205,58,32,36,0,13,204,7
 3,78,75,1847
 83 1680 DATA 69,82,58,13,39,36,
 39,45,32,196,73,82,44,32,39,
 33,912
 OF 1690 DATA 39,45,195,82,85,78
 ,67,72,32,46,13,13,0,195,82,
 85,1129
 F2 1700 DATA 78,67,72,73,78,71,
 32,58,32,0,198,73,76,69,78,6
 5,1120
 FB 1710 DATA 77,69,58,32,0,211,
 75,73,80,32,36,0,76,52,3,163
 ,1037
 43 1720 DATA 98,29,162,0,189,0,
 16,157,52,3,232,224,192,208,
 245,76,1883
 7D 1730 DATA 52,3,208,218,88,32
 ,63,246,169,13,76,210,255,21
 1,65,86,1995
 3D 1740 DATA 73,78,71,227,46,96
 ,218,13,0,162,70,160,14,32,5
 5,15,1330
 47 1750 DATA 173,5,9,133,136,56
 ,173,6,9,233,16,133,137,166,
 136,32,1553
 2F 1760 DATA 205,189,162,88,160
 ,14,32,55,15,160,1,165,137,2
 40,16,200,1839
 F3 1770 DATA 24,165,136,233,253
 ,133,136,165,137,233,0,133,1
 37,208,236,152,2481
 F3 1780 DATA 170,169,0,32,205,1
 89,162,96,160,14,76,55,15,13
 ,208,82,1646
 86 1790 DATA 79,71,82,65,77,32,
 76,69,78,71,84,72,58,32,0,32
 ,978
 22 1800 DATA 194,89,84,69,83,61
 ,0,32,194,76,79,67,75,83,46,
 13,1245
 CC 1810 DATA 13,0,169,0,133,198
 ,32,96,165,169,0,141,149,14,
 160,0,1439
 74 1820 DATA 132,124,185,0,2,24
 0,17,200,174,149,14,224,16,2
 40,9,232,1958
 C1 1830 DATA 142,149,14,157,149
 ,14,208,234,173,149,14,96,48
 ,49,50,51,1697
 7A 1840 DATA 52,53,54,55,56,57,
 48,49,50,51,52,53,54,32,68,2
 29,1013
 06 1850 DATA 169,8,170,160,15,3
 2,186,255,169,2,162,53,160,1



5,32,189,1777
 OD 1860 DATA 255,32,192,255,32,
 231,255,169,8,160,0,170,32,1
 86,255,173,2405
 OE 1870 DATA 149,14,162,150,160
 ,14,32,189,255,32,192,255,16
 2,8,32,198,2004
 84 1880 DATA 255,5,32,14,15,96,
 127,133,88,32,14,15,168,166,
 88,152,1400
 71 1890 DATA 32,205,189,169,32,
 32,210,255,32,14,15,240,5,32
 ,210,255,1927
 46 1900 DATA 208,246,169,13,32,
 210,255,208,213,76,24,15,32,
 207,255,170,2333
 42 1910 DATA 165,144,208,2,138,
 96,32,204,255,169,8,170,32,1
 95,255,32,2105
 D3 1920 DATA 231,255,104,104,16
 9,45,160,27,32,210,255,136,2
 08,250,169,13,2368
 1D 1930 DATA 76,210,255,73,48,1

34,88,132,89,160,0,177,88,24
 0,6,32,1808
 09 1940 DATA 210,255,200,208,24
 6,96,32,55,15,32,107,14,173,
 149,14,240,2046
 47 1950 DATA 46,201,4,208,244,1
 62,1,32,101,15,72,32,101,15,
 170,104,1508
 02 1960 DATA 168,24,96,32,116,1
 5,228,10,96,129,133,92,32,11
 6,15,5,1307
 23 1970 DATA 92,96,189,149,14,2
 32,201,58,144,2,233,7,41,15,
 96,162,1731
 78 1980 DATA 174,160,167,56,96,
 197,78,84,69,82,32,210,213,2
 06,45,193,2062
 93 1990 DATA 196,210,58,32,36,0
 ,197,78,84,69,82,32,204,207,
 215,45,1745
 60 2000 DATA 205,197,205,58,32,
 36,0,13,204,73,78,75,69,82,5
 8,13,1398
 BD 2010 DATA 39,36,39,45,32,196
 ,73,82,44,32,39,33,39,45,195
 ,82,1051
 BA 2020 DATA 85,78,67,72,32,46,
 13,13,0,195,82,85,78,67,72,7
 3,1058
 FE 2030 DATA 78,71,32,58,32,0,1
 98,73,76,69,78,65,77,69,58,3
 2,1066
 57 2040 DATA 0,211,75,73,80,32,
 36,0,76,52,3,163,48,162,0,18
 9,1200
 AD 2050 DATA 0,16,157,52,3,232,
 224,192,208,245,76,52,3,0,9,
 243,1712
 C4 2060 DATA 234,0,201,0,0,0,0,
 0,169,0,133,250,169,144,133,
 251,1684
 22 2070 DATA 169,1,133,174,133,
 193,169,8,133,175,133,194,16
 9,88,133,252,2257
 29 2080 DATA 169,156,133,253,16
 0,0,177,250,145,174,230,250,
 208,2,230,251,2788
 OF 2090 DATA 230,174,208,2,230,
 175,165,250,197,252,208,234,
 165,251,197,253,3191
 1D 2100 DATA 208,228,169,243,13
 3,187,169,156,133,188,169,9,
 133,183,169,0,2477
 34 2110 DATA 133,185,160,0,185,
 195,156,240,6,32,210,255,200
 ,208,245,32,2442
 DF 2120 DATA 207,255,240,251,20
 1,49,240,4,201,56,48,230,41,
 15,133,186,2357
 2B 2130 DATA 76,234,245,147,17,
 17,73,78,80,85,84,32,68,69,8
 6,73,1464
 33 2140 DATA 67,69,32,78,85,77,
 66,69,82,13,17,67,65,83,61,4
 9,980
 OF 2150 DATA 32,47,32,68,73,83,
 75,61,32,56,32,79,82,32,57,5
 8,899
 39 2160 DATA 45,32,0,67,79,77,8
 0,65,67,84,79,82,0,0,0,0,757
 16 2170 DATA 0,0,0,255,255,255,
 255,255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1275



Super Index

*Dig out those old magazines and get them organised
with this super database*

Have you ever spent fruitless hours sifting through a mountain of back-dated magazines, searching for a particular article, sub-routine or program? Now with Super Index and a little typing skill on your part, all this thumbing through pages can be a thing of the past.

This database will enable you to select a subject from a cursor-driven menu and then tell you immediately the titles and page numbers where the subject is broached in your pile of magazines. Press the 'R' key, and you are returned instantly to the subject list, ready to make another enquiry.

This high speed shuttling between subjects and magazine titles is possible because the database is committed to memory only once before you actually use the program. The system is designed this way so that the READ statement is not required to re-search the database or arrays. The resultant speed means that information comes to you as fast as Basic can print it on the screen.

The program begins by defining two user-defined variables. The print limit (PL) is concerned with the size of the selection list displayed on the screen. With PL set to 20 you get the maximum display of 20 items. If you wish, this can be reduced.

The next variable involves the alphabetical sort (AS), and is simply the memory location for the machine-code sort. Though you may relocate the sort, you certainly can't omit it.

The main task of determining the size and shape of the database is solved by reading all the data statements and concluding with values for DM (DiMension) and CL (CoLumn).

What may have caught your eye in the listing, is the isolated data statements that lie between the pro-

gram and data information. Lines 1760 to 1790 serve to format your screen displays:

TL\$(0)-1760 DATA C/MAGS 20MAY88	} Title of the data base Headings for the information lists An end marker
TL\$(1)-1770 DATA "MAG:"	
TL\$(2)-1780 DATA "PAGE:"	
TL\$(3)-1790 DATA *	

What is so important about these particular data statements? Well, the entire usable database is structured on two parallel arrays. The first is isolated and contains the various subjects on file and is known as the A\$() array.

The second, which is two dimensional, contains the information you're looking for and is known as the B\$(-,-) array. Its structure relies on the format defined by the above

data statements (lines 1760 to 1790). The aim of this particular database is to locate the exact edition of the magazine plus the page number against any subject you have chosen from the subject list. For example, an article entitled MODEMS can be found in the March 1988 edition of Your Commodore page 96. That precise information is written down as:

1860 DATA MODEMS, YOUR COMMODORE MAR 88,96	
↑ A\$()	↑ B\$(1,-)

The beauty of a system using a two dimensional array is its sheer flexibility, consider adding the following line:

1765 DATA "VOLUME:"

You could now go on to create an extra element in your database, and line 1860 could now look like this:

1860 DATA MODEMS,4,YOUR
COMMODORE MAR 88,96

So if you store your magazines in folders or volumes, you could easily grab Volume 4, in this case, whip out the mag and flick through to the correct page.

If you really wish to impress your friends, you can use the program for other purposes. Car performance figures could be yours at the touch of a button. Try these lines:

1760 DATA CAR PERFORMANCE	} The title of your new database
1765 DATA "0-60:"	
1770 DATA "ECONOMY:"	
1775 DATA "POWER:"	
1780 DATA "SERVICE:"	
1785 DATA "MAX SPEED:"	
1790 DATA *	Six statements to control six elements of the database
DON'T FORGET THE END MARKER	

And a typical example for your database would be:

1860 DATA FORD FIESTA,
16.1 SECS,41 MPG,
40 BHP,6000 MILES,80 MPH

The only thing to remember is that your formatting statements (lines 1760 to 1790) must end with an asterisk (*), and that your database statements must contain the appropriate number of elements – a total of three in the case of Super Index, and six in the Car Performance example.

With the database sized up and about to be committed to memory, it would seem appropriate to prepare a list directly for the screen, ie print A\$(). But first think about the disadvantages this may have. Such a simple list would be chronological, in other words, in the order that it's read, not alphabetical. Perhaps you would consider an alphabetical-sort to be a bit of a luxury, and I would agree if the database was small but, with anything larger than 80 to 100 items, luxury takes on a new meaning.

The second problem would be the lack of a condensed list. It would be far better if the list routine examined itself for multiple entries and formed single entries in their place. For example, modems are a very popular subject and occur three times in the database I've provided. However, if 'Modems' is to be listed on the screen it need only appear once, any more would be unnecessary.

The third problem is making a single item list seem intelligent. Each subject in the list needs to keep track of where it came from in the array and then it can instantly reveal the corresponding information. Select MODEMS and you will be told that articles on this subject can be found in three separate magazines.

How is all this achieved? The first trick is to reconfigure the A\$() array so that each element includes its own subscript. For example, the flavour of the month, MODEMS, occurs at positions 1, 20 and 30 in the array, and what you have at this point is:

A\$(1) = "MODEMS"
A\$(20) = "MODEMS"

A\$(30) = "MODEMS"

What you need is:

A\$(1) = "MODEMS1"
A\$(20) = "MODEMS20"
A\$(30) = "MODEMS30"

The method I've chosen involves printing to and reading off the screen. Notice the OPEN 1,3 in line 330. To see what's involved, examine lines 540 to 640 and you will notice that I've formatted the printing on screen so that the variable (I) always begins four spaces from the end of each printed string, and that a colon(:) appears at the end of each string to minimise the string length to be read. In this example I've used a "-" to illustrate spacings.

MODEMS
Changes to MODEMS-20-:
Which becomes MODEMS-20-

All this can be observed as it actually happens by changing the value of POKE 53281 in line 330 to POKE 53281,11 (ie change the colour of the screen).

Now that the A\$() array has been rewritten, a quick excursion through the land of machine code (SYS AS,A in line 680) is all that you need to return the array nicely sorted and ready for final processing before appearing on the screen. If you follow the simplified block diagram (Fig. 1) and read what is to follow, this last process will become clear.

The overall task of the routine (lines 700 to 830) is to extract the stored information held by the A\$() array, and totally reconfigure and condense that information and present it as the L\$() array (the list array). This takes place while the A\$() array is progressively nullified in order to save memory. The resulting L\$() array eventually exists as an alternating series of words and numbers, hence the double dimension requirement expressed in line 470.

The relationship between the L\$() lines is very important. Consider the following:

L\$(29) = "MODEMS"
L\$(30) = "1--20-30--"

Take the 1, 20 and 30 from L\$(30) and apply them to the B\$(-, -) array:

As you can see, L\$(30) holds the key to the whereabouts of the corresponding information in the B\$(-, -) array for L\$(29). Each of the numbers held by L\$() is designated three spaces in the string, so the carrying capacity is the maximum string length divided by three (approximately 85 locations). In our modems example you would need more than 85 articles entitled MODEMS before the program crashes with a 'string too long' error.

If you've checked the program listing (lines 700 to 830) against the block diagram (Fig. 1), you will see that I've had to tell a few white lies in order to save space in the diagram. Remember that the diagram serves only to show the essence of what is occurring when the program is running; the real details are in the program itself. You'll also notice that my first step (at line 700) is to nullify A\$(0). In fact, when the A\$() array is sorted, A\$(0) is kept out of the alphabetical order because it is normally regarded by the sort-routine as a reserved string (usually a title string identifying the array). As you can see, I've reserved my titles elsewhere in a separate array, TL\$(), choosing to bypass A\$(0) as part of my database. The overall result does not suffer in any way and the procedures are easier to follow with the database titles separated off.

At last you're on to the screen. Lines 880 to 1020 deal with the subject list and, if you've paid attention, you'll realise that only the odd numbered subscripts are printed to the screen – L\$(1), L\$(3), L\$(5) and so on. The variable 'I' is the fundamental counter at this point and the mathematics involved is pretty straightforward; check lines 890 to 910. All the user has to do is to select the required page (SPACE or SHIFT/SPACE), press RETURN, move the arrow cursor alongside the appropriate subject, press RETURN again, and the information (the magazine titles and page numbers) are printed on the screen immediately.

Why is this process so speedy? Well, if you've selected MODEMS, it is displayed as number 15 in the subject list, and if you take 15 and

B\$(0,1) = "YOUR COMMODORE MAR 88" :B\$(1,1) = "96"
B\$(0,20) = "YOUR COMMODORE APR 88" :B\$(1,20) = "39"
B\$(0,30) = "YOUR COMMODORE DEC 87" :B\$(1,30) = "56"

multiply it by two you get 30. If you then take L\$(30), you should get the string "1--20-30-". Take the three values (1,20, and 30 - the variable 'Z' in line 1090) and apply them to the B\$(-,-) array and the process is complete. The value of 'Z' is obtained by taking a look at the numbers in the appropriate L\$() string in jumps of three (P=P+3 in line 1070) and, in this way, three digit values can be catered for. Press

the 'R' key and you are returned, without delay, to the subject list ready for another go. The business of darting from one screen to another uses no memory, so you can play around without fear of crashing the program.

Before you start key bashing, a few bits of information and advice. The program lines containing the colons only are purely decorative and are there to separate the various

routines throughout the program. By contrast, the full stops in the DATA statements act as shorthand repeater statements, study the DATA statements carefully to understand what is going on. As to the capacity, I've tested the existing database to approximately 640 lines, without any problems - and that's more than ten items per monthly magazine for five years.

PROGRAM: SUPER INDEX

```

F3 10 REM *****
F4 20 REM *** SUPER INDEX ***
E5 30 REM ***
AD 40 REM *** WRITTEN BY ***
01 50 REM ***
26 60 REM *** N. HART. ***
67 70 REM *****
DF 80 REM
FF 90 REM *****
1A 100 REM * 20 MAY 1988 *
8B 110 REM *****
F7 120 REM
0D 130 REM
41 140 PL=20: REM PRINT LIMIT

AC 150 :
5B 160 AS=50000:REM ALPHABETICA
L M/C SORT
90 170 :
8E 180 :
31 190 PRINTCHR$(8):POKE53281,1
5:POKE53280,11:OPEN1,3
B2 200 PL=PL-2:IFPL>20THENPL=20

7E 210 PRINT"[BLACK,CLR,DOWN9]"
SPC(3)"PLEASE WAIT:"
ED 220 PRINTTAB(3)"[DOWN]THE IN
DEX IS BEING SORTED":L=2:PRI
NT"[HOME,DOWN6]":GOSUB1140
DC 230 :
CA 240 :
7D 250 POKE53280,0:POKE53280,2:
READX:IFX<>96THEN250
17 260 READTL$:PRINT"[RIGHT,UP6
,RVSON]TL$:CL=CL+1
25 270 READTL$:IFTL$<>"*THENCL
=CL+1:GOTO270
99 280 DM=-1:CL=CL-2
64 290 POKE53280,6:READAS:DM=DM
+1:POKE53280,0:IFAS<>"[END O
F FILE]THEN290
C9 300 DM=DM/(CL+2)+1
0D 310 :
7B 320 :
0D 330 DIMAS(DM),B$(CL,DM),L$(2
*DM),TL$(CL+2):RESTORE
6F 340 :
9D 350 J=-1
DS 360 POKE53280,0:J=J+1:POKE53
280,5:READX:POKEAS+J,X:IFX<>
96THEN360
80 370 READTL$(I):IFI<(CL+2)THE
NI=I+1:GOTO370

CB 380 TL$=TL$(0)
50 390 I=1:E=0
55 400 POKE53280,7
11 410 READAS(I)
ED 420 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN,SPC39,U
PJ]"
30 430 PRINT"[CB]"AS(I)"[SPC4]:
[LEFT5]"I"[LEFT,UP]"
6A 440 IFLEN(AS(I))>31THENPRINT
"[BLACK,CLR,DOWN,RIGHT]STRIN
G IN DATA TOO LONG ERROR[DOWN
N]":PRINTAS(I):STOP
1B 450 READB$(E,I)
D2 460 IFB$(E,I)=". "THENB$(E,I)
=B$(E,I-1)
8E 470 E=E+1:IFE>CLTHENE=0:GOTO
490
D9 480 GOTO450
81 490 INPUT#1,AS(I)
34 500 POKE53280,0:IFLEFT$(AS(I
),13)<>"[END OF FILE]THENI=
I+1:GOTO400
C5 510 :
30 520 :
94 530 POKE53280,8:PRINT"[CLR,B
LACK,DOWN7,RIGHT2,RVSON]ALPH
ABETICAL SORT"
17 540 SYSAS,A:POKE53280,3:I=1:
X=0:PRINT"[CLR,C8,DOWN]"
12 550 :
D9 560 POKE53280,0:AS(X)="
06 570 POKE53280,13:X=X+1
A7 580 IFLEFT$(AS(X),13)="[END
OF FILE]THEN710
16 590 IFLEFT$(AS(X),LEN(AS(X))
-3)=LEFT$(AS(X+1),LEN(AS(X+1
))-3)THEN660
DB 600 POKE53280,4
94 610 PRINTRIGHT$(AS(X),3):[L
EFT]"
17 620 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN]:L$(I)
=LEFT$(AS(X),LEN(AS(X))-4)
18 630 IFPEEK(1144)=32THENINPUT
#1,L$(I+1):GOTO690
B1 640 INPUT#1,Y$(Y):IFY$(Y)=""
THEN680
B4 650 Y=Y+1:GOTO640
E1 660 PRINTRIGHT$(AS(X),3):[L
EFT]" : P=P+1:IFP=12THENP=0:P
RINT
98 670 GOTO560
34 680 FORZ=0TOY-1:L$(I+1)=L$(I
+1)+Y$(Z):Y$(Z)="" : NEXT
9A 690 I=I+2:Y=0:P=0:PRINT"[CLR
,DOWN]":GOTO560
84 700 :
36 710 I=1:POKE53280,14:PRINT"[
CLR,BLACK,DOWN7,RIGHT2,RVSON
]CLEARING GARBAGE[CB]"
2F 720 PRINTFRE(8):POKE53280,15
E6 730 :
D9 740 PRINT"[CLR,BLACK,DOWN]":
L=0
72 750 PRINTTAB(2)I/2+.5:PRINTT
AB(6)"[UP]":;:IFI/2+.5=NTHEN
PRINT"[RVSON]";
AC 760 PRINTL$(I):IFPEEK(1144+(
PL*40)+6)<>32THEN800
7F 770 IFL$(I+2)<>" "THENI=I+2:L
=L+1:GOTO750
B2 780 L=L+1:PRINTTAB(10)"*END
OF SUBJECT LIST*"
CD 790 PRINT"[HOME]":GOSUB1130:
L=L-1:GOTO810
D9 800 PRINT"[HOME]":GOSUB1130
8E 810 PRINT"[RIGHT,RVSON](SHIF
T)[SPACE]=PAGE[RVSOFF,SPC3,R
VSON][RETURN]=ENQUIRY"
0D 820 :
81 830 POKE198,0:WAIT198,1:C=PE
EK(631)
99 840 IFC=13THENLL=L:GOSUB1380
:PRINT:GOTO880
28 850 IFC=32ANDL$(I+2)<>" "THEN
I=I+2:GOTO740
6F 860 IFC=160ANDI<>2*L+1THENI=
I-(2*(L+PL+2)):GOTO740
5B 870 GOTO830
91 880 P=-2:IFN=0THENI=(I)-(LL*
2):GOTO740
47 890 :
BD 900 :
AB 910 :
AC 920 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN2,RIGHT2,
RVSON]L$(N*2-1)"[DOWN]":L=1
92 930 P=P+3
AB 940 IFP>LEN(L$(N*2))THENPRIN
TTAB(16)"[UP]..END..":P=1:GO
TO1040
DC 950 Z=VAL(MID$(L$(N*2),P,3))
1A 960 PRINT"[UP]":FORS=0TOCL
:PRINTTAB(5)CHR$(160)
FA 970 IFPEEK(1869)<>32THENTIS=C
L:NEXT:PRINT"[UP]":L=L-1:GO
TO1040
55 980 NEXT
BS 990 FORIS=1TOCL:PRINT"[UP]":
:NEXT:PRINT"[RIGHT4]:"[LEFT4]
"(P+2)/3"[UP]"
20 1000 L=L+1:PRINTTAB(5)TL$(D+
1):PRINTB$(D,2):IFD=CLTHEND
=0:GOTO1020

```

```

14 1010 D=D+1:GOTO1000
4D 1020 PRINT:L=L+1
BF 1030 GOTO930
1E 1040 GOSUB1130
BE 1050 PRINT"[BLACK,RIGHT,RVSO
N][SPACE]-PAGE[RVSOFF,SPC15,
RVSON][R]-RESTART"
12 1060 :
CE 1070 POKE198,0:WAIT198,1:C=P
EEK(631)
E8 1080 IFC=32THENPRINT"[CLR,DO
WN2]":P=P-3:GOTO920
46 1090 IFC=82THENI=(I)-(LL*2):
GOTO740
40 1100 GOTO1060
60 1110 :
5E 1120 :
17 1130 PRINT"[HOME]";
24 1140 PRINTTAB(28)"[RVSON]SUP
ER INDEX"
F9 1150 PRINT"[RIGHT,RVSON,UP]"
TL$
5B 1160 PRINT"[RIGHT,SO,CY36,SP
J]"
43 1170 FORX=0TOL:PRINT"[RIGHT,
CH]"SPC(36)"[CN]":NEXT
EA 1180 PRINT"[RIGHT,SL,CP36,SE
J]"
24 1190 RETURN
8E 1200 :
84 1210 :
B8 1220 DATA32,115,0,133,97,169
,128,133,98,32,115,0,240,7,9
,128,133,98,32,115
B1 1230 DATA0,165,47,133,99,165
,48,133,100,160,0,165,97,209
,99,208,7,200,165,98
9E 1240 DATA209,99,240,20,24,16
0,2,177,99,101,99,72,200,177
,99,101,100,133
B7 1250 DATA100,104,133,99,144,
221,160,5,177,99,133,102,200
,177,99,133,101,208
E7 1260 DATA2,198,102,198,101,2
4,165,99,105,7,133,99,165,10
0,105,0,133,100,165,101
3C 1270 DATA208,2,198,102,198,1
01,208,4,165,102,240,18,133,
105,162,0,134,103,134
30 1280 DATA104,165,99,133,106,
165,100,133,107,240,224,240,
114,24,165,106,105
B4 1290 DATA3,133,106,165,107,1
05,0,133,107,230,103,208,2,2
30,104,160,2,177,106
D9 1300 DATA153,109,0,136,16,24
8,160,5,177,106,153,109,0,13
6,192,2,208,246,170
BD 1310 DATA56,229,109,144,2,16
6,109,160,255,232,200,202,20
8,8,165,112,197,109
9D 1320 DATA144,10,176,34,177,1
13,209,110,240,238,16,26,160
,2,185,112,0,145
FF 1330 DATA106,136,16,248,160,
5,185,106,0,145,106,136,192,
2,208,246,169,0,133
9A 1340 DATA105,165,101,197,103
,208,152,165,102,197,104,208
,146,165,105,240,138,96
71 1350 :
6F 1360 :
65 1370 :
F9 1380 PRINT"[RVSON,UP,RIGHT]M
OVE CRSR[RVSOFF][RVSON][R]-
RESTART"
16 1390 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(28)"[S
PC3,RVSON][S]-SAVE[DOWN]"
3D 1400 N=0:A=0:PRINT"[RIGHT2]>
"
D3 1410 POKE198,0:WAIT198,1:C=P
EEK(631)
32 1420 IFC=82THENRETURN
50 1430 IFC=83THEN1550
8D 1440 IFA=LLANDC=17THENA=A-1:
PRINT"[UP2]"
62 1450 IFA=0ANDC=145THENA=A+1:
PRINT
DD 1460 IFC=17THENA=A+1:PRINT"[
RIGHT2,UP][LEFT,DOWN]>"
98 1470 IFC=145THENA=A-1:PRINT"
[RIGHT2,UP][LEFT,UP]>"
35 1480 IFC=13THENPRINT"[RIGHT3
,UP]";GOTO1500
DC 1490 GOTO1410
0B 1500 INPUT#1,N
65 1510 RETURN
CF 1520 :
C5 1530 :
30 1540 :
07 1550 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN3]SAVE"C
HR$(34)TL$CHR$(34)"[UP3]"
EB 1560 POKE631,13:POKE198,1:EN
D
12 1570 :
0B 1580 :
06 1590 :
7C 1600 :
6A 1610 :
5C 1620 DATAC/MAGS 20MAY88
FA 1630 DATA"MAG:"
38 1640 DATA"PAGE:"
25 1650 DATA*
B8 1660 :
B6 1670 :
AC 1680 :
9A 1690 :
90 1700 :
8E 1710 :
1F 1720 DATAMODEMS,YOUR COMMODO
RE MAR 88,96
51 1730 DATASUPER MOUSE,,99
CB 1740 DATABASIC COMPILER,COM
DISK USER MAR/APR 1988,16
11 1750 DATAPROFESSIONAL PROGRA
MMING,,40
45 1760 DATAMULTI COLOUR,,14
B6 1770 DATABASIC+,,20
CB 1780 DATATAPE ARCHIVE,,21
FB 1790 DATALINK AND CRUNCH M/C
ODE,,22
FC 1800 DATAMONITOR,,24
09 1810 DATADISK LIBRARIAN II,,
26
AC 1820 DATAPROGRAM COMPRESSION
,,31
70 1830 DATAMONITOR,,33
6F 1840 DATABYTING INTO THE 651
0,YOUR COMMODORE JAN 88,13
FE 1850 DATALIST PAUSE,YOUR COM
MODORE APR 88,14
B7 1860 DATACARTRIDGE-FINAL CAR
TRIDGE III,,18
BD 1870 DATACARTRIDGE-ACTION RE
PLAY,,,
81 1880 DATAAUTO START,,22
88 1890 DATACLEARING TEXT SCREE
N,,24
1D 1900 DATATABULATION ON SCREE
N,,30
AD 1910 DATAMODEMS,,39
BE 1920 DATAMUSIC,,45
AB 1930 DATAMAKING GEOS BRITISH
,,47
13 1940 DATAARTIFICIAL INTELLIG
ENCE,,59
E2 1950 DATAMUSIC,,65
1F 1960 DATAEXTENDED BACKGROUND
S,,69
FC 1970 DATATAPE TURBO,,,
6E 1980 DATACP/M ASSEMBLY LANGU
AGE,,70
ES 1990 DATAMUSIC,,75
DD 2000 DATAOLD ROUTINE,,79
37 2010 DATAMODEMS,YOUR COMMODO
RE DEC 87,56
62 2020 DATA"END OF FILE",,,,
.....

```



Technical Information

All you ever wanted to know about your Commodore but were afraid to ask.

Most programmers spend a lot of their time sifting through piles of technical books looking for the address of a certain routine or trying to find POKE to perform a certain function.

Now you can throw away your books, as on the following pages you will find a wealth of information about all of the popular Commodore computers.

Advanced programmers will find the memory maps

invaluable while both beginners and old hands alike will find the Hex converter, the hints and tips and much more, to their liking.

Most of the information provided here is useful by itself. Some information, such as the addresses of routines within the ROMs, will be of more use when used together with a ROM disassembly.

MEMORY MAP OF THE C64

LABEL	HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
D6510	\$0000	0	6510 Direction register
R6510	\$0001	1	6510 I/O, memory and tape
	\$0002	2	Unused
ADRAY1	\$0003-0004	3-4	Float to fixed vector
ADRAY2	\$0005-0006	5-6	Fixed to float vector
CHARAC	\$0007	7	Search character
ENDCHR	\$0008	8	String scan-quotes flag
TRMPOS	\$0009	9	TAB column
VERCK	\$000A	10	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
COUNT	\$000B	11	Input buffer pointer/ # subscripts
DIMFLG	\$000C	12	Default DIM flag: default=0
VALTYP	\$000D	13	Data type: string=255, numeric=0
INTFLG	\$000E	14	Numeric data type: floating=0, integer=128
GARBFL	\$000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/ Garbage collect flag
SUBFLG	\$0010	16	Subscript/FN flag
INPFLG	\$0011	17	Flag: INPUT=0, GET=64, READ=152
TANSGN	\$0012	18	TAN sign/comparison result
	\$0013	19	INPUT prompt flag
LINNUM	\$0014-0015	20-21	Integer value
TEMPPT	\$0016	22	Pointer: temp string stack
LASTPT	\$0017-0018	23-24	Last temp string address
TEMPST	\$0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temp strings
INDEX	\$0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area
RESKO	\$0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication
TXITAB	\$002B-002C	43-44	Pointer start of BASIC (\$0001)
VARTAB	\$002D-002E	45-46	Pointer start of variables
ARYTAB	\$002F-0030	47-48	Pointer start of arrays
STREND	\$0031-0032	49-50	Pointer end of arrays +1
FRETOP	\$0033-0034	51-52	Pointer bottom of strings
FRESPT	\$0035-0036	53-54	Utility string pointer
MEMS12	\$0037-0038	55-56	Pointer highest address used by BASIC
CURLIN	\$0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number
OLDLIN	\$003B-003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number
OLDTXT	\$003D-003E	61-62	BASIC statement for CONT
DATLIN	\$003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line
DATPTR	\$0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address
INPPTR	\$0043-0044	67-68	INPUT routine vector
VARNAM	\$0045-0046	69-70	Pointer: current variable name
VARPNT	\$0047-0048	71-72	Pointer: current variable data

FORPNT	\$0049-004A	73-74	Pointer: variable for FOR/NEXT
	\$004B-004C	75-76	Y-save/op-save/BASIC pointer save
	\$004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator
	\$004E-0053	78-83	Misc work area
	\$0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions
	\$0057-0058	87-88	Misc numeric work area
FACEXP	\$0059	89	FAC#1 - exponent
FACHO	\$005A-005B	90-91	FAC#1 - mantissa
FACSGN	\$005C	92	FAC#1 - sign
SGNFLG	\$005D	93	Pointer: series evaluation constant
BIT5	\$005E	94	FAC#1 - overflow digit
ARGEXP	\$005F	95	FAC#2 - exponent
ARGHO	\$0060-0061	96-97	FAC#2 - mantissa
ARGSGN	\$0062	98	FAC#2 - sign
ARISGN	\$0063	99	FAC#1/#2 sign comparison result
FACOV	\$0064	100	FAC#1 - low order rounding
FBUPT	\$0065-0066	101-102	Pointer: cassette buffer
CHRGET	\$0067-0068	103-104	Subroutine: get next BASIC byte
CHRGOT	\$0069	105	Entry point to get same byte
TXIPTR	\$006A-006B	106-107	Pointer current byte of BASIC
RNDX	\$006C-006D	108-109	RND seed value
STATUS	\$006E	110	Kernal I/O status (ST)
STKEY	\$006F	111	STOP key/RUS key switch
SUXT	\$0070	112	Timing constant for tape
VERCK	\$0071	113	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
C3PO	\$0072	114	Serial bus: buffered char flag
BSOUR	\$0073	115	Serial bus: buffered output character
SYNO	\$0074	116	EDT tape signal received
	\$0075	117	Register save
LDIND	\$0076	118	Number of files open/File table index
DFTLN	\$0077	119	Input device (default=0)
DFLTO	\$0078	120	Output device (default=3)
PRTY	\$0079	121	Tape char parity
DPSW	\$007A	122	Flag: tape byte received
MSGFLG	\$007B	123	BASIC mode: Program=0, Direct=128
PTR1	\$007C	124	Tape pass 1 error log
PTR2	\$007D	125	pass 2 error log
TIME	\$007E-007F	126-127	Real-time jiffy clock
	\$0080	128	Serial bit count/EDT flag
	\$0081	129	Cycle count

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

CNTDN	\$00A5	165	Tape sync countdown/bit count	MSICTR	\$0293	659	RS232 control register image
BUFPNT	\$00A6	166	Pointer: tape I/O buffer	MSICDR	\$0294	660	RS232 command register image
INBIT	\$00A7	167	RS232 input bits/tape(write ldr/read count)	MSIAJB	\$0295-0296	661-662	RS232 non-standard baud rate
BITCI	\$00A8	168	RS232 input bit count	RSSTAT	\$0297	663	RS232 status register image
RINONE	\$00A9	169	tape write ldr/read count	BITNUM	\$0298	664	RS232 bits left to send
RIDATA	\$00AA	170	Flag: RS232 start bit	BAUDDF	\$0299-029A	665-666	RS232 baud rate
RIPRTY	\$00AB	171	RS232 input byte buffer/tape (scan/counter/ldr)	RIDBE	\$029B	667	RS232 index to end of input buffer
			RS232 input parity/tape (write ldr length/read checksum)	RIDBS	\$029C	668	RS232 page number of start of input buffer
SAL	\$00AC-00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buffer/screen scrolling	RIDBS	\$029D	669	RS232 page number of start of output buffer
EAL	\$00AE-00AF	174-175	Tape program end address	RIDBE	\$029E	670	RS232 index to end of output buffer
CMPO	\$00B0-00B1	176-177	Tape timing constants	IRDTMP	\$029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ vector during tape save
TAPE1	\$00B2-00B3	178-179	Pointer: start of tape buffer	ENABL	\$02A1	673	RS232 enable/CIA2 (NMI) interrupt control
BITTS	\$00B4	180	RS232 out bit count/tape timer enabled-1		\$02A2	674	CIA 1 timer A control log during tape I/O
NXTBIT	\$00B5	181	RS232 next bit to send/tape EOI		\$02A3	675	CIA 1 interrupt log tape read
RODATA	\$00B6	182	RS232 out byte buffer/read character error		\$02A4	676	CIA 1 timer A enable log tape read
FNLEN	\$00B7	183	Current filename length		\$02A5	677	Screen line marker
LA	\$00B8	184	Current logical file number		\$02A6	678	PAL/NTSC flag: 0=NTSC, 1=PAL
SA	\$00B9	185	Current secondary address				Unused
PA	\$00BA	186	Current device number		\$02A7-02FF	679-767	Vector: BASIC error messages (\$E3B8)
FNADR	\$00BB-00BC	187-188	Pointer: filename address	IERORR	\$0300-0301	768-769	Vector: BASIC warm start (\$A4B3)
ROPRTY	\$00BD	189	RS232 out parity/tape read input char	ICRNCH	\$0304-0305	772-773	Vector: BASIC crunch tokens (\$A57C)
FSBLK	\$00BE	190	Blocks left for tape read/write	IQPLOP	\$0306-0307	774-775	Vector: BASIC print tokens (\$A71A)
MYCH	\$00BF	191	Serial word buffer	IGONE	\$0308-0309	776-777	Vector: BASIC start new line (\$A7E4)
CAS1	\$00C0	192	Tape motor sensor	IEVAL	\$030A-030B	778-779	Vector: BASIC token evaluate (\$AE86)
STAL	\$00C1-00C2	193-194	I/O start address	SAREG	\$030C	780	Save accumulator
MEMUSS	\$00C3-00C4	195-196	Kernal setup pointer/tape temp address	SXREG	\$030D	781	Save X register
			Last key pressed	SYREG	\$030E	782	Save Y register
LSIX	\$00C5	197	Keyboard queue length	SPREG	\$030F	783	Save status register
NDX	\$00C6	198	Flag: reverse chars: on=1, off=0	USRPOK	\$0310	784	USR function jump command (\$4C)
RVS	\$00C7	199	Pointer: end of line for	USRADD	\$0311-0312	785-786	USR address low/high form (\$B248)
INDX	\$00C8	200	Cursor row, column at start of INPUT		\$0313	787	Unused
LXSP	\$00C9-00CA	201-202	Current key pressed: no key=64	CINU	\$0314-0315	788-789	Vector: Hardware IRQ (\$EA31)
SFOX	\$00CB	203	Cursor blink phase: on=1, off=0	CBINU	\$0316-0317	790-791	Vector: BRK interrupt (\$FE66)
BLNSW	\$00CC	204	Cursor countdown timer	NRINU	\$0318-0319	792-793	Vector: NMI (\$FE47)
BLNCT	\$00CD	205	Character at cursor position	IOPEN	\$031A-031B	794-795	Vector: KERNAL OPEN (\$F34A)
GOBLN	\$00CE	206	Cursor blink phase on/off	ICLOSE	\$031C-031D	796-797	Vector: KERNAL CLOSE (\$F291)
BLNON	\$00CF	207	Flag: INPUT from screen/GET from keyboard	ICKIN	\$031E-031F	798-799	Vector: KERNAL CHKIN (\$F20E)
CRSW	\$00D0	208	Pointer: current screen line address	ICKOUT	\$0320-0321	800-801	Vector: KERNAL CHKOUT (\$F250)
PNT	\$00D1-00D2	209-210	Cursor column on current lines	ICLRCH	\$0322-0323	802-803	Vector: KERNAL CLRCHN (\$F333)
PNTR	\$00D3	211	Flag: quote mode status: no quotes=0, in quotes >0	IBASIN	\$0324-0325	804-805	Vector: KERNAL CHRIN (\$F157)
QTSW	\$00D4	212	Physical screen line length	IBSOUT	\$0326-0327	806-807	Vector: KERNAL CHROUT (\$F1CA)
LNMX	\$00D5	213	Current row location of cursor	ISTOP	\$0328-0329	808-809	Vector: KERNAL STOP (\$F6ED)
TBLX	\$00D6	214	Last inkey/checksum/buffer temp data	IGETIN	\$032A-032B	810-811	Vector: KERNAL GETIN (\$F13E)
	\$00D7	215	Number of inserts outstanding	ICLALL	\$032C-032D	812-813	Vector: KERNAL CLALL (\$F32F)
INSRT	\$00D8	216	Screen line link table	USRCMD	\$032E-032F	814-815	Vector: WARM start (\$FE66)
LDTB1	\$00D9-00F2	217-242	Pointer: current cursor colour RAM location	ILOAD	\$0330-0331	816-817	Vector: KERNAL LOAD (\$F4A5)
USER	\$00F3-00F4	243-244	Keyboard decode table address	ISAVE	\$0332-0333	818-819	Vector: KERNAL SAVE (\$F5ED)
KEYTAB	\$00F5-00F6	245-246	Pointer: RS232 input buffer		\$0334-033B	820-827	Unused
RIBUF	\$00F7-00F8	247-248	Pointer: RS232 output buffer	TBUFFER	\$033C-03FB	828-1019	Tape header buffer
ROBUF	\$00F9-00FA	249-250	Free zero page area		\$03FC-03FF	1020-1023	Unused
FREKZP	\$00FB-00FE	251-254	BASIC temp data area	VICSCN	\$0400-07E7	1024-2023	Screen RAM
BASZPT	\$00FF	255	Processor stack		\$07E8-07FF	2024-2039	Unused
	\$0100-01FF	256-511			\$07FB-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite block data pointers (0-7)
					\$0800-9FFF	2048-40959	BASIC RAM (XTTAB-1)
BAD	\$0100-010A	256-266	Float to ASCII work area		\$B000-9FFF	32768-40959	Alternate: ROM plug-in area
	\$010B-013E	267-318	Tape error log		\$A000-8FFF	40960-49151	Basic ROM/Alternate RAM
BUF	\$0200-025B	512-600	System input buffer		\$C000-CFFF	49152-53247	RAM memory
LAI	\$025C-0262	601-610	Logical file table		\$D000-002E	53248-53294	VIC chip registers (6566) /Character set
FAT	\$0263-026C	611-620	File device number table		\$D02F-D3FF	53295-54271	Unused/Character set
SAT	\$026D-0276	621-630	Secondary address table		\$D400-D41C	54272-54230	SID chip (6581)/Character set
KEYD	\$0277-0280	631-640	Keyboard buffer		\$D41D-D4FF	54231-54527	Unused/Character set
MEMSTR	\$0281-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC memory		\$D500-D7FF	54528-55295	SID images/Character set
MEMSIZ	\$0283-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC memory		\$D800-D8FF	55296-56319	Colour nybble memory /Character set
TIMEOUT	\$0285	645	Serial bus time out flag		\$DC00-DC0F	56320-56335	CIA 1 Interface IRQ (6526) /Character set
COLOR	\$0286	646	Current character colour		\$DC10-DCFF	56336-56575	Unused/Character set
GCOL	\$0287	647	Background colour under cursor				
HIBASE	\$0288	648	Screen location page number				
XMAX	\$0289	649	Size of keyboard buffer				
RPTFLG	\$028A	650	Repeat key flag: default=0, repeat all=128, no repeats=64				
KOUNT	\$028B	651	Repeat speed counter				
DELAY	\$028C	652	Repeat delay counter				
SHFLAG	\$028D	653	Flag: SHIFT=1, CBN=2, CTRL=4				
LSTKF	\$028E	654	Last shift pattern flag				
KEYLOG	\$028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard setup table pointer				
MODE	\$0291	657	Flag: 0=disable shift keys				
AUTODN	\$0292	658	128=enable shifts				
			Scroll: enable=0				

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

\$DD00-DD0F 56576-56591 CIA 2 Interface NMI (6526)
/Character set
\$DD10-DDFF 56592-57342 Unused/Character set
\$E000-FFFF 57344-65408 KERNAL ROM/RAM memory
\$FFB1-FFFF 65409-65525 KERNAL jump table/RAM
memory

MEMORY MAP OF THE COMMODORE 128

LABEL	HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
D6510	\$0000	0	6510 Direction register
R6510	\$0001	1	6510 I/O, memory and tape
BANK	\$0002-0004	2-4	Jump call for SYS
PREG	\$0005	5	.P register for SYS
AREG	\$0006	6	.A register for SYS
XREG	\$0007	7	.X register for SYS
YREG	\$0008	8	.Y register for SYS
STKPTR	\$0009	9	Search character
ENDCHR	\$000A	10	String scan-quotes flag
TRMPOS	\$000B	11	TAB column
VERCK	\$000C	12	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
COUNT	\$000D	13	Input buffer pointer/ # subscripts
DIMFLG	\$000E	14	Default DIM flag: default=0
VALIYP	\$000F	15	Data type: string=255, numeric=0
INIFLG	\$0010	16	Numeric data type: floating=0, integer=128
GARBFL	\$0011	17	DATA scan/LIST quote/ Garbage collect flag
SUBFLG	\$0012	18	Subscript/FN flag
INPFLG	\$0013	19	Flag: INPUT=0, GET=64, READ=192
TANSIGN	\$0014	20	IAN sign/comparison result
CHANNL	\$0015	21	Current I/O channel
LINNUM	\$0016-0017	22-23	Integer value
TEMPPT	\$0018	24	Pointer: temp string stack
LASTPT	\$0019-001A	25-26	Last temp string address
TEMPST	\$001B-001C	27-28	Stack for temp strings
INDEX	\$001D-001E	29-30	Utility pointer area
RESHO	\$001F-0020	31-32	Product area for multiplication
TXTAB	\$0021-0022	33-34	Pointer start of BASIC
UATAB	\$0023-0024	35-36	Pointer start of variables
ARYTAB	\$0025-0026	37-38	Pointer start of arrays
STREND	\$0027-0028	39-40	Pointer end of arrays *1
FREIDP	\$0029-002A	41-42	Pointer bottom of strings
FRESPC	\$002B-002C	43-44	Utility string pointer
MXMEM1	\$002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: top of Bank 1 storage
CURLIN	\$002F-0030	47-48	Current BASIC line number
IXPTR	\$0031-0032	49-50	Current byte of BASIC text
FNDPNT	\$0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: item found by search
DATLIN	\$0035-0036	53-54	Current DATA line
DATPTR	\$0037-0038	55-56	Current DATA address
INPPTR	\$0039-003A	57-58	INPUT routine vector
VARNAM	\$003B-003C	59-60	Pointer: current variable name
VARPNT	\$003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: current variable data
FORPNT	\$003F-0040	63-64	Pointer: variable for FOR/NEXT
OPPTR	\$0041-0042	65-66	Operator table displacement
OPMASK	\$0043	67	Comparison symbol accumulator
DEFPNT	\$0044-0045	68-69	Pointer: current FN descriptor
DSCPNT	\$0046-0047	70-71	Pointer: current string descriptor
HELPER	\$0048	72	Flag: HELP/LIST
JMPER	\$0049-004A	73-74	8502 JMP to function
FACEXP	\$004B-004C	75-76	Temp data area for strings
FACNO	\$004D-004E	77-78	FAC#1 - exponent
FACSGN	\$004F-0050	79-80	FAC#1 - mantissa
SGNFLG	\$0051	81	FAC#1 - sign
ARGEXP	\$0052	82	Pointer: series evaluation constant
ARGNO	\$0053-0054	83-84	FAC#2 - exponent
ARGSGN	\$0055-0056	85-86	FAC#2 - mantissa
ARISGN	\$0057	87	FAC#2 - sign
FACOV	\$0058-0059	88-89	FAC#1/#2 sign comparison result
FBUFPNT	\$005A-005B	90-91	FAC#1 - low order rounding
AUTINC	\$005C-005D	92-93	Pointer: cassette buffer
MDFLAG	\$005E	94	Increment value for AUTO
NOZE	\$005F	95	Graphics area set flag (0=no)
KULP	\$0060	96	Sprite temp/zero counter for USING
SYNIMP	\$0061	97	Counter
DSDESC	\$0062-0063	98-99	Temp for indirect loads
TOS	\$0064-0065	100-101	Pointer: DS% descriptor
RUNMOD	\$0066	102	Pointer: top of run-time stack
PARSTS	\$0067	103	Flag: program/direct modes
PARSTX	\$0068	104	Disk command syntax check
OLDSEL	\$0069	105	Disk command syntax check
COLSEL	\$006A	106	Current colour
MULTI1	\$006B	107	Multicolour 1
MULTI2	\$006C	108	Multicolour 2
FORGND	\$006D	109	Bit map foreground colour
SCALEX	\$006E-006F	110-111	Scale factor X
SCALEY	\$006F-0070	112-113	Scale factor Y

STOPNB	\$0088		Flag: Stop point
UTEMP	\$0089-008A	139-140	Temp data area
STATUS	\$008B	141	Kernal I/O status (ST)
STKEY	\$008C	142	STOP key/RVS key switch
SUXT	\$008D	143	Timing constant for tape
VERCK	\$008E	144	Flag: LOAD=0, VERIFY=1
C3P0	\$008F	145	Flag: Serial bus data flag
BSOUR	\$0090	146	Serial bus: character for output
SYND	\$0091	147	EOT tape signal received
LDIND	\$0092	148	Register save
DFLIN	\$0093	149	Number of files open/File table index
DFLIO	\$0094	150	Input device (default=0)
PRIV	\$0095	151	Output device (default=3)
DPSW	\$0096	152	Tape char parity
MSGFLG	\$0097	153	Flag: tape byte received
PTR1	\$0098	154	BASIC mode: Program=0, Direct=128
PTR2	\$0099	155	Tape pass 1 error log
TIME	\$009A-009B	156-157	pass 2 error log
R2D2	\$009C	158	Real-time jiffy clock
BSOUR1	\$009D	159	Serial bit count/EOT flag
CNTDN	\$009E	160	Cycle count
BUFPNT	\$009F	161	Tape sync countdown/bit count
INBIT	\$00A0	162	Pointer: tape I/O buffer
BITCI	\$00A1	163	RS232 input bits/tape(write ldr/read count)
RINDNE	\$00A2	164	RS232 input bit count
RIDATA	\$00A3	165	tape write ldr/read count
RIPRTY	\$00A4	166	Flag: RS232 start bit
SALK	\$00AC-00AD	172-173	RS232 input byte buffer/ tape (scan/counter/ldr)
EALH	\$00AE-00AF	174-175	RS232 input parity/ tape (write ldr length/read checksum)
CMPO	\$00B0-00B1	176-177	Pointer: tape buffer/screen scrolling
TAPE1	\$00B2-00B3	178-179	Tape program end address
BITTS	\$00B4	180	Tape timing constants
NXIBIT	\$00B5	181	Pointer: start of tape buffer
RODATA	\$00B6	182	RS232 out bit count/tape timer enabled=1
FNLEN	\$00B7	183	RS232 next bit to send/tape EOT
LA	\$00B8	184	RS232 out byte buffer/read character error
SA	\$00B9	185	Current filename length
FA	\$00BA	186	Current logical file number
FNADR	\$00BB-00BC	187-188	Current secondary address
ROPRTY	\$00BD	189	Current device number
FSBLK	\$00BE	190	Pointer: filename address
MYCH	\$00BF	191	RS232 out parity/tape read input char
CAS1	\$00C0	192	Blocks left for tape read/write
STALH	\$00C1-00C2	193-194	Serial word buffer
MEHUS	\$00C3-00C4	195-196	Tape motor sensor
DATA	\$00C5	197	I/O start address
BA	\$00C6	198	Kernal setup pointer/tape temp address
FNBNK	\$00C7	199	Tape read/write data
RIBUF	\$00C8-00C9	200-201	Bank for LOAD/SAVE/VERIFY
ROBUF	\$00CA-00CB	202-203	Bank holding filename (FNADR)
KEYTAB	\$00CC-00CD	204-205	Pointer: RS232 input buffer
IMPARM	\$00CE-00CF	206-207	Pointer: RS232 output buffer
NDX	\$00D0	208	Pointer: keyboard table
KYNDX	\$00D1	209	Pointer: String for Kernal PRIM
KEYIDX	\$00D2	210	Index to keyboard buffer
SHFLG	\$00D3	211	Flag: Function keypress
SFOX	\$00D4	212	Index to function key string
LSTX	\$00D5	213	Flag: SHIFT=1, CBM=2, CTRL=4
CRSW	\$00D6	214	Current key pressed
MODE	\$00D7	215	64=no key
GRAPHM	\$00D8	216	Last key pressed
CHAREN	\$00D9	217	Flag: INPUT from screen or GET from keyboard
SCBOT	\$00E4	228	Flag: 40/80 columns 0=40 columns
SCBOT	\$00E5	229	Current GRAPHIC mode
SCLF	\$00E6	230	Flag: VIC fetch from ROM/RAM
SCRT	\$00E7	231	Programmable key variables
LSXP	\$00E8	232	Pointer: screen line
LSIP	\$00E9	233	Pointer: current cursor colour RAM location
INDX	\$00EA	234	Top line of window
IBLX	\$00EB	235	Bottom line of window
PNT	\$00EC	236	Left row of window
LINES	\$00ED	237	Right row of window
COLUMNS	\$00EE	238	INPUT start column
DATAX	\$00EF	239	INPUT start line
LSTCHR	\$00F0	240	INPUT end line
COLOR	\$00F1	241	Cursor row
			Cursor column
			Maximum number of screen lines
			Maximum number of screen columns
			Current character for printing
			Previous character printed (ESC test)
			Current character colour

ICOLOR	\$00F2	242	Saved character colour for INST/DEL	INDIN2	\$03C0-03C8	960-968	Subroutine: Fetch INDEX2 indirect
RVS	\$00F3	243	Flag: RVS characters 0=off 1=on	INDTXT	\$03C9-03D1	969-977	Subroutine: Fetch IXIPIR indirect
QTSW	\$00F4	244	Flag: 1=quotes mode on 0=edit mode	ZERO	\$03D2-03D4	978-980	Floating point constant from ROM
INSRT	\$00F5	245	Number of inserts outstanding	CURBA	\$03D5	981	Bank for PEEK/POKE/SYS
INSFLG	\$00F6	246	Flag: Auto-insert mode	IMPDES	\$03D6	982	Temp area for INSTR
LOCKS	\$00F7	247	Flag: SHIFT or CBM pressed	FINBNK	\$03DA	986	Bank for string-number conversion
SCROLL	\$00F8	248	Screen scroll disable 0=enabled	SAVSIZ	\$03DB-03DE	987-990	Temp area for SSHAPE
BEEPER	\$00F9	249	CTRL-G disable	BITS	\$03DF	991	FAC#1 overflow digit
FREXZP	\$00FA-00FF	250-255	Free zero page area	SPRIMP	\$03E0-03FF	992-1023	Temp area for SPRSAU
FBUFFER	\$0100-010F	256-271	Filename construction area	UICSCN	\$0400-07E7	1024-2023	40 column screen memory
XCNT	\$0110	272	DOS loop counter	SPRPIR	\$07E8-07FF	2024-2047	Sprite pointers
DOSFIL	\$0111	273	Length of DOS filename 1	RUNSTK	\$0800-09FF	2048-2559	BASIC pseudo stack
DOSDS1	\$0112	274	First drive number	SVECT	\$0A00-0A01	2560-2561	Vector: restart system
DOSFLA	\$0113-0114	275-276	Address of DOS filename 1	DEJAVU	\$0A02	2562	Warm/cold start status
DOSF2L	\$0115	277	Length of DOS filename 2	PALNIS	\$0A03	2563	Flag: PAL/NTSC
DOSDS2	\$0116	278	Second drive number	INITST	\$0A04	2564	Flag: Reset vs NMI for initialisation
DOSF2A	\$0117-0118	279-280	Address of DOS filename 2	MEMSTR	\$0A05-0A06	2565-2566	Bottom of system bank memory
DOSF2L	\$0119-011A	281-282	Start address for BLOAD/BSAVE	MEMSIZ	\$0A07-0A08	2567-2568	Top of system bank memory
DOSOFH	\$011B-011C	283-284	End address for BSAVE	IRQTEMP	\$0A09-0A0A	2569-2570	Temp store for IRQ vector during tape I/O
DOSLA	\$011D	285	DOS logical file number	CASION	\$0A0B	2571	TOD sense during tape ops
DOSFA	\$011E	286	DOS device number	STUPID	\$0A0C-0A0D	2572-2573	Tape read temps
DOSSA	\$011F	287	DOS secondary address	TIMOUT	\$0A0E	2574	Serial bus time out flag
DOSRCL	\$0120	288	DOS record length	ENABL	\$0A0F	2575	RS232 enable (NMI) interrupt control
DOSBNK	\$0121	289	DOS bank number	MSICTR	\$0A10	2576	RS232 control register image
DOSDID	\$0122-0123	290-291	DOS identifier	MSICDR	\$0A11	2577	RS232 command register image
DIDCHK	\$0124	292	DOS did flag	MSIAJB	\$0A12-0A13	2578-2579	RS232 non-standard baud rate
BNR	\$0125	293	Pointer: USING begin number	RSSTAT	\$0A14	2580	RS232 status register image
ENR	\$0126	294	Pointer: USING end number	BITNUM	\$0A15	2581	RS232 bits left to send
DOLR	\$0127	295	Flag: USING dollar	BAUDOF	\$0A16-0A17	2582-2583	RS232 baud rate
FLAG	\$0128	296	Flag: USING comma	RIDBE	\$0A18	2584	RS232 index to end of input buffer
SWD	\$0129	297	USING counter	RIDBS	\$0A19	2585	RS232 page number of start of input buffer
USGN	\$012A	298	Sign exponent	RODBS	\$0A1A	2586	RS232 page number of start of output buffer
UEXP	\$012B	299	Pointer: exponent	RODBE	\$0A1B	2587	RS232 index to end of output buffer
UN	\$012C	300	Number of digits before decimal point	SERIAL	\$0A1C	2588	Flag: Fast serial internal/external op
CHSN	\$012D	301	Using justify flag	TIMER	\$0A1D-0A1F	2589-2591	Decrementing jiffy register
VF	\$012E	302	Number of field characters before decimal point	XMAX	\$0A20	2592	Size of keyboard buffer
NF	\$012F	303	Number of field decimal places	PAUSE	\$0A21	2593	Flag: CTRL-S
POSP	\$0130	304	Flag: +/- in USING field	RPIFLG	\$0A22	2594	Repeat key flag: default=0, repeat all=128, no repeats=64
FESP	\$0131	305	Flag: USING exponent	KOUNT	\$0A23	2595	Repeat speed counter
ETOF	\$0132	306	Switch	DELAY	\$0A24	2596	Repeat delay counter
CFORM	\$0133	307	Field character counter	LSTSHF	\$0A25	2597	Last shift pattern flag
SND	\$0134	308	Sign number	BLNON	\$0A26	2598	Flag: VIC cursor blink
BLFD	\$0135	309	Flag: blank or asterisk	BLNSW	\$0A27	2599	VIC cursor blink enable
BEGFD	\$0136	310	Pointer: beginning of field	BLNCT	\$0A28	2600	VIC cursor blink timer
LFOR	\$0137	311	Length of format	GOBLN	\$0A29	2601	VIC character under cursor
ENDFD	\$0138	312	Pointer: end of field	GOCOL	\$0A2A	2602	VIC background colour under cursor
STACK	\$0139-01FF	313-511	System stack	CURMOD	\$0A2B	2603	VDC active cursor mode
BUF	\$0200-0258	512-600	System input buffer for BASIC and MONITOR	VM1	\$0A2C	2604	VIC text screen start page
FETCH	\$02A2	674	Subroutine: LDA(),Y from any bank	VM2	\$0A2D	2605	VIC bit map start page
STASH	\$02AF	687	Subroutine: STA(),Y to any bank	VM3	\$0A2E	2606	VDC text screen base
CMPARE	\$02BE	702	Subroutine: CMP(),Y in any bank	VM4	\$0A2F	2607	VDC colour map
JSRFAR	\$02CD	717	JSR to any bank	LINIMP	\$0A30	2608	Temp pointer for LOOP
JMPFAR	\$02E3	739	JMP to any bank	SAVB0	\$0A31-0A34	2609-2612	Temp data for VDC screen handling
ICRNCH	\$030C-038D	780-781	Vector: BASIC crunch tokens	CURCOL	\$0A35	2613	VDC colour under cursor
IQPLOP	\$030E-030F	782-783	Vector: LIST	SPLIT	\$0A36	2614	VIC split screen raster value
IEVAL	\$0310-0311	784-785	Vector: execute hook	FNADRX	\$0A37	2615	X register save for bank ops
IGONE	\$0312-0313	786-787	Vector: BASIC character despatch	PALCNT	\$0A38	2616	Jiffy adjustment for PAL system
IIRQ	\$0314-0315	788-789	Vector: Hardware IRQ	XCNT	\$0A80-0A9F	2688-2719	MLM compare buffer
IBRK	\$0316-0317	790-791	Vector: BRK interrupt	\$0AA0-0AAA	2720-2730	MLM temp data	
INMI	\$0318-0319	792-793	Vector: NMI	LENGTH	\$0AAB	2731	Flag: Assemble/disassemble
IOPEN	\$031A-031B	794-795	Vector: KERNAL OPEN	\$0AAC-0AB1	2732-2737	Temp MLM values	
ICLOSE	\$031C-031D	796-797	Vector: KERNAL CLOSE	XSAU	\$0AB2	2738	X save during indirect subroutine calls
ICKIN	\$031E-031F	798-799	Vector: KERNAL CHKIN	DIRCTN	\$0AB3	2739	Direction indicator for transfer
ICKOUT	\$0320-0321	800-801	Vector: KERNAL CKKOUT	TEMP5	\$0AB4-0ABF	2740-2751	MLM temps
ICLRCH	\$0322-0323	802-803	Vector: KERNAL CLRCHN	CURBANK	\$0AC0	2752	Function key ROM bank being polled
IBASIN	\$0324-0325	804-805	Vector: KERNAL CHRIN	PAT	\$0AC1-0AFF	2753-2815	Table of logged ROM cards
IBSOUT	\$0326-0327	806-807	Vector: KERNAL CHROUT	TBUFR	\$0B00-0BFF	2816-3007	Tape buffer
ISTOP	\$0328-0329	808-809	Vector: KERNAL STOP	\$0BC0-0BFF	3008-3071	Disk boot page	
IGETIN	\$032A-032B	810-811	Vector: KERNAL GETIN	RS232I	\$0C00-0CFF	3072-3327	RS232 input buffer
ICLALL	\$032C-032D	812-813	Vector: KERNAL CLALL	RS232O	\$0D00-0DFF	3328-3583	RS232 output buffer
EXMON	\$032E-032F	814-815	Vector: indirect monitor commands	\$0E00-0FFF	3584-4095	Free space	
ILOAD	\$0330-0331	816-817	Vector: KERNAL LOAD	PKTBUF	\$1000-1009	4096-4105	Function key string lengths table
ISAVE	\$0332-0333	818-819	Vector: KERNAL SAVE	PKYDEF	\$100A-10FF	4106-4351	Function key definition table
CILVEC	\$0334-0335	820-821	Vector: CTRL code link	\$1100-1108	4352-4360	CP/M reset subroutine	
SHFVEC	\$0336-0337	822-823	Vector: SHIFT code link	XPOS	\$1131-1132	4401-4402	Current pixel X position
ESCVEC	\$0338-0339	824-825	Vector: ESC sequence link	YPOS	\$1133-1134	4403-4404	Current pixel Y position
KEYVEC	\$033A-033B	826-827	Vector: keyscan (indirect)	XDEST	\$1135-1136	4405-4406	X co-ordinate destination
KEYCHK	\$033C-033D	828-829	Vector: store keypress	YDEST	\$1137-1138	4407-4408	Y co-ordinate destination
DECODE	\$033E-033F	830-831	Vector: keyboard decode tables	XABS	\$1139-113A	4409-4410	X position for DRAW
KEYD	\$0340-0349	832-841	Keyboard buffer	YABS	\$113B-113C	4411-4412	Y position for DRAW
IABMAP	\$0354-035D	852-861	Bit map IAB stops	XSGN	\$113D-113E	4413-4414	X parameter sign
BITABL	\$035E-0361	862-865	Screen line link table	YSGN	\$113F-1140	4415-4416	Y parameter sign
LAT	\$0362-036B	866-875	Logical file table				
FAT	\$036C-036D	876-877	Device number table				
SAT	\$036E-037F	878-895	Secondary address table				
CHRGET	\$0380-039E	896-926	Subroutine: get next BASIC byte				
CHRGOT	\$0386-039E	902-926	Subroutine: get current BASIC byte				
INDSB1	\$039F-03AA	927-938	Subroutine: fetch into RAM 0				
INDSB2	\$03AB-0386	939-950	Subroutine: fetch into RAM 1				
INDIN1	\$0387-038F	951-959	Subroutine: fetch INDEX1 indirect				

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

ERRVAL	\$1141-1144	4417-4420	Line drawing temps
LESSER	\$1145-1146	4421-4422	Graphics error value
GREATR	\$1147	4423	Graphics lesser marker
ANOSGN	\$1148	4424	Graphics greater marker
SINVAL	\$1149	4425	Sign of angle
COSVAL	\$114A-114B	4426-4427	Sin value of angle
ANGCNT	\$114C-114D	4428-4429	Cosine value of angle
	\$114E-114F	4430-4431	Temps for angle-distance routines
XCIRCL	\$1150-1151	4432-4433	CIRCLE centre X pos/BOX point 1 X
YCIRCL	\$1152-1153	4434-4435	CIRCLE centre Y pos/BOX point 1 Y
STRSZ	\$1153	4435	Shape string length
XRADUS	\$1154-1155	4436-4437	CIRCLE X radius/BOX rotation angle
GETTYP	\$1154	4436	Replace shape mode
STRPTR	\$1155	4437	String position counter
YRADUS	\$1156-1157	4438-4439	CIRCLE Y radius
OLDBYT	\$1156	4438	Old bit map byte
NEWBYT	\$1157-1158	4439-4440	New string or bit map byte
ROTANG	\$1158-1159	4440-4441	Circle rotation angle
XSIZE	\$1159-115A	4441-4442	Shape - column length
BOXLEN	\$115A-115B	4442-4443	BOX length of a side
YSIZE	\$115B-115C	4443-4444	Shape - row length
ANGBEG	\$115C-115D	4444-4445	Arc angle start
ANGEND	\$115E-115F	4446-4447	Arc angle end
STRADR	\$115F-1160	4447-4448	Save shape string descriptor
XRCOS	\$1160-1161	4448-4449	X radius * COS(angle)
BITIDX	\$1161	4449	Bit index into byte
YRSIN	\$1162-1163	4450-4451	Y radius * SIN(angle)
XRSIN	\$1164-1165	4452-4453	X radius * SIN(angle)
YRCOS	\$1166-1167	4454-4455	Y radius * COS(angle)
CHRPAG	\$1168	4456	High byte of character ROM address
BITCNT	\$1169	4457	Temp for GSHAPE
SCALEM	\$116A	4458	Flag: scale mode
WIDTH	\$116B	4459	Flag: double width
FILFLG	\$116C	4460	Flag: fill box
BITHSK	\$116D-116E	4461-4462	Temp for bitmask
TRCFLG	\$116F	4463	0=trace off, 255=trace on
RENUM	\$1170-1173	4464-4467	Temps for RENUMBER
UTEMP	\$1174-1179	4468-4473	Graphics temp storage
ADRAY1	\$117A-117B	4474-4475	Flag: convert floating point to integer
ADRAY2	\$117C-117D	4476-4477	Flag: convert integer to floating point
SDATA	\$117E-11D5	4478-4565	Sprite speed and direction table
VICSAV	\$11D6-11FF	4566-4607	Copy of VIC registers
OLDLIN	\$1200-1201	4608-4609	Previous BASIC line
OLDXT	\$1202-1203	4610-4611	BASIC statement for CONT
PUFILL	\$1204	4612	Fill symbol for USING
PUCOMA	\$1205	4613	Comma symbol for USING
PUDOT	\$1206	4614	Decimal point symbol for USING
PUMONY	\$1207	4615	Dollar/pound symbol for USING
ERRNUM	\$1208	4616	Last error number
ERRLIN	\$1209-120A	4617-4618	Last error line number (65535=none)
TRAPND	\$120B-120C	4619-4620	Line number for TRAP (255=off)
IMPIRP	\$120D-120F	4621-4623	Temp for IRAP number
TXITOP	\$1210-1211	4624-4625	Pointer: top of BASIC text
MXMEM0	\$1212-1213	4626-4627	Pointer: top of bank 0 storage
IMPTXT	\$1214-1217	4628-4631	DO/LOOP temp
USRPOK	\$1218-121A	4632-4634	USR vector code
RNDX	\$121B-121F	4635-4639	RND seed value
CIRCLE	\$1220	4640	Degrees per circle segment
DEJAVU	\$1221	4641	Cold/warm reset status
TEMPO	\$1222	4642	Tempo rate
VOICES	\$1223-122B	4643-4648	
NTIME	\$1229-122A	4649-4650	
OCTAVE	\$122C	4652	
PITCH	\$122D-122E	4653-4654	
VOICE	\$122F	4655	
WAVE0	\$1230-1232	4656-4658	
DNOTE	\$1233	4659	
FLTSAV	\$1234-1237	4660-4663	
FLIFLG	\$1238	4664	
NIBBLE	\$1239	4665	
TONNUM	\$123A	4666	Temp stor for ENVELOPE parameters
TONVAL	\$123B-123D	4667-4669	Current ENVELOPE number
PARCNT	\$123E	4670	Current ADQR and waveform Counter for envelope parameters
ATKTAB	\$123F-1248	4671-4680	ENVELOPE attack/decay table
SUSTAB	\$1249-1252	4681-4690	ENVELOPE sustain/release table
WAVTAB	\$1253-125C	4691-4700	ENVELOPE waveform table
PULSLO	\$125D-1266	4701-4710	Pulse width low byte table
PULSHI	\$1267-1270	4711-4720	Pulse width high byte table
FILTRS	\$1271-1275	4721-4725	Filter values table
TRPFLG	\$1276-127B	4726-4728	Flags: interrupt handling tripped
SSINTL	\$1279	4729	Line for sprite-sprite collision IRQ handling (low)
SDINTL	\$127A	4730	Line for sprite-data collision IRQ handling (low)
SPINTL	\$127B	4731	Line for lightpen IRQ handling (low)
SSINTH	\$127C	4732	Line for sprite-sprite IRQ (hi)
SDINTH	\$127D	4733	Line for sprite-data IRQ (hi)
SPINTH	\$127E	4734	Line for lightpen IRQ (hi)
INTVAL	\$127F	4735	Flag: collision enabled

COLTYP	\$1280	4736	Collision interrupt type
VOICE	\$1281	4737	Voice number for SOUND
TIMELO	\$1282-1284	4738-4740	SOUND time low bytes
TIMEHI	\$1285-1287	4741-4743	SOUND time hi bytes
MAXLO	\$1288-128A	4744-4746	SOUND
MAXHI	\$128B-128D	4747-4749	SOUND
MINLO	\$128E-1290	4750-4752	SOUND
MINHI	\$1291-1293	4753-4755	SOUND
DIRCTN	\$1294-1296	4756-4758	SOUND direction table
STEPLO	\$1297-1299	4759-4761	SOUND step values low byte table
STEPHI	\$129A-129C	4762-4764	SOUND step values hi byte table
FREQLO	\$129D-129F	4765-4767	SOUND frequency values low byte table
FREQHI	\$12A0-12A2	4768-4770	SOUND frequency values hi byte table
TIME	\$12A3-12A4	4771-4772	Duration for SOUND
POTIMP	\$12A5-12B0	4773-4784	Temps for SOUND
	\$12B1-12B2	4785-4786	Temp store for lightpen co-ordinates
	\$12B7-12FF	4791-4863	SPRSV/SPRDEF storage

COMMODORE 128 MEMORY OVERVIEW

HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
\$0000-12FF	0- 4863	BASIC workspace
\$4000-AA6D	16384-44909	BASIC ROM
\$AA6E-AEFF	44910-44799	Empty ROM space
\$AF00-AFA7	44800-44967	BASIC jump table
\$AFAB-AFFF	44968-45055	Empty ROM space
\$B000-BFFF	45056-49151	MONITOR
\$C000-CFFF	49152-53247	Screen/keyboard routines
\$D000-D02E	53248-53294	VIC chip (as C64)
\$D02F	53295	128 mode extra keyboard lines (KEYLIN)
\$D030	53296	128 mode system clock speed register
\$D400-D41C	54272-54300	SID chip (as C64)
\$D500	54528	MMU primary configuration register
\$D501	54529	MMU Preconfiguration register A
\$D502	54530	MMU Preconfiguration register B
\$D503	54531	MMU Preconfiguration register C
\$D504	54532	MMU Preconfiguration register D
\$D505	54533	MMU mode configuration register
\$D506	54534	MMU RAM configuration register
\$D507	54535	Page 0 pointer lo
\$D508	54536	Page 0 pointer hi
\$D509	54537	Page 1 pointer lo
\$D50A	54538	Page 1 pointer hi
\$D50B	54539	MMU version/reset register
\$D600	54784	UDC address register
\$D700	55040	UDC data register
\$E000-FC3D	57344-64573	Kernal ROM
\$FC3E-FEFF	64574-65279	Unused ROM
\$FF00-FF46	65280-65350	MMU registers
\$FF47-FFFF	65351-65523	Kernal jump table
	65524-65535	Hardware vectors

USEFUL BASIC INTERPRETER ADDRESSES

C64 HEX	C128 HEX	DESCRIPTION OF ROUTINE
\$A000	\$4000	Start vector
\$A002		NMI vector
\$A004		'CMBASIC'
\$A00C	\$46FC	Addresses of the BASIC commands minus 1
\$A052	\$47DB	Addresses of the BASIC functions
\$A080	\$482B	Hierarchy-codes and addresses of the BASIC operators
\$A09E	\$4417	List of BASIC command words
\$A19E	\$484B	BASIC error messages
\$A364		Messages of the BASIC interpreter
\$A38A	\$4FAA	Stack search-routine for FOR-NEXT and GOSUB
\$A3BB	\$7C66	Block-shifting routine
\$A3FB	\$4FFE	Checks on space in stack
\$A40B	\$5017	Makes space in memory
\$A435		Output of 'Out of memory'
\$A437	\$403C	Output of error messages
\$A469	\$4DA5	Break vector
\$A474	\$4D37	Ready vector
\$A480	\$4DC3	Input waiting-loop
\$A49C	\$4DE2	Clear and inserting program lines
\$A533	\$4F4F	Tie BASIC program lines anew
\$A560	\$4F93	Gets a line into input buffer
\$A571		Output of 'String too long'
\$A579	\$430A	Change of a line into interpreter-code
\$A613	\$5064	Look for start address of a BASIC line
\$A642	\$5106	BASIC-command NEW
\$A65E	\$51FB	BASIC-command CLR
\$A68E	\$5254	Set program pointer to BASIC start
\$A69C	\$50E2	BASIC-command LIST
\$A717	\$514E	Change interpreter code to command word
\$A742	\$5DFA	BASIC-command FOR
\$A7AE	\$4AF6	Interpreter loop, carries out BASIC commands
\$A7E4	\$4A9F	Execute next BASIC statement
\$A7ED	\$4B74	Carries out BASIC command
\$A81D	\$5ACA	BASIC-command RESTORE
\$A82C	\$4BC1	Interrupts program at pressed stop-key
\$A82F	\$4BCB	BASIC-command STOP
\$A831	\$4BCD	BASIC-command END
\$A857	\$5A60	BASIC-command CONT
\$A871	\$5A9B	BASIC-command RUN



```

$A803 $59CF BASIC-command GOSUB
$A8A0 $59DB BASIC-command GOTO
$A8D2 $5262 BASIC-command RETURN
$A8EB $52BF BASIC-command DATA
$A906 $52A2 Looks for next statement
$A909 $52A5 Looks for next line
$A92B $52C5 BASIC-command IF
$A93B $529D BASIC-command REM
$A94B $53A3 BASIC-command ON
$A96B $50A0 Looks for address of a BASIC line
$A9A5 $53C6 BASIC-command LET
$AA80 $553A BASIC-command PRINT#
$AA86 $5540 BASIC-command CMD
$AAA0 $555A BASIC-command PRINT
$AB1E $55E2 Output string
$AB3E Output empty character (Or cursor right)
$AB4D $574D Error handling for INPUT
$AB7B $5612 BASIC-command GET
$ABAS $564B BASIC-command INPUT#
$ABBF $5662 BASIC-command INPUT
$ABF9 $569C Print INPUT prompt and handle input
$AC06 $56A9 BASIC-command READ
$ACFC Output 'Extra ignored' and 'redo from start'
$AD1E $57F4 BASIC-command NEXT
$ADBA $77D7 Evaluate numeric expression
$ADBD $77DA Checks on numeric
$ADBF $77DD Checks on string
$AD99 Output of 'Type mismatch'
$AD9E $77EF Evaluate expression
$AE03 $78D7 Get arithmetic term
$AEAB $78FE Floating point constant for PI
$AED4 $793D BASIC-command NOT
$AEF1 $7950 Gets term in parenthesis
$AEF7 $7956 Checks on parenthesis closed
$AEFA $7959 Checks on parenthesis open
$AEFD $795C Checks on comma
$AEFF $795E Checks on characters in accumulator
$AF0B $796C Output of 'Syntax error'
$AF2B $797B Gets variable
$AF77 $54B7 Set up references
$AFE6 $4CB6 BASIC-command OR
$AFE9 $4CB9 BASIC-command AND
$B016 $4CB6 Comparison operations
$B0B1 $587B BASIC-command DIM
$B0BB $7AAF Search for or create variable descriptor
$B113 Checks for letter
$B11D $7846 Create new 7 byte descriptor
$B1B5 $784A Return address of variable
$B194 Calculates pointer to first array-element
$B1A5 $B49A Floating point constant -32768
$B1AA $B49F Change FAC to INTEGER
$B1B2 $B4A7 Input and convert floating to integer
$B1BF $B4B4 FAC integer
$B1D1 $7CAB Search for or create array
$B245 $7D25 Output of 'Bad subscript'
$B24B $7D2B Output of 'Illegal-quantity'
$B34C Calculates array size
$B37D $B000 BASIC-function FRE
$B391 $B070 Integer to FAC
$B39E $B4D0 BASIC-function POS
$B3A6 $B4D9 Checks on direct-mode
$B3AB Output of 'Illegal direct'
$B3AE Output of 'Undef'd function'
$B3B3 $B47A BASIC-command DEF
$B3E1 $B52B Checks on FN syntax
$B3F4 $B53B BASIC-function FN
$B465 $B5AE BASIC-function STR$
$B475 String administration, calculate pointer on string
$B4B7 $B69A Establish string
$B4F4 $9299 Allocate string memory space
$B526 $92EA Garbage collection, remove unwanted strings
$B5B0 $93B3 Is current string highest in memory?
$B63D $B70D String concatenate '+'
$B67A $B74E Transfer string to memory
$B6A3 $B77E String administration FRESTR
$B6DB $B7E0 Delete entry from temp string stack
$B6EC $B5BF BASIC-function CHR$
$B700 $B5D6 BASIC-function LEFT$
$B72C $B60A BASIC-function RIGHT$
$B737 $B61C BASIC-function MID$
$B761 $B64D Pull string parameters off stack
$B77C $B66B BASIC-function LEN
$B7B2 $B66E Get string parameter
$B7B8 $B677 BASIC-function ASC
$B7B8 $B7F1 Gets byte term (0-255)
$B7AD $B04A BASIC-function VAL
$B7EB $B803 Gets address (0-65535) and byte value (0-255)
$B7F7 Change FAC to address-format (Range 0-65535)
$B80D $B0C5 BASIC-function PEEK
$B824 $B0ED BASIC-command POKE
$B82D $B62D BASIC-command WAIT
$B849 $B80E FAC = FAC + 0.5
$B850 $B82E Minus FAC = constant (A/Y) - FAC
$B853 $B831 Minus FAC = ARG - FAC
$B867 $B845 Plus FAC = constant (A/Y) - FAC
$B86A $B84B Plus FAC = ARG + FAC
$B897 $B826 Complement FAC
$B897E $B89D Output of 'Overflow'
$B89B $B862 Single byte multiply
$B89C $B89C Floating point constant for LOG
$B89A $B89A BASIC-function LOG
$B8A2B $B80B Multiplication FAC = constant (A/Y) * FAC
$B8A2B $B80B Multiplication FAC = ARG * FAC
$B8A0C $B8A9 ARG = constant (A/Y)
$B8AB $B8AC Add exponent FAC to Exponent of ARG
$B8A2E $B817 FAC = FAC * 10
$B8AF9 $B82E Floating point constant 10
$B8AFE $B83B FAC = FAC/10
$B8B07 $B83F Divide ARG by memory
$B8B0F $B849 FAC = constant (A/Y) / FAC
$B8B12 $B84C FAC = ARG/FAC
$B8BA $B833 Output of 'Division by zero'

```

```

$B8A2 $B8D4 FAC = constant (A/Y)
$B8C7 $B8F9 Accum#4 = FAC
$B8CA $B8FC Accum#3 = FAC
$B8D0 $B8C0 Variable = FAC
$B8FC $B8C8 FAC = ARG
$B8C0C $B8C8 ARG = FAC
$B8C0F $B8C8 Move FAC to ARG
$B8C1B $B8C7 Round FAC
$B8C2B $B8C57 Get signs of FAC
$B8C39 $B8C65 BASIC-function SGN
$B8C5B $B8C84 BASIC-function ABS
$B8C5B $B8C5B Compare constant (A/Y) with FAC
$B8C9B $B8C7 Change from FAC to integer
$B8CCC $B8C8B BASIC-function INT
$B8CF3 $B8D22 Change ASCII to floating point
$B8D7E $B8D84 Get new ASCII digit
$B8D83 $B8E17 Floating point constants for floating point to ASCII
$B8DC2 $B8E26 Output of line number at error message
$B8DCD $B8E32 Output of positive integer number (0-65535)
$B8DD0 $B8E42 Change FAC to ASCII format
$B8F11 $B8F76 Floating point constant 0.5
$B8F16 $B8F81 Binary numbers for change of FAC to ASCII
$B8F71 $B8F87 BASIC-function SQR
$B8F7B FAC = constant (A/Y) to the power of FAC
$B8F7B $B8FC1 FAC = ARG to the power of FAC
$B8F84 $B8FFA BASIC negation function
$B8FBF $B905 Floating point constant for EXP
$B8FED $B903 BASIC-function EXP

```

VIC CHIP ADDRESSES: \$D000-\$D07E (\$3248-\$3294)

ADDRESS		BIT	DESCRIPTION
HEX	DECIMAL		
\$D000	53248		Sprite 0 - X position (bits 0-8)
\$D001	53249		Sprite 0 - Y position (bits 0-8)
\$D002	53250		Sprite 1 - X position
\$D003	53251		Sprite 1 - Y position
\$D004	53252		Sprite 2 - X position
\$D005	53253		Sprite 2 - Y position
\$D006	53254		Sprite 3 - X position
\$D007	53255		Sprite 3 - Y position
\$D008	53256		Sprite 4 - X position
\$D009	53257		Sprite 4 - Y position
\$D00A	53258		Sprite 5 - X position
\$D00B	53259		Sprite 5 - Y position
\$D00C	53260		Sprite 6 - X position
\$D00D	53261		Sprite 6 - Y position
\$D00E	53262		Sprite 7 - X position
\$D00F	53263		Sprite 7 - Y position
\$D010	53264	0	9th bit of sprite X co-ordinate
		1	Sprite 0
		2	Sprite 1
		3	Sprite 2 etc through sprite 7
\$D011	53265	7	VIC Control Register
		6	Raster compare register. Bit 9
		5	1-Enable extended colour text mode
		4	1-Enable bit map mode
		3	1-Blank screen to border
		2-0	1-25 row text display. 0-24 row text display
\$D012	53266		Smooth scroll to Y dot position
			Raster compare register. Position of raster on screen
\$D013	53267		Light pen X position
\$D014	53268		Light pen Y position
\$D015	53269		Enable or disable sprite
		0	1-Enable sprite 0
		1	1-Enable sprite 1
		2	1-Enable sprite 2 etc through sprite 7
\$D016	53270		VIC Control Register
		4	1-Multicolour mode on
		3	1-40 Column text: 0-39 column text
		2-0	Smooth scroll to X position
\$D017	53271		Sprite Vertical Expansion
		0	Expand sprite 0 Vertically
		1	Expand sprite 1 Vertically
		2	Expand sprite 2 Vertically etc through to sprite 7
\$D018	53272		VIC Memory Control
		7-4	Video matrix base address
		3-0	Character set base address
\$D019	53273		VIC Interrupt Flags
		7	Set to any VIC IRQ condition
		3	Light pen triggered (bit 7)
		2	Sprite vs sprite triggered (bit 7)
		1	Sprite vs background triggered (bit 7)
		0	Raster compare triggered (bit 7)
\$D01A	53274		VIC Interrupt Switches
		3	1-Enable light pen interrupt
		2	1-Sprite vs sprite enabled
		1	1-Sprite vs background enabled
		0	1-Raster compare enabled
\$D01B	53275		Sprite Priority Registers
		0-7	Each bit relates to corresponding sprite, 1-Sprite/background priority
\$D01C	53276		Sprite multi-colour select
		0-7	Each bit sets corresponding sprite to multicolour
\$D01D	53277		Sprite Horizontal Expansion
\$D01E	53278		Sprite vs sprite collision detection. If any sprite is touching another sprite, the bits corresponding to both sprites are turned on.
\$D01F	53279		Sprite/background collision detection. If sprite has hit text or background character, the relevant bit is set.

\$D020	53280	Border colour
\$D021	53281	Background colour
\$D022	53282	Multi-colour 1
\$D023	53283	Multi-colour 2
\$D024	53284	Multi-colour 3
\$D025	53285	Sprite multi-colour
\$D026	53286	Sprite multi-colour
\$D027	53287	Sprite 0 colour
\$D028	53288	Sprite 1 colour
\$D029	53289	Sprite 2 colour
\$D02A	53290	Sprite 3 colour
\$D02B	53291	Sprite 4 colour
\$D02C	53292	Sprite 5 colour
\$D02D	53293	Sprite 6 colour
\$D02E	53294	Sprite 7 colour

USEFUL SPRITE DATA STORAGE LOCATIONS

\$02C0-02FE	704- 766	Sprite block 11
\$0340-037E	832- 894	Sprite block 13
\$0380-03BE	896- 958	Sprite block 14
\$03C0-03FE	960-1022	Sprite block 15

SID CHIP ADDRESSES: \$D400-\$D41C (54272-54300)

ADDRESS HEX	DECIMAL	BIT	DESCRIPTION
\$D400	54272		Voice 1: low byte of frequency
\$D401	54273		Voice 1: high byte of frequency
\$D402	54274		Voice 1: low byte of pulse width
\$D403	54275	3-0	Voice 1: high byte of pulse width
\$D404	54276		Voice 1 Control Register
		7	1-Random noise
		6	1-Pulse waveform on
		5	1-Sawtooth waveform on
		4	1-Triangle waveform on
		3	1-Disable voice 1
		2	1-Ring modulate voice 1 with voice 3
		1	1-Synchronize voice 1 with freq of voice 3
		0	1-Start attack,decay,sustain
			0-Start release
\$D405	54277		Voice 1 Attack/decay
		7-4	Attack cycle duration
		3-0	Decay cycle duration
\$D406	54278		Voice 1 Sustain/release
		7-4	Sustain cycle duration
		3-0	Release cycle duration
\$D407	54279		Voice 2: low byte of frequency
\$D408	54280		Voice 2: high byte of frequency
\$D409	54281		Voice 2: low byte of pulse width
\$D40A	54282	3-0	Voice 2: high byte of pulse width
\$D40B	54283		Voice 2 Control Register
		7	1-Random noise on
		6	1-Pulse waveform on
		5	1-Sawtooth waveform on
		4	1-Triangle waveform on
		3	1-Disable oscillator 1
		2	1-Ring modulate oscillator 2 with oscillator 1
		1	1-Synchronize oscillator 2 with oscillator 1 frequency
		0	1-Start attack,decay,sustain
			0-Start release
\$D40C	54284		Voice 2 Attack/decay
		7-4	Attack cycle duration
		3-0	Decay cycle duration
\$D40D	54285		Voice 2 Sustain/release
		7-4	Sustain cycle duration
		3-0	Release cycle duration
\$D40E	54286		Voice 3: low byte of frequency
\$D40F	54287		Voice 3: high byte of frequency
\$D410	54288		Voice 3: low byte of pulse width
\$D411	54289	3-0	Voice 3: high byte of pulse width
\$D412	54290		Voice 3 Control Register
		7	1-Random noise on
		6	1-Pulse waveform on
		5	1-Sawtooth waveform on
		4	1-Triangle waveform on
		3	1-Disable voice
		2	1-Ring modulate oscillator 3 with oscillator 2 output
		1	1-Synchronize oscillator 3 with freq of oscillator 2
		0	1-Start attack,decay,sustain
			0-Start release
\$D413	54291		Voice 3 Attack/decay
		7-4	Attack cycle duration
		3-0	Decay cycle duration
\$D414	54292		Voice 3 Sustain/release
		7-4	Sustain cycle duration
		3-0	Release cycle duration
\$D415	54293	2-0	Filter cut-off low nybble
\$D416	54294		Filter cut-off high byte
\$D417	54295		Filter Control
		7-4	Filter resonance
		3	1-External input to filter
		2	1-Voice 3 to filter
		1	1-Voice 2 to filter

\$D418	54296	0	1-Voice 1 to filter
			Filter Volume And Mode
		7	1-Turn off voice 3 output
		6	1-High pass filter on
		5	1-Band pass filter on
		4	1-Low pass filter on
		3-0	Output volume
\$D419	54297		A/D convertor for paddle 1
\$D41A	54298		A/D convertor for paddle 2
\$D41B	54299		Produces random number when voice 3 set to noise
\$D41C	54300		Output of voice 3 envelope generator

KERNAL ROM ROUTINES

C64 HEX	C128 HEX	Description of Routine
\$E043	\$9086	Series 1 polynomial calculation
\$E059	\$909C	Series 2 polynomial calculation
\$E08D	\$8490	Floating point constants for RND
\$E097	\$8434	BASIC-function RND
\$E107		Output of 'Break'
\$E10C	\$90DF	BSOUT output of character
\$E112	\$90E5	BASIN receive a character
\$E118	\$80E8	CKOUT establish output-device
\$E11E	\$90FD	CHKIN establish input-device
\$E124	\$9109	GETIN get a character
\$E12A	\$5885	BASIC-command SYS
\$E156	\$9112	BASIC-command SAVE
\$E165	\$9129	BASIC-command VERIFY
\$E168	\$912C	BASIC-command LOAD
\$E1BE	\$918D	BASIC-command OPEN
\$E1C7	\$919A	BASIC-command CLOSE
\$E1D4	\$91AE	Get parameters for LOAD/VERIFY/SAVE
\$E200	\$91D0	Get integer in X
\$E206	\$91E3	Get current char and check for line end
\$E20E	\$91E8	Check character follows comma
\$E219	\$91F6	Get parameter for OPEN/CLOSE
\$E264	\$9409	BASIC-function COS
\$E268	\$9410	BASIC-function SIN
\$E2B4	\$9459	BASIC-function TAN
\$E2E0	\$9485	Floating point constants for COS/SIN/TAN
\$E2E5	\$948A	2*PI in Floating point
\$E2EA	\$948F	1/4 in Floating point
\$E2EF	\$9494	More constants for COS/SIN/TAN
\$E30E	\$9483	BASIC-function ATN
\$E33E	\$94E3	Floating point constants for ATN
\$E37B	\$4009	BASIC NMI jump-in
\$E388	\$4D3F	Error message handler
\$E394	\$4D23	BASIC cold start
\$E3A2	\$4279	Copy of the CHRGET routine
\$E3BA		Start value for the RND function
\$E3BF	\$4045	Initialize RAM for BASIC
\$E447	\$4267	Table of BASIC vectors
\$E453	\$4251	Load BASIC vectors
\$E45F	\$4188	Messages of the operating system
\$E4E0	\$C3F4	Waits for Commodore key
\$E4EC		Constants for RS"#" timing
\$E500		Gets BASIC-address of CIA or VIA
\$E505		Gets screen format line/column
\$E50A	\$CC6A	Set cursor or get cursor position
\$E518	\$C07B	Screen reset
\$E544	\$C142	Clear screen
\$E566	\$C150	Cursor home
\$E5A0		Initialize video controller
\$E5B4	\$C8AD	Get character from keyboard buffer
\$E5CA		Waiting loop for keyboard input
\$E632	\$C29B	Get a character from the screen
\$E6B4	\$C2FF	Checks for quote
\$E6B6		Calculate MSB for line starts
\$E6DA		Table of colour codes
\$E6EA	\$C3A6	Scroll screen
\$E6CB	\$C40D	Shift line up
\$E6FF	\$C4A5	Clear screen line
\$E61C	\$C7E5	Set character and colour on screen
\$E6A4		Calculate pointer on colour RAM
\$E6A1	\$FA65	Interrupt routine
\$E6B7		Keyboard prompt
\$E648		Checks on SHIFT,CTRL and CBM keys
\$E679	\$C06F	Pointer on keyboard decoding tables
\$E6B1	\$FA80	Decoding tables
\$E644		Checks on control character
\$E678		Decoding tables
\$E6B9	\$E2C7	Constants for video controller
\$E6E7		'Load (cr) Run (cr)'
\$E6F0	\$CE74	LSB tables of screen starts
\$E6D9	\$E3BB	Send TALK
\$E6DC	\$E343	Send LISTEN
\$E6D0	\$E3E2	Output of byte on IEC-bus
\$E6B9		Send secondary address for LISTEN
\$E6C7		Send secondary address for TALK
\$E6EF	\$E515	Send UNTALK
\$E6FE	\$E526	Send UNLISTEN
\$E613	\$EF5C	Get a byte from the IEC-bus
\$E6B3		One millisecond delay
\$E6B8	\$E5FF	Output RS232
\$E64A	\$E68E	Calculate number of RS232 data-bits
\$F014	\$E75C	Output in RS232 buffer
\$F086	\$E7CE	GET of RS232
\$F0A4		Set timer for IEC time-out
\$F0B0		Error messages of the operating system
\$F128	\$F71E	Put out messages
\$F157	\$EF06	BASIN get a character
\$F1CA	\$EF79	BSOUT output a character
\$F20E	\$F106	CHKIN Fixing of the input-device
\$F250	\$F14C	CHKOUT Fixing of the output-device
\$F291	\$F18B	CLOSE
\$F30F		Look for logical file number

```

$F31F      Set File parameter
$F32F $F222 CLALL closes all I/O channels
$F34A $FBD0 OPEN
$F49E $F265 LOAD
$F5AF      Output 'Searching for File name'
$F5D2      Output 'Loading/verifying'
$F5DD $F53E SAVE
$F68F      Output 'Saving Filename'
$F69B $F5F8 UDIIM increase running time
$F6DD $F65E Get time
$F6E4 $F665 Set time
$F6ED $EABF Test stop-key
$F6FB      Put out error messages of the operating system
$F72C $E8D0 Read program header of tape
$F76A $E919 Write header on tape
$F7D0      Get start address of tape buffer
$F7D7      Set start and end address of the tape buffer
$F7EA $E99A Look for name on tape-header
$F80D $E98E Increase tape buffer pointer
$F817 $E9CA Waits for tape key for reading
$F82E      Asks for tape key
$F83B $E9E9 Waits for tape key for writing
$F841 $E9F2 Read block of tape
$F84A $E9FB Load program off tape
$F864 $E915 Write tape buffer to tape
$F86B $E919 Write block or program on tape
$F8BE $E97D Wait for I/O end
$F8E1      Checks on stop key
$F92C $EAE8 Interrupt routine for tape read
$F897 $ED5A Set bit counter for serial output
$F8A6 $ED69 Write one bit to tape
$F8CD $ED50 Interrupt routine for tape write
$F8B8 $C207 Set IRQ vector
$FCCA $EEB0 Switch off tape drive
$FCD1      Checks on reaching of end address
$FCD8      Increase address pointer
$FCE2 $FF3D RESET
$FD02      Checks on ROM in $8000 or $A000
$FD10      ROM module identification
$FD15      Set or get hardware and I/O vectors
$FD30      Table of hardware and I/O vectors
$FD50      Initialize work memory
$FD9B $EEAB Table of IRQ vectors
$FDF9      Set parameter for File names
$FE00      Set parameter for active file
$FE07      Get status
$FE18      Set flag for messages of the operating system
$FE1C      Set status
$FE21      Set timeout flag for IEC-bus
$FE25      Set or get RAM-upper limit
$FE34      Set or get RAM-lower limit
$FE43 $FA40 NMI routine
$FEC2 $E850 Constants for RS232 baud rate
$FF4B      Interrupt handler
    
```

C64 KERNAL JUMP TABLE

ADDRESS	CONTENTS	PURPOSE
\$FFB4	JMP \$FDA3	Initialize CIA's
\$FFB7	JMP \$FD50	Clear or check RAM
\$FFBA	JMP \$FD15	Initialize I/O
\$FFBD	JMP \$FD1A	Initialize I/O vectors
\$FF90	JMP \$FE18	Set status
\$FF93	JMP \$EDB9	Send LISTEN so condary address
\$FF96	JMP \$EDC7	Send TALK Secondary address
\$FF99	JMP \$FE25	Set/get RAM end
\$FF9C	JMP \$FE34	Set/get RAM start
\$FF9F	JMP \$EAB7	Scan keyboard
\$FFA2	JMP \$FE21	Set IEC-bus time out flag
\$FFA5	JMP \$EE13	Input for IEC-bus
\$FFA8	JMP \$E8DD	Output to IEC-bus
\$FFAB	JMP \$EDEF	Send UNTALK
\$FFAE	JMP \$EDFE	Send UNLISTEN
\$FFB1	JMP \$ED0C	Send LISTEN
\$FFB4	JMP \$ED09	Send TALK
\$FFB7	JMP \$FE07	Get status
\$FFBA	JMP \$FE00	Set File parameter
\$FFBD	JMP \$FDF9	Set filename parameter
\$FFC0	JMP (\$031A) \$F34A OPEN	
\$FFC3	JMP (\$031C) \$F291 CLOSE	
\$FFC6	JMP (\$031E) \$F20E CHKIN set input device	
\$FFC9	JMP (\$0320) \$F250 CKOUT set output device	
\$FFCC	JMP (\$0322) \$F333 CLRCK	
\$FFCF	JMP (\$0324) \$F157 BASIN input character	
\$FFD2	JMP (\$0326) \$F1CA BSOUT output character	
\$FFD5	JMP \$F49E LOAD	
\$FFD8	JMP \$F5DD SAVE	
\$FFDB	JMP \$F6E4 Set time	
\$FFDE	JMP \$F6DD Get time	
\$FFE1	JMP (\$032B) \$F6ED Scan stop-key	
\$FFE4	JMP (\$032A) \$F13E GET	
\$FFE7	JMP (\$032C) \$F32F CLALL	
\$FFEA	JMP \$F69B Increase time	
\$FFED	JMP \$E505 SCREEN get number lines and columns	
\$FFF0	JMP \$E50A Set/get cursor position	
\$FFF3	JMP \$E500 Get start of I/O element	
\$FFFA	JMP \$FE43 NMI vector	
\$FFFC	JMP \$FCE2 RESET vector	

SCREEN COLOUR CODES AND MODES

Value to POKE for each colour:

COLOUR	LOW NYBBLE VALUE	HIGH NYBBLE VALUE	MULTI-COLOUR
Black	0	0	8
White	1	16	9
Red	2	32	10
Cyan	3	48	11
Purple	4	64	12
Green	5	80	13
Blue	6	96	14
Yellow	7	112	15
Orange	8	128	--
Brown	9	144	--
Light red	10	160	--
Dark grey	11	176	--
Mid grey	12	192	--
Light green	13	208	--
Light blue	14	224	--
Light grey	15	240	--

Where to POKE colour values for each mode:

MODE (i)	BIT OR BIT-PAIR	LOCATION	COLOUR VALUE
Regular text	0	53281	Low nybble
	1	Colour memory	Low nybble
Multicolour text	00	53281	Low nybble
	01	53282	Low nybble
	10	53283	Low nybble
	11	Colour memory	Multicolour
Extended colour text (ii)	00	53281	Low nybble
	01	53282	Low nybble
	10	53283	Low nybble
	11	53284	Low nybble
Bitmapped	0	Screen memory	Low nybble (iii)
	1	Screen memory	High nybble (iii)
Multicolour bitmapped	00	53281	Low nybble (iii)
	01	Screen memory	High nybble (iii)
	10	Screen memory	Low nybble (iii)
	11	Colour memory	Low nybble

(i) For all modes, the screen border colour is controlled by POKEing 53280 with the low nybble colour value.

(ii) In extended colour mode, bits 6 & 7 of each byte of screen memory serve as the bit-pair controlling background colour. Because only bits 0-5 are available for character selection, only characters with screen codes 0-63 can be used in this mode.

(iii) In the bitmapped modes, the high and low nybble colour values are ORed together and POKed into the SAME LOCATION in screen memory to control the colours of the corresponding CELL in the bitmap. For example: to control the colours of cell 0 of the bitmap, OR the high and low nybble values and POKE the result into location 0 of screen memory.

C128 COLOUR CODES

Command: COLOR source, colour

SOURCE NUMBER	SOURCE
0	40-column background colour
1	Foreground for graphics screen
2	Foreground for multicolour 1
3	Foreground for multicolour 2
4	40-column border (text and graphics)
5	Text colour for 40- or 80-column screen
6	80-column background colour

40-COLUMN MODE

COLOUR VALUE	COLOUR
1	Black
2	White
3	Red
4	Cyan
5	Purple
6	Green
7	Blue
8	Yellow
9	Orange
10	Brown
11	Light red
12	Dark grey
13	Medium grey
14	Light green
15	Light blue
16	Light grey

80 COLUMN MODE

COLOUR VALUE	COLOUR
1	Black
2	White
3	Red
4	Light cyan
5	Light purple
6	Light green
7	Dark blue
8	Light yellow
9	Dark purple
10	Brown
11	Light red
12	Dark cyan
13	Medium grey
14	Light green
15	Light blue
16	Light grey

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

STANDARD CBM TOKENS

KEY	DEC	TOKEN	KEY	DEC	TOKEN	KEY	DEC	TOKEN
\$20	32	SPACE	\$4F	79	D	\$9E	158	SYS
\$21	33	!	\$50	80	P	\$9F	159	OPEN
\$22	34	"	\$51	81	Q	\$A0	160	CLOSE
\$23	35	#	\$52	82	R	\$A1	161	GET
\$24	36	\$	\$53	83	S	\$A2	162	NEW
\$25	37	%	\$54	84	T	\$A3	163	TAB
\$26	38	&	\$55	85	U	\$A4	164	IO
\$27	39	'	\$56	86	V	\$A5	165	FN
\$28	40	(	\$57	87	W	\$A6	166	SPC
\$29	41	)	\$58	88	X	\$A7	167	THEN
\$2A	42	*	\$59	89	Y	\$A8	168	NOT
\$2B	43	+	\$5A	90	Z	\$A9	169	STEP
\$2C	44	,	\$5B	91	[	\$AA	170	+ ADD
\$2D	45	-	\$5C	92	]	\$AB	171	- MINUS
\$2E	46	.	\$5D	93	{	\$AC	172	* MULTIPLY
\$2F	47	/	\$5E	94	}	\$AD	173	/ DIVIDE
\$30	48	0	\$5F	95	L.AROW	\$AE	174	- POWER
\$31	49	1	\$80	128	END	\$AF	175	AND
\$32	50	2	\$81	129	FOR	\$B0	176	OR
\$33	51	3	\$82	130	NEXT	\$B1	177	> GREATER
\$34	52	4	\$83	131	DATA	\$B2	178	= EQUAL
\$35	53	5	\$84	132	INPUT#	\$B3	179	< LESS
\$36	54	6	\$85	133	INPUT	\$B4	180	SON
\$37	55	7	\$86	134	DIM	\$B5	181	INT
\$38	56	8	\$87	135	READ	\$B6	182	ABS
\$39	57	9	\$88	136	LET	\$B7	183	USR
\$3A	58	:	\$89	137	GOTO	\$B8	184	FRE
\$3B	59	;	\$8A	138	RUN	\$B9	185	POS
\$3C	60	<	\$8B	139	IF	\$8A	186	SQR
\$3D	61	=	\$8C	140	RESTORE	\$8B	187	RND
\$3E	62	>	\$8D	141	GOSUB	\$8C	188	LOG
\$3F	63	?	\$8E	142	RETURN	\$8D	189	EXP
\$40	64	@	\$8F	143	REM	\$8E	190	COS
\$41	65	A	\$90	144	STOP	\$8F	191	SIN
\$42	66	B	\$91	145	ON	\$C0	192	TAN
\$43	67	C	\$92	146	WAIT	\$C1	193	ATN
\$44	68	D	\$93	147	LOAD	\$C2	194	PEEK
\$45	69	E	\$94	148	SAVE	\$C3	195	LEN
\$46	70	F	\$95	149	VERIFY	\$C4	196	STR\$
\$47	71	G	\$96	150	DEF	\$C5	197	VAL
\$48	72	H	\$97	151	POKE	\$C6	198	ASC
\$49	73	I	\$98	152	PRINT#	\$C7	199	CHR\$
\$4A	74	J	\$99	153	PRINT	\$C8	200	LEFT\$
\$4B	75	K	\$9A	154	CONT	\$C9	201	RIGHT\$
\$4C	76	L	\$9B	155	LIST	\$CA	202	MID\$
\$4D	77	M	\$9C	156	CLR	\$CB	203	GO
\$4E	78	N	\$9D	157	CMD			

C128 EXTENDED TOKENS

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$CC	204	RGR	\$DD	221	PUDEF	\$EE	238	DIRECTORY
\$CD	205	RCLR	\$DE	222	GRAPHIC	\$EF	239	DSAVE
\$CE	206	reserved	\$DF	223	PAINT	\$F0	240	DLOAD
\$CF	207	JOY	\$E0	224	CHAR	\$F1	241	HEADER
\$D0	208	RDOT	\$E1	225	BOX	\$F2	242	SCRATCH
\$D1	209	DEC	\$E2	226	CIRCLE	\$F3	243	COLLECT
\$D2	210	HEX\$	\$E3	227	GSHAPE	\$F4	244	COPY
\$D3	211	ERR\$	\$E4	228	SSHAPE	\$F5	245	RENAME
\$D4	212	INST	\$E5	229	DRAW	\$F6	246	BACKUP
\$D5	213	ELSE	\$E6	230	LOCATE	\$F7	247	DELETE
\$D6	214	RESUME	\$E7	231	COLOR	\$F8	248	RENUMBER
\$D7	215	TRAP	\$E8	232	SCNCLR	\$F9	249	KEY
\$D8	216	TRON	\$E9	233	SCALE	\$FA	250	MONITOR
\$D9	217	TROFF	\$EA	234	HELP	\$FB	251	USING
\$DA	218	SOUND	\$EB	235	DO	\$FC	252	UNTIL
\$DB	219	VDL	\$EC	236	LOOP	\$FD	253	WHILE
\$DC	220	AUTO	\$ED	237	EXIT	\$FE	254	reserved

CBM128 DOUBLE BYTE TOKENS

\$CE followed by:

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$02	2	POT	\$05	5	RSPPOS	\$08	8	XOR
\$03	3	BUMP	\$06	6	RSPRITE	\$09	9	RWINDOW
\$04	4	PEN	\$07	7	RSPCOLOR	\$0A	10	POINTER

\$FE followed by:

HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN	HEX	DEC	TOKEN
\$02	2	BANK	\$0E	14	APPEND	\$1B	27	BOOT
\$03	3	FILTER	\$0F	15	DCLOSE	\$1C	28	WIDTH
\$04	4	PLAY	\$10	16	BSAVE	\$1D	29	SPRDEF
\$05	5	TEMPO	\$11	17	BLOAD	\$1E	30	QUIT
\$06	6	MOUSPR	\$12	18	RECORD	\$1F	31	SPRDEF
\$07	7	SPRITE	\$13	19	CONCAT	\$20	32	QUIT
\$08	8	SPRCOLOR	\$14	20	DVERIFY	\$21	33	STASH
\$09	9	RREG	\$15	21	DCLEAR	\$22	34	FEICH
\$0A	10	ENVELOPE	\$16	22	SPRSAY	\$23	35	SWAP
\$0B	11	SLEEP	\$17	23	COLLISION	\$24	36	OFF
\$0C	12	CATALOG	\$18	24	BEGIN	\$25	37	FAST
\$0D	13	DOPEN	\$19	25	BEND	\$26	38	SLOW
			\$1A	26	WINDOW			

1541 DISK DRIVE - USEFUL MEMORY LOCATIONS

DOS ADDRESS

HEX	DECIMAL	DESCRIPTION
\$0000-\$07FF	0-2047	DOS RAM CHIP
\$0000	0	Command code for buffer 0
\$0001	1	Command code for buffer 1
\$0002	2	Command code for buffer 2
\$0003	3	Command code for buffer 3
\$0004	4	Command code for buffer 4
\$0005-\$0007	5-7	Track and sector for buffer 0
\$0008-\$0009	8-9	Track and sector for buffer 1
\$000A-\$000B	10-11	Track and sector for buffer 2
\$000C-\$000D	12-13	Track and sector for buffer 3
\$000E-\$000F	14-15	Track and sector for buffer 4
\$0012-\$0013	18-19	ID for drive 0
\$0014-\$0015	20-21	ID for drive 1
\$0016-\$0017	22-23	Current ID
\$0020-\$0021	32-33	Flag for head transport
\$0030-\$0031	48-49	Buffer pointer for disk controller
\$0039	57	Constant 8 - mark for beginning of data block header
\$003A	58	Parity for data buffer
\$003D	61	Drive number for disk controller
\$003F	63	Buffer number for disk controller
\$0043	67	Number of sectors per track for formatting
\$0047	71	Constant 7 - mark for beginning of data block header
\$0049	73	Stack pointer
\$004A	74	Step counter for head transport
\$0051	81	Actual track number for formatting
\$0069	105	Step size for sector division (=10)
\$006A	106	Number of read attempts (5)
\$006F-\$0070	111-112	Pointer to address for M and B commands
\$0077	119	Device number+ \$20(32) for LISTEN
\$0078	120	Device number+ \$40(64) for TALK
\$0079	121	Flag for LISTEN (I/O)
\$007A	122	Flag for TALK (I/O)
\$007C	124	Flag for ATN from serial bus receiving
\$007D	125	Flag for EDI from serial bus
\$007F	127	Drive number (0)
\$0080	128	Current track number
\$0081	129	Current sector number
\$0082	130	Current channel number
\$0083	131	Current file number
\$0084	132	Current secondary address
\$0085	133	Current data byte
\$008B-\$008D	139-141	Work storage for division
\$0094-\$0095	148-149	Actual buffer pointer
\$0099-\$009A	153-154	Address of buffer 0 (\$0300)
\$009B-\$009C	155-156	Address of buffer 1 (\$0400)
\$009D-\$009E	157-158	Address of buffer 2 (\$0500)
\$009F-\$00A0	159-160	Address of buffer 3 (\$0600)
\$00A1-\$00A2	161-162	Address of buffer 4 (\$0700)
\$00A3-\$00A4	163-164	Pointer to input buffer \$0200
\$00A5-\$00A6	165-166	Pointer to buffer error message (\$0205)
\$00B5-\$00B8	181-186	Record number LO, block number LO
\$00B8-\$00C0	187-192	Record number HI, block number HI
\$00C1-\$00C6	193-198	Write pointer for REL file
\$00C7-\$00CC	199-204	Record length for REL file
\$00D4	212	Pointer in record for REL file
\$00D5	213	Side sector number
\$00D6	214	Pointer to data block in side sector
\$00D7	215	Pointer to record in REL file
\$00E7	231	File type
\$00F9	249	Buffer number
\$0100-\$0145	256-325	Stack
\$0200-\$0228	512-552	Buffer for command string
\$024A	586	File type
\$0258	600	Record length
\$0259	601	Track side-sector
\$025A	602	Sector side-sector
\$0274	628	Length of input line
\$0278	632	Number of file names
\$0297	663	File control method
\$02B0-\$02B4	640-644	Track of a file
\$02B5-\$02B9	645-649	Sector of a file
\$02D5-\$02F9	725-761	Buffer for error messages
\$02FA-\$02FC	762-764	Number of BLOCKS FREE
\$0300-\$03FF	768-1023	Buffer 0 - main work buffer
\$0400-\$04FF	1024-1279	Buffer 1 - disk directory
\$0500-\$05FF	1280-1535	Buffer 2 - user buffer
\$0600-\$06FF	1536-1791	Buffer 3 - disk directory
\$0700-\$07FF	1792-2047	Buffer 4 - RAM map
\$0800-\$FFFF	2048-65535	DOS ROM CHIP
\$0B00-\$17FF	2816-6143	Unused
\$1800-\$18FF	6144-6159	IEEE bus controller 6522
\$1900-\$19FF	6160-6167	Unused
\$1C00-\$1CFF	7168-7183	Drive controller 6522
\$1D00-\$1DFF	7184-7199	Unused
\$1E00-\$1FFF	7200-65535	Disk operating system routines

1541 DISK ERROR MESSAGES AND THEIR CAUSES

The following list contains the error messages recognised by the 1541 DOS.
Note that TT and SS denote Track and Sector respectively.

ERROR NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
00,OK,00,00	The last disk operation was error free or no disk access has been made since the last error message was read.
20,READ ERROR,TT,SS	The 'header' of a block was not found. It is usually the result of a defective disk. TT and SS denote the track and sector in which the error occurred. Remedy: change the disk.
21,READ ERROR,TT,SS	The SYNC marker of a block was not found. The cause may be an unformatted disk, or no disk in the drive. This error can also be caused by a misaligned read/write head. Remedy: Either insert a disk and format it if necessary, or have the head re-aligned.
22,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A checksum error has occurred in the header of a data block, which may have been caused by the incorrect writing of a block or rough handling of the disk.
23,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A data block was read into the DOS buffer but a checksum error has occurred. One or more data bytes are incorrect. Remedy: Save as many files as possible onto another disk.
24,READ ERROR,TT,SS	This error also results from a checksum error in the data block or in the preceding data header. Incorrect bytes have been read. Remedy: Same as for error 23.
25,WRITE ERROR,TT,SS	This is actually a VERIFY error. After writing every block the data is read again, checked against the data in the buffer. This error is produced if the data are not identical. Remedy: Repeat the command that caused the error. If this does not work, the block-allocate command must be used to lock out the offending block from future use.
26,WRITE PROTECT ON,TT,SS	An attempt was made to write to a disk with a write protect tab on. Remedy: Remove the tab.
27,READ ERROR,TT,SS	A checksum error has occurred in the header of a data block. Remedy: Repeat command or rescue block.
28,WRITE ERROR,TT,SS	After writing a data block, the SYNC characters of the next data block were not found. Remedy: Format the disk again, or exchange it.
29,DISK ID MISMATCH,TT,SS	The ID in the DOS memory does not agree with the ID on the disk. The disk either was not initialised or has an error in the header of a data block. Remedy: initialise the disk.
30,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The DOS cannot understand the command that it is receiving. Remedy: Correct the command.
31,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	A command was not recognized by the DOS. Remedy: Do not use the command.
32,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The command sent was over 40 characters long. Remedy: Shorten the command.
33,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	A wildcard, ("*" or "?") was used in an OPEN or SAVE command. Remedy: Remove wildcard.
34,SYNTAX ERROR,00,00	The DOS cannot find the filename in a command. The cause may be a forgotten colon after the command word. Remedy: Check the command.

39,FILE NOT FOUND,00,00	User program (USR) was not found for automatic execution. Remedy: Check filename.
50,RECORD NOT PRESENT,00,00	A non-existent record was addressed in a relative data file. When writing a record this is not really an error. Remedy: You can avoid this message if you write CHR\$(255) with the highest record number when initialising the file.
51,OVERFLOW IN RECORD,00,00	The number of characters sent when writing a record in a relative file was greater than the record length. The excess characters are ignored.
52,FILE TOO LARGE,00,00	The record number within a relative file is too big; the disk does not have enough capacity. Remedy: Use another disk or reduce the number of records.
60,WRITE FILE OPEN,00,00	An attempt was made to OPEN a file that had not previously been CLOSED after writing. Remedy: Use mode 'M' in the OPEN command to read the file.
61,FILE NOT OPEN,00,00	Access was attempted to a file that has not been OPENed. Remedy: OPEN the file or check the filename.
62,FILE NOT FOUND,00,00	An attempt was made to load a program or open a file that does not exist on the disk. Remedy: Check the filename.
63,FILE EXISTS,00,00	An attempt was made to establish a new file with the same name as one already on the disk. Remedy: Use a different name or use 00.
64,FILE TYPE MISMATCH,00,00	The File type used in the OPEN command does not agree with the file type in the directory. Remedy: Correct the filetype.
65,NO BLOCK,TT,SS	This message is given in association with the block-allocate command when the specified block is no longer free. In this case, the DOS automatically searches for a free block with a higher sector and/or track number and gives these values as the track and sector number in the error message. If no block with a greater number is free, two zeros will be given.
66,ILLEGAL TT or SS,TT,SS	An attempt has been made to access a non-existent block using the block commands.
67,ILLEGAL TT or SS,TT,SS	The track/sector combination of a file contains values for a non-existent track or sector.
70,NO CHANNEL,00,00	An attempt has been made to open more file channels than are available or a direct access channel is already reserved. Remedy: Always close a channel after it has been accessed.
71,DIR ERROR,TT,SS	The number of free blocks in the DOS storage does not agree with the BAM. Often this means the disk has not been initialised. Remedy: If the disk has been initialised, validate it.
72,DISK FULL,00,00	Fewer than three blocks are free on the disk or the maximum number of directory entries have been used (144 on the 1541). Remedy: Use a different disk or try validating to free any blocks that may be available.
73,CBM DOS v.26 1541,00,00	The message is the power-up message of the 1541. It appears as an error message when an attempt is made to write to a disk that was not formatted with the same DOS version.
74,DRIVE NOT READY,00,00	The drive does not have a disk inserted.
75,FORMAT SPEED ERROR,00,00	This error only occurs on the CBM 8250.

COMMODORE PROGRAMMING

LOCATION 197 C64 KEYCODE VALUES

KEY	KEYCODE	KEY	KEYCODE
A	10	5	16
B	20	6	19
C	20	7	24
D	18	8	27
E	14	9	32
F	21	0	35
G	26	+	40
H	29	-	43
I	33	=	48
J	34	CLR/HOME	51
K	37	INST/DEL	0
L	42	LEFT ARROW	57
M	36	@	46
N	39	*	49
O	38	-	54
P	41	:	45
Q	62	;	50
R	17	-	53
S	13	RET	1
T	22	.	47
U	30	~	44
V	31	/	55
W	9	CSR UP/DOWN	7
X	23	CSR LT/RT	2
Y	25	F1	4
Z	12	F3	5
1	56	F5	6
2	59	F7	3
3	8	SPACE	60
4	11	RUN/STOP	63

NO KEY PRESSED - 64

CE4 VALUES FOUND AT LOCATION 653

CODE	DESCRIPTION
0	No key pressed
1	SHIFT
2	CBM
3	SHIFT and CBM
4	CTRL
5	SHIFT and CTRL
6	CBM and CTRL
7	SHIFT, CTRL and CBM

6510 ADDRESSING MODES AND OPERATION CODES

The following table gives the hex values for the various opcodes in their individual addressing modes. The following key to be used for the Address Mode:

- A - Accumulator
- # - Immediate
- ZP - Zero page
- AB - Absolute
- ABX - Absolute X
- ABY - Absolute Y
- ZPX - Zero page X
- ZPY - Zero page Y
- (,X) - Indexed X
- (,Y) - Indexed Y

MNEMONIC			ADDRESSING MODE							
	A	#	2P	AB	ABX	ABY	2PX	2PY	,X	,Y
ADC	--	69	65	6D	7D	79	75	--	61	71
AND	--	29	25	2D	3D	39	35	--	21	31
ASL	0A	--	06	0E	1E	--	16	--	--	--
BIT	--	--	24	2C	--	--	--	--	--	--
CMP	--	C9	C5	CD	DD	D9	D5	--	C1	D1
CPX	--	E0	E4	EC	--	--	--	--	--	--
CPY	--	C0	C4	CC	--	--	--	--	--	--
DEC	--	--	C6	CE	DD	--	D6	--	--	--
EOR	--	49	45	4D	5D	59	55	--	41	51
INC	--	--	E6	EE	FD	--	F6	--	--	--
LDA	--	A9	A5	AD	BD	B9	B5	--	A1	B1
LDX	--	A2	A6	AE	--	BE	--	B6	--	--
LDY	--	A0	A4	AC	BC	--	B4	--	--	--
LSR	4A	--	46	4E	5E	--	56	--	--	--
ORA	--	09	05	0D	1D	19	15	--	01	11
ROL	2A	--	26	2E	3E	--	36	--	--	--
ROR	6A	--	66	6E	7E	--	76	--	--	--
SBC	--	E9	E5	ED	FD	F9	F5	--	E1	F1
STA	--	--	85	8D	9D	99	95	--	81	91
STX	--	--	86	8E	--	--	--	96	--	--
STY	--	--	84	8C	--	--	94	--	--	--

GROUPED INSTRUCTIONS

Branch instructions

BPL	BMI	BVC	BVS	BCC	BCS	BNE	BEQ
10	30	50	70	90	B0	D0	F0

Transfer Instructions

TXA	TAX	TYA	TYX	TSX	TXS
8A	AA	9B	AB	BA	9A

Stack Instructions

PKP	FLP	PKA	PLA
08	28	48	68

Jump Instructions

BRK	JSR	RTI	RTS	JMP	JMP	NOP
00	20	40	60	4C	6C	EA

Flag Instructions

CLC	SEC	CLI	SEI	CLD	CLD	SED
18	38	58	78	88	08	F8

INC/DEC Instructions

DEY	INY	DEX	INX
88	C8	CA	E8

HEX TO DECIMAL CONVERTER

HEX	DECIMAL		HEX	DECIMAL		HEX	DECIMAL	
	LOW	HIGH		LOW	HIGH		LOW	HIGH
\$00	0	0	\$56	86	22016	\$AC	172	44032
\$01	1	256	\$57	87	22272	\$AD	173	44288
\$02	2	512	\$58	88	22528	\$AE	174	44544
\$03	3	768	\$59	89	22784	\$AF	175	44800
\$04	4	1024	\$5A	90	23040	\$B0	176	45056
\$05	5	1280	\$5B	91	23296	\$B1	177	45312
\$06	6	1536	\$5C	92	23552	\$B2	178	45568
\$07	7	1792	\$5D	93	23808	\$B3	179	45824
\$08	8	2048	\$5E	94	24064	\$B4	180	46080
\$09	9	2304	\$5F	95	24320	\$B5	181	46336
\$0A	10	2560	\$60	96	24576	\$B6	182	46592
\$0B	11	2816	\$61	97	24832	\$B7	183	46848
\$0C	12	3072	\$62	98	25088	\$B8	184	47104
\$0D	13	3328	\$63	99	25344	\$B9	185	47360
\$0E	14	3584	\$64	100	25600	\$BA	186	47616
\$0F	15	3840	\$65	101	25856	\$BB	187	47872
\$10	16	4096	\$66	102	26112	\$BC	188	48128
\$11	17	4352	\$67	103	26368	\$BD	189	48384
\$12	18	4608	\$68	104	26624	\$BE	190	48640
\$13	19	4864	\$69	105	26880	\$BF	191	48896
\$14	20	5120	\$6A	106	27136	\$C0	192	49152
\$15	21	5376	\$6B	107	27392	\$C1	193	49408
\$16	22	5632	\$6C	108	27648	\$C2	194	49664
\$17	23	5888	\$6D	109	27904	\$C3	195	49920
\$18	24	6144	\$6E	110	28160	\$C4	196	50176
\$19	25	6400	\$6F	111	28416	\$C5	197	50432
\$1A	26	6656	\$70	112	28672	\$C6	198	50688
\$1B	27	6912	\$71	113	28928	\$C7	199	50944
\$1C	28	7168	\$72	114	29184	\$C8	200	51200
\$1D	29	7424	\$73	115	29440	\$C9	201	51456
\$1E	30	7680	\$74	116	29696	\$CA	202	51712
\$1F	31	7936	\$75	117	29952	\$CB	203	51968
\$20	32	8192	\$76	118	30208	\$CC	204	52224
\$21	33	8448	\$77	119	30464	\$CD	205	52480
\$22	34	8704	\$78	120	30720	\$CE	206	52736
\$23	35	8960	\$79	121	30976	\$CF	207	52992
\$24	36	9216	\$7A	122	31232	\$D0	208	53248
\$25	37	9472	\$7B	123	31488	\$D1	209	53504
\$26	38	9728	\$7C	124	31744	\$D2	210	53760
\$27	39	9984	\$7D	125	32000	\$D3	211	54016
\$28	40	10240	\$7E	126	32256	\$D4	212	54272
\$29	41	10496	\$7F	127	32512	\$D5	213	54528
\$2A	42	10752	\$80	128	32768	\$D6	214	54784
\$2B	43	11008	\$81	129	33024	\$D7	215	55040
\$2C	44	11264	\$82	130	33280	\$D8	216	55296
\$2D	45	11520	\$83	131	33536	\$D9	217	55552
\$2E	46	11776	\$84	132	33792	\$DA	218	55808
\$2F	47	12032	\$85	133	34048	\$DB	219	56064
\$30	48	12288	\$86	134	34304	\$DC	220	56320
\$31	49	12544	\$87	135	34560	\$DD	221	56576
\$32	50	12800	\$88	136	34816	\$DE	222	56832
\$33	51	13056	\$89	137	35072	\$DF	223	57088
\$34	52	13312	\$8A	138	35328	\$E0	224	57344
\$35	53	13568	\$8B	139	35584	\$E1	225	57600
\$36	54	13824	\$8C	140	35840	\$E2	226	57856
\$37	55	14080	\$8D	141	36096	\$E3	227	58112
\$38	56	14336	\$8E	142	36352	\$E4	228	58368
\$39	57	14592	\$8F	143	36608	\$E5	229	58624
\$3A	58	14848	\$90	144	36864	\$E6	230	58880
\$3B	59	15104	\$91	145	37120	\$E7	231	59136
\$3C	60	15360	\$92	146	37376	\$E8	232	59392
\$3D	61	15616	\$93	147	37632	\$E9	233	59648
\$3E	62	15872	\$94	148	37888	\$EA	234	59904
\$3F	63	16128	\$95	149	38144	\$EB	235	60160
\$40	64	16384	\$96	150	38400	\$EC	236	60416
\$41	65	16640	\$97	151	38656	\$ED	237	60672
\$42	66	16896	\$98	152	38912	\$EE	238	60928
\$43	67	17152	\$99	153	39168	\$EF	239	61184
\$44	68	17408	\$9A	154	39424	\$F0	240	61440
\$45	69	17664	\$9B	155	39680	\$F1	241	61696
\$46	70	17920	\$9C	156	39936	\$F2	242	61952
\$47	71	18176	\$9D	157	40192	\$F3	243	62208
\$48	72	18432	\$9E	158	40448	\$F4	244	62464
\$49	73	18688	\$9F	159	40704	\$F5	245	62720
\$4A	74	18944	\$A0	160	40960	\$F6	246	62976
\$4B	75	19200	\$A1	161	41216	\$F7	247	63232
\$4C	76	19456	\$A2	162	41472	\$F8	248	63488
\$4D	77	19712	\$A3	163	41728	\$F9	249	63744
\$4E	78	19968	\$A4	164	41984	\$FA	250	64000
\$4F	79	20224	\$A5	165	42240	\$FB	251	64256
\$50	80	20480	\$A6	166	42496	\$FC	252	64512
\$51	81	20736	\$A7	167	42752	\$FD	253	64768
\$52	82	20992	\$A8	168	43008	\$FE	254	65024
\$53	83	21248	\$A9	169	43264	\$FF	255	65280
\$54	84	21504	\$AA	170	43520			
\$55	85	21760	\$AB	171	43776			

**Want to
use the
programs
in this
guide?**

**Can't afford
the time to
type them in?**

**Why not buy
them all
on disk
or cassette?**

Typing in long programs can be a pretty daunting task. Once you've entered the program there will probably be typing errors that need to be corrected. Why not save yourself time and trouble by buying a disk or cassette containing all of the programs from this magazine at a bargain price of £6.00 (disk) or £4.00 (cassette).

The disk and cassette are only available by mail order from the address on the order form. A cheque payable to ASP Ltd for the correct amount should be included with the order. Overseas customers should add £1.00 for postage.

ORDER FORM — PLEASE COMPLETE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

NAME	QUANTITY	PRICE	ORDER CODE	TOTAL
SERIOUS USER DISK		£6.00	YSUGD2	
SERIOUS USER TAPE		£4.00	YSUGC2	
OVERSEAS POSTAGE		£1.00		
			TOTAL	

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....POSTCODE.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made payable to ASP LTD. for the Your Commodore Serious User Guide Disk/Tape.

All orders should be sent to: Your Commodore, Readers Services, Argus Specialist Publications, 9 Hall Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery.



128 Font Editor

A character designer to turn your C128 into the definitive machine

User-defined characters can turn a so-so screen into a work of art but their creation involves the programmer in hours of preparatory work. Font Editor makes the C128's brain take the strain by providing an environment which is easy to master and can be expanded as the user's needs dictate.

Font Editor is a machine code program located between \$3000 and \$4000 (12288-16384), with two characters sets stored at \$2000 (8184) and \$2800 (10240). These locations are normally reserved for the screen in graphic modes 1, 2, 3 and 4, which means that the Font Editor can't be used alongside these four modes.

Before the editor is used, it is important to understand how the C128 character sets are normally used. The two sets are categorised as upper case with graphics, and upper case with lower case. Only one set can be used at a time and they can be swapped by holding down the SHIFT key and pressing the CBM key.

The character shapes are copied from a table in ROM but it is possible, by pointing the operating system towards an area of RAM, to load in two user-defined character sets. The 128 Font Editor has been written to help with the design of these alternative sets.

Controlling the editor

The Font Editor screen is divided

into several windows, or areas, which control all of the functions necessary for redefining the characters. By using a joystick in Port 2, the screen pointer can be moved from area to area and, when the desired mode is highlighted, the fire button is pressed to select the new mode.

The function of each window is shown in Diagram 1.

The options

The 20 option menu allows complex operations, like mirroring and rotation of characters, to be performed at the touch of a button. Tables 1 and 2 show the variety of the functions available through these menus. The load and save operations only operate on the current character set, so the set has to be selected from the menu before these options are executed.

These tables only show the standard features but complex manipulations can be achieved by using two or more options in sequence. Any character can be flipped in the diagonal plane by first rotating the character through 90 or 270 degrees and then by flipping the character in the horizontal plane.

The best way to execute these special operations is through user-defined routines written in Basic or code. To execute such a function, select the End Editor option and the computer will return to the mode it was in when the editor was entered.

For example, if the editor was called from within a program by a line such as:

```
10 BOOT"FONT EDITOR"
```

it will return to program control at the next program line. If it was entered from direct mode then the READY prompt will appear.

When the defined routine has been executed, the Font Editor can be re-entered with SYS DEC ("382F") as long as the option screen has not been corrupted by the new routine.

By using calls to the editor's code, it is possible to add extremely complex functions to the editor whenever your needs dictate.

Defining new options

There are several things to bear in mind when defining an option. The editor code and character definition areas must not be corrupted by the new routines, but the input window (Area 4) can be used. To facilitate extended options, the function keys can be used when the program is in input mode but Area 4 should always be cleared before re-entering the editor.

The RUN/STOP and RESTORE function is not disabled by the program but, if the program is interrupted by using these keys, it can be restarted by SYS 12288. If, however, the screen has been corrupted, the editor will have to be rebooted before this system call.

Always, remember that the cur-

rent character set remains operative when the End Editor option is used. This also applies to whether the set is taken from ROM or RAM.

The following breakdown of the Font Editor memory map will help when defining your own routines.

- \$0A2C** The lower nybble indicates the current source of the character set.
 %xxxx0100 (\$4) for ROM set 1
 %xxxx0110 (\$6) for ROM set 2
 %xxxx1000 (\$8) for RAM set 1
 %xxxx1010 (\$A) for RAM set 2
- \$0C00** Start of the relocated interrupt routine for moving the cursor around the screen. It appears here to avoid problems if the graphics screen is cleared.
- \$0D63** The X position of the pointer when the fire button was last pressed.
- \$0D64** The Y position corresponding to \$0D63.
- \$0D65** Register for the currently selected menu option in Area 3. No option is selected if the value is \$FF.
- \$0D66** Flag to indicate that the fire button has been pressed. This is reset from 1 to 0 when the signal is acknowledged.
- \$3000** SYS called for a cold start only after RUN/STOP and RESTORE have been pressed at the same time.
- \$30AE** This routine clears the input window, Area 4.
- \$30D6** Forces Area 1 to display the current character held in the accumulator. It also updates Areas 2, 5, 6 and 7

accordingly. From Basic this is called by

SYS DEC("30D6"),sp
 where sp is the screen poke value for the character to be displayed.

- \$3260** This inverts the pixel at the location specified by the accumulator (column) and the X register (row). From Basic:
SYS DEC("3260"),c,r
 where both variables are within the range zero to seven.

- \$3662** Over-writes the RAM characters with the ROM set.

- \$382F** WARM START. This is the call for restarting the editor when re-entering from a user-defined option. Before calling this address remember to reset any windows that may have been used, especially Area 4.

The following commands only affect the character indicated by Area 5. Any other characters which need to be altered must first be called to the screen by the routine at \$30D6.

- \$32D5** Clears the character in Area 1.
\$32EC Inverts the current character.
\$3306 Mirrors the bottom half of the current character into the top area.
\$332D Mirrors the top of the current character into the bottom half.
\$3354 Flip the character in the horizontal plane.
\$3384 Rotates the character by 90 degrees.
\$33D7 Mirrors the right half of the character

- onto the left side.
\$340E Mirrors the left side of the character onto the right half.
\$3445 Flips the character in the vertical plane.
\$36A0 Copies one character from ROM into the current RAM slot.

When the End Editor option is used, the pointer remains operative and can be used in the user-defined function.

Redefining characters can be enjoyable and satisfying, the 128 Font Editor can increase the enjoyment if it is used wisely.

Table 1: The Function Menu

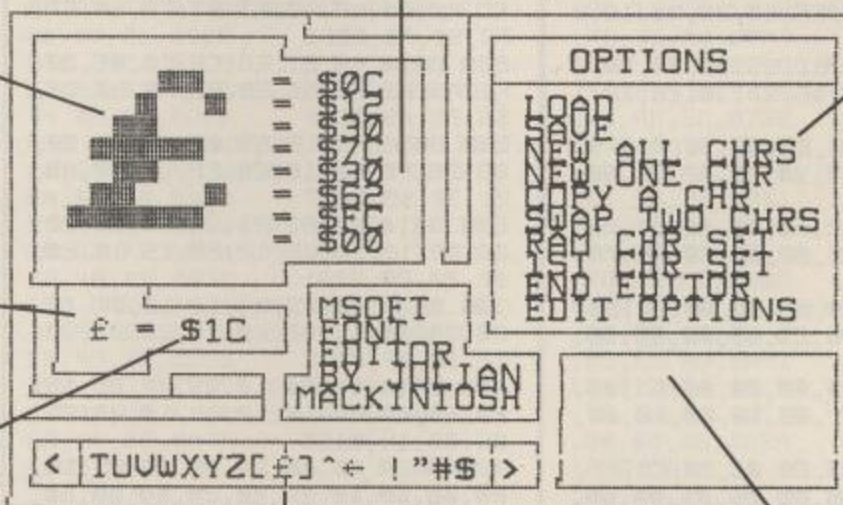
COMMAND	FUNCTION
LOAD	Loads a font from disk after allowing its name to be input via Area 4. The font is placed into the RAM locations for the currently selected character set.
SAVE	The current character set is saved to disk after its filename is input through Area 4.
NEW ALL	This replaces all of the current RAM characters with a copy of the corresponding ROM set

Area 1 - displays an enlarged pixel map of the current character. By moving the pointer onto one of the pixels and pressing the fire button, the pixel is inverted. In other words, a pixel will be turned on if it is off and vice versa.

Area 2 - contains the current hexadecimal values of all the rows of the character in Area 1. This facility allows the user to enter a hexadecimal digit which is automatically poked into the corresponding character row. If, for example, the 'F' key is pressed when in this mode, the selected nybble of the current character row would be fully set (%1111). Such an alteration would be reflected by the turning on of all the corresponding pixels on the Area 1 pixel map.

Area 3 - main menu window which is subdivided into twenty options in two banks of ten. The pointer can be moved up and down the options until the desired action is highlighted. When the fire button is pressed, the option is executed. The first menu also shows which of the two character sets is currently on display and the final option swaps one menu for the other.

Area 5 - a similar colour function to Area 4 but this time the foreground is affected. It is also this area which displays the current character at its normal size.



Area 6 - displays the hexadecimal value of the screen poke for the character displayed in Areas 1 and 5. The value can be changed in the same way as the hexadecimal value in Area 2 and the corresponding character will appear in Areas 1 and 5 ready for editing.

Area 7 - has three elements. The central section shows a portion of the current character set which surround the character shown in Area 1. Two mid-line markers indicate which of these characters is currently displayed. By clicking the fire button on the arrow indicators at each side of the window the row can be scrolled backwards and forwards to select a new character for editing.

Area 4 - serves as the command line but can also be used to change the background colour. When an input is required, a prompt appears in this zone and the response is displayed as the characters are typed in. To change the colour, the pointer is moved to this zone and, each time the fire button is pressed, the background is cycled on to the next of the sixteen colours in the range.

Diagram 1 - The Screen Layout

NEW ONE

The character corresponding to the current RAM character is transferred from ROM.

COPY CHR

Replaces the current character with the one whose screen poke hexadecimal value is specified in the input window.

SWAP CHR

Behaves in a similar way to COPY CHR but the two character shapes are swapped.

ROM/RAM CHR SET The character set used to form the editor screen display is toggled between the ROM and the RAM sets.

1st/2nd CHR SET

Toggles between the first and second character sets.

END EDITOR

Returns control to the Basic mode from which the editor was entered.

OTHER OPTIONS

Selects the second set of menu options.

Table 2: The Manipulation Menu

COMMAND	FUNCTION
MIRROR UP	Mirrors the bottom four lines of the character in the top four lines.
MIRROR DOWN	The reverse procedure of the MIRROR UP function.
MIRROR RIGHT	Takes a mirror image of the four right-hand co-

MIRROR LEFT

lumn and copies them into the left four columns. Has the reverse effect of the MIRROR RIGHT function.

FLIP VERT

The current character is laterally reversed.

FLIP HORZ

Inverts the current character.

ROTATE

Rotates the current character through 90 degrees. Repeatedly select this option to rotate through 180 and 270 degrees.

INVERT

Each pixel is reversed out so that any on pixels are turned off and vice versa. The current character is erased.

CLEAR

Selects the function menu.

MAIN MENU

PROGRAM: 128 FONT EDITOR

```

5 GRAPHIC1,1:REM MOVE BASIC ABOVE M.CODE
6 GRAPHIC0,1
10 DATA 3000
20 DATA 4C,04,30,20,A9,28,BD,0
3,30,20,62,36,A9,20,BD,03,30,2
0;62,36,052A
30 DATA AD,2C,0A,29,F0,09,08,B
D,2C,0A,A2,00,BD,00,3C,9D,00,0
4,BD,00,05C9
40 DATA 3D,9D,00,05,BD,00,3E,9
D,00,06,BD,00,3F,9D,00,07,BD,0
0,3A,9D,05B1
50 DATA 00,0C,BD,00,3B,9D,00,0
D,EB,D0,D9,A9,0B,20,D2,FF,20,0
0,0C,4C,075C
60 DATA 2F,38,AE,96,30,EB,E0,1
0,D0,02,A2,00,EC,97,30,F0,F4,B
E,96,30,0A12
70 DATA BA,4B,A2,DB,86,FC,A2,0
0,86,FB,A0,00,91,FB,C8,D0,FB,E
6,FC,A6,0D3B
80 DATA FC,E0,DC,D0,F1,6B,AA,B
D,86,30,20,D2,FF,60,90,05,1C,9
F,9C,1E,0B59
90 DATA 1F,9E,B1,95,96,97,98,9
9,9A,9B,01,02,AE,97,30,EB,E0,1
0,D0,02,098B
100 DATA A2,00,EC,96,30,F0,F4,
BE,21,D0,8E,97,30,60,A2,C2,86,
FB,A2,06,0AF9
110 DATA 86,FC,A2,00,A0,00,A9,
20,91,FB,C8,C0,0B,D0,F9,A5,FB,
1B,69,2B,0ABE
120 DATA 85,FB,A5,FC,69,00,85,
FC,EB,E0,05,D0,E3,60,8D,SD,06,
4B,20,FB,0B3E
130 DATA 30,8D,62,06,8E,63,06,
69,4B,20,10,31,6B,1B,69,FB,A0,
00,99,4D,0694
140 DATA 07,1B,69,01,CB,C0,11,
D0,F5,60,1B,4B,20,05,31,AA,6B,
4A,4A,4A,06ED
150 DATA 4A,29,0F,C9,0A,90,02,
E9,39,69,30,60,20,16,31,4C,31,
31,AE,03,05CB
160 DATA 30,86,FC,A2,00,86,FD,
A2,03,1B,0A,26,FD,CA,D0,F9,85,
FB,A5,FD,0B76
170 DATA 65,FC,85,FC,60,A2,04,
8E,4F,31,A2,A4,8E,4E,31,A0,00,

```

```

A2,00,B1,093C
180 DATA FB,3D,8B,31,F0,05,A9,
A0,4C,4D,31,A9,20,9D,E4,05,EB,
E0,0B,D0,09EB
190 DATA EA,AD,4F,31,8D,6E,31,
AD,4E,31,8D,6D,31,B1,FB,20,FB,
30,4B,8A,0963
200 DATA A2,0D,4B,6B,9D,BC,05,
CA,E0,0B,D0,F7,A9,2B,1B,6D,4E,
31,8D,4E,09E9
210 DATA 31,90,03,EE,4F,31,CB,
C0,0B,D0,86,60,80,40,20,10,0B,
04,02,01,06A7
220 DATA 4B,8A,4B,AD,5D,06,20,
16,31,6B,1B,65,FB,85,FB,90,02,
E6,FC,6B,0BBD
230 DATA AA,8D,8B,31,A2,00,41,
FB,81,FB,AD,5D,06,4C,10,31,C9,
0A,F0,20,0BFA
240 DATA 1B,0A,AB,8B,8B,89,C7,
31,4B,89,C6,31,4B,60,F7,34,57,
35,61,36,0B79
250 DATA 9F,36,05,37,52,37,A5,
37,DB,37,2B,3B,A2,22,86,FD,A2,
32,86,FE,0B87
260 DATA A2,DF,86,FB,A2,04,86,
FC,A9,0A,4B,A0,00,B1,FB,4B,B1,
FD,91,FB,0BF3
270 DATA 6B,91,FD,CB,C0,0E,D0,
F1,A5,FB,1B,69,2B,85,FB,90,02,
E6,FC,A5,0C2F
280 DATA FD,1B,69,0E,85,FD,90,
02,E6,FE,6B,1B,69,FF,D0,D2,AD,
21,32,49,0A57
290 DATA 01,8D,21,32,60,00,20,
0D,09,12,12,0F,12,20,15,10,20,
20,20,20,02B1
300 DATA 20,0D,09,12,12,0F,12,
20,04,0F,17,0E,20,20,20,0D,09,
12,12,0F,017C
310 DATA 12,20,12,09,07,0B,14,
20,20,0D,09,12,12,0F,12,20,0C,
05,06,14,0156
320 DATA 20,20,20,06,0C,09,10,
20,0B,0F,12,1A,20,20,20,20,20,
06,0C,09,01A9
330 DATA 10,20,16,05,12,14,20,
20,20,20,20,12,0F,14,01,14,05,
20,20,20,01C0
340 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,03,0C,
05,01,12,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,09,01F0
350 DATA 0E,16,05,12,14,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,A0,8D,81,89,8E,

```

```

A0,8F,90,05B3
360 DATA 94,89,8F,8E,93,A0,C9,
0A,D0,03,4C,D8,31,1B,0A,AB,8B,
8B,89,C4,09BF
370 DATA 32,4B,89,C3,32,4B,60,
05,33,2C,33,0D,34,D6,33,53,33,
44,34,83,0632
380 DATA 33,D4,32,EB,32,AD,5D,
06,20,16,31,A0,00,9B,91,FB,CB,
C0,0B,D0,0BF1
390 DATA F9,AD,5D,06,20,10,31,
60,AD,5D,06,20,16,31,A0,00,B1,
FB,49,FF,07D5
400 DATA 91,FB,CB,C0,0B,D0,F5,
AD,5D,06,20,10,31,60,AD,5D,06,
20,16,31,0B29
410 DATA A0,04,A2,03,86,FD,B1,
FB,84,FE,A4,FD,91,FB,EB,FE,8B,
84,FD,A4,0DBB
420 DATA FE,9B,C9,0B,D0,EC,AD,
5D,06,20,10,31,60,AD,5D,06,20,
16,31,A2,0B0D
430 DATA 04,A0,03,86,FD,B1,FB,
84,FE,A4,FD,91,FB,C6,FE,CB,84,
FD,A4,FE,0E34
440 DATA 9B,C9,FF,D0,EC,AD,5D,
06,20,10,31,60,AD,5D,06,20,16,
31,A0,00,0B04
450 DATA A2,07,86,FD,B1,FB,4B,
84,FE,A4,FD,B1,FB,85,FD,6B,91,
FB,A5,FD,0E07
460 DATA 84,FD,A4,FE,91,FB,C6,
FD,CB,C0,04,D0,E3,AD,5D,06,20,
10,31,60,0B82
470 DATA AD,5D,06,20,16,31,A2,
00,8A,9D,CF,33,EB,E0,0B,D0,FB,
A2,00,A0,091C
480 DATA 00,B1,FB,3D,8B,31,F0,
0A,89,C7,33,1B,7D,CF,33,9D,CF,
33,CB,C0,0A0D
490 DATA 0B,D0,EA,EB,E0,0B,D0,
E3,A0,00,89,CF,33,91,FB,CB,C0,
0B,D0,FE,0CB2
500 DATA AD,5D,06,20,10,31,60,
01,02,04,0B,10,20,40,80,00,10,
00,E3,0F,03D2
510 DATA 11,31,C7,AD,5D,06,20,
16,31,A0,00,B1,FB,29,F0,91,FB,
CB,C0,0B,0901
520 DATA D0,F5,A0,00,A2,00,B1,
FB,3D,8B,31,F0,0B,BD,C7,33,1B,
71,FB,91,0A6D
530 DATA FB,EB,E0,04,D0,EC,CB,
C0,0B,D0,ES,AD,5D,06,20,10,31,

```

```

60,AD,5D,0AA3
540 DATA 06,20,16,31,A0,00,B1,
FB,29,0F,91,FB,C8,C0,08,D0,F5,
A0,00,A2,0914
550 DATA 04,B1,FB,3D,8B,31,F0,
08,BD,C7,33,18,71,FB,91,FB,EB,
E0,08,D0,0B05
560 DATA EC,C8,C0,08,D0,E5,AD,
5D,06,20,10,31,60,A2,00,8A,9D,
CF,33,EB,09B5
570 DATA E0,08,D0,FB,AD,5D,06,
20,16,31,A0,00,A2,00,B1,FB,3D,
8B,31,F0,08FB
580 DATA 0A,B9,CF,33,18,7D,C7,
33,99,CF,33,EB,E0,08,D0,EA,C8,
C0,08,D0,0AD9
590 DATA E3,A0,00,B9,CF,33,91,
FB,C8,C0,08,D0,F6,AD,5D,06,20,
10,31,60,09F1
600 DATA 18,A2,11,A0,1A,20,F0,
FF,60,A2,00,A9,20,9D,EC,34,EB,
E0,08,D0,09BF
610 DATA FB,A2,00,86,FB,20,E4,
FF,F0,FB,48,A9,07,20,D2,FF,68,
C9,0D,F0,0C20
620 DATA 1A,C9,14,F0,17,C9,23,
90,EB,C9,7B,B0,E4,A4,FB,EB,FB,
99,EC,34,0C73
630 DATA 20,D2,FF,C0,0A,90,D6,
60,A4,FB,F0,D1,C6,FB,A9,9D,20,
D2,FF,AB,0DB2
640 DATA 20,20,D2,FF,A9,9D,20,
D2,FF,A9,20,8B,99,EC,34,4C,A1,
34,46,2E,09E7
650 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,
20,20,20,20,20,20,8B,34,A2,00,
BD,AE,35,049E
660 DATA 20,D2,FF,EB,E0,17,D0,
F5,18,A2,13,A0,1A,20,F0,FF,20,
91,34,A9,0AB9
670 DATA 00,20,90,FF,A9,0D,A2,
EA,A0,34,20,BD,FF,A9,00,A2,08,
A0,00,20,08B4
680 DATA BA,FF,A9,00,A2,00,AC,
03,30,20,D5,FF,B0,07,AD,5D,06,
20,10,31,07FF
690 DATA 60,18,A2,15,A0,1D,20,
F0,FF,A2,00,BD,53,35,20,D2,FF,
EB,E0,05,09A0
700 DATA D0,F5,60,45,52,52,4F,
52,20,8B,34,A2,00,BD,C6,35,20,
D2,FF,EB,09BE
710 DATA E0,17,D0,F5,A2,13,A0,
1A,18,20,F0,FF,20,91,34,A9,00,
20,90,FF,09BF
720 DATA A9,0D,A2,EA,A0,34,20,
BD,FF,A9,00,A2,08,A0,01,20,BA,
FF,AE,03,0970
730 DATA 30,86,FC,A2,00,86,FB,
A9,FB,A2,00,AC,03,30,C8,C8,C8,
C8,C8,C8,0BAA
740 DATA C8,C8,20,DB,FF,B0,96,
AD,5D,06,20,10,31,60,20,20,20,
4C,4F,41,07DA
750 DATA 44,11,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,
9D,46,4F,4E,54,20,4E,41,4D,45,
20,20,20,06DB
760 DATA 20,53,41,56,45,11,9D,
9D,9D,9D,9D,46,4F,4E,54,20,
4E,41,4D,0741
770 DATA 45,20,20,20,20,43,4F,
50,59,11,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,43,
48,41,52,06DD
780 DATA 41,43,54,45,52,20,11,
9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,

```

```

4E,55,4D,08B2
790 DATA 42,45,52,20,24,20,20,
20,4D,4F,56,45,11,9D,9D,9D,9D,
9D,9D,43,06B6
800 DATA 48,41,52,41,43,54,45,
52,20,11,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,
9D,9D,9D,089D
810 DATA 4E,55,4D,42,45,52,20,
24,11,20,20,45,4E,54,45,52,20,
41,9D,9D,0577
820 DATA 9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,
11,48,45,58,49,44,45,43,49,4D,
41,4C,9D,0816
830 DATA 9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,9D,
11,4E,55,4D,42,45,52,AD,00,FF,
48,A9,01,08C3
840 DATA BD,00,FF,A9,00,85,FB,
AD,03,30,18,69,B0,85,FC,A9,00,
85,FD,AD,0A1F
850 DATA 03,30,85,FE,18,69,08,
AA,A0,00,B1,FB,91,FD,C8,D0,F9,
E6,FC,E6,0C1C
860 DATA FE,E4,FE,D0,EF,68,8D,
00,FF,AD,5D,06,20,10,31,60,AD,
5D,06,48,09BC
870 DATA 20,16,31,A5,FC,69,80,
85,FE,A5,FB,85,FD,AD,00,FF,48,
A9,01,8D,0AF1
880 DATA 00,FF,A0,00,B1,FD,91,
FB,C8,C0,08,D0,F7,68,8D,00,FF,
68,20,10,0ABC
890 DATA 31,60,20,AE,30,20,8B,
34,A0,00,89,34,36,20,D2,FF,C8,
C0,2E,D0,08A5
900 DATA F5,20,E4,FF,F0,FB,A2,
00,DD,F6,36,F0,08,EB,E0,10,D0,
F6,4C,E1,0D51
910 DATA 36,60,30,31,32,33,34,
35,36,37,38,39,41,42,43,44,45,
46,20,8B,04E0
920 DATA 34,A2,00,BD,DE,35,20,
D2,FF,EB,E0,2B,D0,F5,20,E1,36,
20,D2,FF,0B77
930 DATA BA,0A,0A,0A,0A,85,FD,
20,E1,36,20,D2,FF,BA,05,FD,20,
16,31,A5,07F4
940 DATA FB,48,A5,FC,48,AD,5D,
06,20,16,31,68,85,FE,68,85,FD,
A0,00,B1,09C9
950 DATA FD,91,FB,C8,C0,08,D0,
F7,AD,5D,06,20,10,31,60,20,8B,
34,A2,00,092F
960 DATA BD,09,36,20,D2,FF,EB,
E0,2B,D0,F5,20,E1,36,20,D2,FF,
BA,0A,0A,0A6B
970 DATA 0A,0A,85,FD,20,E1,36,
20,D2,FF,BA,05,FD,20,16,31,A5,
FB,48,A5,093E
980 DATA FC,48,AD,5D,06,20,16,
31,68,85,FE,68,85,FD,A0,00,B1,
FB,48,B1,09D5
990 DATA FD,91,FB,68,91,FD,C8,
C0,08,D0,F1,AD,5D,06,20,10,31,
60,AD,2C,0A7A
1000 DATA 0A,29,0C,C9,04,D0,15,
AD,2C,0A,29,F3,09,08,8D,2C,0A,
AD,D1,05,0647
1010 DATA 29,80,09,01,8D,D1,05,
60,AD,2C,0A,29,F3,09,04,8D,2C,
0A,AD,D1,06C3
1020 DATA 05,29,80,09,0F,8D,D1,
05,60,AD,2C,0A,29,02,F0,23,A9,
8E,20,D2,06D3
1030 DATA FF,A2,00,BD,FB,05,29,
80,1D,26,38,9D,FB,05,EB,E0,03

```

```

,D0,F0,A9,0A4D
1040 DATA 20,8D,03,30,AD,5D,06,
20,10,31,60,A9,0E,20,D2,FF,A2,
00,8D,FB,07B0
1050 DATA 05,29,80,1D,29,38,9D,
FB,05,EB,E0,03,D0,F0,A9,28,8D,
03,30,AD,088F
1060 DATA 5D,06,20,10,31,60,31,
13,14,32,0E,04,68,68,60,AE,66,
0D,F0,FB,05FC
1070 DATA AD,65,0D,C9,FF,F0,1B,
48,A0,00,8C,66,0D,20,AE,30,68,
AE,21,32,0840
1080 DATA D0,06,20,84,31,4C,2F,
38,20,AE,32,4C,2F,38,AD,63,0D,
AC,64,0D,067B
1090 DATA C9,04,90,22,C9,0C,B0,
1E,C0,04,90,1A,C0,0C,B0,16,8B,
8B,8B,8B,0842
1100 DATA 84,FB,A6,FB,18,69,FC,
20,90,31,A0,00,8C,66,0D,4C,2F,
38,C9,04,089D
1110 DATA 90,17,C9,07,80,13,C0,
0E,90,0F,C0,11,80,0B,20,52,30,
A0,00,8C,0701
1120 DATA 66,0D,4C,2F,38,C9,1A,
90,17,C9,25,80,13,C0,11,90,0F,
C0,16,80,0757
1130 DATA 08,20,98,30,A0,00,8C,
66,0D,4C,2F,38,C9,02,90,1D,C9,
05,80,19,0654
1140 DATA C0,14,90,15,C0,17,B0,
11,EE,5D,06,AD,5D,06,20,D6,30,
A0,00,8C,07C4
1150 DATA 66,0D,4C,2F,38,C9,16,
90,1D,C9,19,80,19,C0,14,90,15,
C0,17,80,075D
1160 DATA 11,CE,5D,06,AD,5D,06,
20,D6,30,A0,00,8C,66,0D,4C,2F,
38,C9,10,06A3
1170 DATA 90,23,C9,12,80,1F,C0,
04,90,1B,C0,0C,B0,17,18,69,F0,
8B,8B,8B,0868
1180 DATA 8B,85,FB,98,A6,FB,20,
42,39,A9,00,8D,66,0D,4C,2F,38,
C9,0A,90,089B
1190 DATA 1A,C9,0C,B0,16,C0,0F,
90,12,C0,10,80,0E,18,69,F6,20,
7D,39,A0,07A1
1200 DATA 00,8D,66,0D,4C,2F,38,
4C,2F,38,48,8A,48,20,CE,36,86,
FE,AD,5D,0732
1210 DATA 06,20,16,31,68,D0,19,
68,AB,A5,FE,0A,0A,0A,85,FE,
B1,FB,29,07F1
1220 DATA 0F,05,FE,91,FB,AD,5D,
06,20,D6,30,60,68,AB,B1,FB,29,
F0,05,FE,0A0C
1230 DATA 91,FB,AD,5D,06,20,D6,
30,60,48,20,CE,36,86,FE,A9,5D,
85,FB,A9,0A41
1240 DATA 06,85,FC,68,AA,A9,00,
48,E0,00,D0,DB,4C,53,39,00,00,
00,00,00,06EA
1250 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,0000
1260 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,0000
1270 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,0000
1280 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,
00,00,00,0000

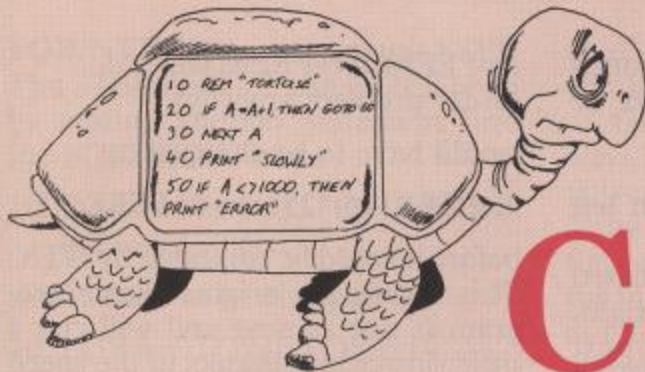
```

LISTING

```

,00,00,00,0000
1290 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,0000
1300 DATA A2,40,CA,BD,67,0D,9D
,00,0E,E0,00,D0,F5,AD,04,0A,25
,FE,8D,04,089C
1310 DATA 0A,AD,15,D0,29,FE,09
,01,8D,15,D0,A9,5E,8D,00,D0,8D
,01,D0,AD,08AE
1320 DATA 10,D0,29,FE,8D,10,D0
,A9,38,8D,F8,07,A9,F1,8D,27,D0
,AD,14,03,09C3
1330 DATA 8D,5F,0D,AD,15,03,8D
,60,0D,78,A9,52,8D,14,03,A9,0C
,8D,15,03,0629
1340 DATA 58,60,AD,65,0D,C9,FF
,F0,03,20,38,0D,AD,00,DC,AA,29
,01,D0,09,082D
1350 DATA A9,FC,18,6D,01,D0,8D
,01,D0,8A,29,02,D0,09,A9,04,18
,6D,01,D0,07EA
1360 DATA 8D,01,D0,8A,29,04,D0
,13,A9,FC,18,6D,00,D0,8D,00,D0
,80,08,AD,08B4
1370 DATA 10,D0,49,01,8D,10,D0
,8A,29,08,D0,13,A9,04,18,6D,00
,D0,8D,00,06C4
1380 DATA D0,90,08,AD,10,D0,49
,01,8D,10,D0,8A,48,AD,00,D0,4A
,AA,AD,10,08AC
1390 DATA D0,29,01,F0,05,8A,18
,69,80,AA,8A,4A,18,69,FD,8D
,61,0D,AD,0868
1400 DATA 01,D0,4A,4A,18,69,01
,4A,18,69,F9,8D,62,0D,68,29,10
,D0,4E,AE,0714
1410 DATA 66,0D,D0,10,AD,61,0D
,CD,63,0D,D0,08,AD,62,0D,CD,64
,0D,F0,11,07DE
1420 DATA AD,61,0D,8D,63,0D,AD
,62,0D,8D,64,0D,A9,01,8D,66,0D
,AD,61,0D,06F7
1430 DATA C9,25,B0,19,C9,17,90
,15,AD,62,0D,18,69,FB,C9,0A,B0
,0B,69,01,07CC
1440 DATA 8D,65,0D,20,38,0D,4C
,5C,0D,A9,FF,8D,65,0D,4C,5C,0D
,A2,00,8E,06A5
1450 DATA 63,0D,A0,00,8C,64,0D
,4C,01,0D,EA,EA,A0,B6,84,B2,A0
,04,84,B3,08A2
1460 DATA AA,A9,28,18,65,B2,90
,02,E6,B3,85,B2,CA,D0,F2,A0,0E
,A9,80,18,0A87
1470 DATA 71,B2,91,B2,88,D0,F6
,60,6C,5F,0D,00,00,00,00,00,00
,FF,00,C0,07AB
1480 DATA 00,00,E0,00,00,E0,00
,00,70,18,00,70,FE,00,7B,EF,00
,3F,77,00,05D6
1490 DATA 38,B1,80,3D,8D,C0,1D
,8D,C0,1C,7B,E0,1D,F7,E0,0B,EF
,F0,0F,DF,0AD3
1500 DATA F0,07,1F,F8,07,CF,F8
,03,EF,F0,01,F7,E0,00,FF,C0,00
,7F,00,00,09D4
1510 DATA 1C,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,001C
1520 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,0000
1530 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,0000
1540 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,0000
1550 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,00,00,00,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,0100
1560 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,0280
1570 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,20,20,20,70,40,40,40
,40,40,40,0390
1580 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,72
,40,40,40,40,40,40,72,40,40,40
,40,40,40,0564
1590 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,40,6E,20,20,5D,70,40,40
,40,40,40,0538
1600 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,6E,6D
,40,40,40,40,40,6E,5D,70,40,40
,40,40,40,05D6
1610 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,6E,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,04A5
1620 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,6D,40
,40,40,40,40,6E,5D,5D,5D,20,20
,20,0F,10,0451
1630 DATA 14,09,0F,0E,13,20,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,0321
1640 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,6B,40,40
,40,40,40,0463
1650 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,73,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,04AA
1660 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,0C
,0F,01,04,0355
1670 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,0374
1680 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,13
,01,16,05,0364
1690 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,0374
1700 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,0E
,05,17,20,037F
1710 DATA 01,0C,0C,20,03,08,12
,13,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,02DD
1720 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,0E
,05,17,20,037F
1730 DATA 0F,0E,05,20,03,08,12
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,02F3
1740 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,03
,0F,10,19,0370
1750 DATA 20,01,20,03,08,12,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,0312
1760 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,13
,17,01,10,0370
1770 DATA 20,14,17,0F,20,03,08
,12,13,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,02FE
1780 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,3D,20
,24,30,30,20,5D,5D,5D,5D,20,12
,01,0D,20,0375
1790 DATA 03,08,12,20,13,05,14
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,20,20
,20,20,20,02FD
1800 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,70,40
,40,40,40,40,7D,6D,7D,5D,20,31
,13,14,20,04AC
1810 DATA 03,08,12,20,13,05,14
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,6D,72,40
,40,40,72,0411
1820 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,7D,70
,40,40,40,40,40,40,6E,5D,20,05
,0E,04,20,04CF
1830 DATA 05,04,09,14,0F,12,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,6B,6E,5D,20
,20,20,6D,03A4
1840 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,6E,5D
,0D,13,0F,06,14,20,5D,5D,20,05
,04,09,14,0374
1850 DATA 20,0F,10,14,09,0F,0E
,13,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,5D,20
,20,20,3D,035A
1860 DATA 20,24,32,30,20,5D,5D
,06,0F,0E,14,20,20,5D,6D,40,40
,40,40,40,0401
1870 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,7D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,5D,20
,20,20,70,0541
1880 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,7D,5D
,05,04,09,14,0F,12,6D,40,40,6E
,70,40,40,04AC
1890 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,6E,5D,20,20,5D,5D,6D,40
,40,40,7D,05AF
1900 DATA 70,40,40,40,6E,70,7D
,02,19,20,0A,15,0C,09,01,0E,5D
,5D,20,20,0403
1910 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,6D,40,40
,40,40,40,0424
1920 DATA 71,40,40,40,73,5D,0D
,01,03,08,09,0E,14,0F,13,08,5D
,5D,20,03,034F
1930 DATA 31,32,38,20,04,09,13
,03,20,5D,5D,20,20,6B,40,40,40
,40,40,40,03E3
1940 DATA 40,40,40,40,7D,6D,40
,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,7D
,5D,20,20,0584
1950 DATA 16,05,12,13,09,0F,0E
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,70,40,72
,40,40,40,03DF
1960 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,72,40
,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,72,40,6E
,5D,20,28,0577
1970 DATA 03,29,20,20,31,39,38
,37,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,5D,3C,5D
,18,19,1A,03FD
1980 DATA 1B,1C,1D,1E,1F,20,21
,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,5D,3E,5D
,5D,20,20,036A
1990 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,5D,5D,20,20,5D,6D,40,71
,40,40,40,0455
2000 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,71,40
,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,71,40,7D
,6D,40,40,05CC
2010 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,7D,5D,20,20,6D,40,40,40
,40,40,40,0547
2020 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,40,0500
2030 DATA 40,40,40,40,40,40,40
,40,40,40,7D,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,041D
2040 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,0280
2050 DATA 20,20,20,20,20,20,20
,20,20,20,20,20,00,00,00,00,00
,00,00,00,0180
2060 DATA END
63995 PRINT"DATA ERROR IN LINE
"PEEK(65)+256*PEEK(66):END
63999 LOOP:INPUT"FILENAME FOR
SAVE: ";N$:BSAVE(N$),B0,P(S)TOP
(E):END

```



GTX Compiler



Supercharge your Basic programs by converting them to pure machine code

The GTX Compiler is designed to convert a Commodore 64 program written in Basic into high speed, machine code. This code makes calls to standard functions stored in memory, called the run-time library which means that the compiled program is shorter because frequently-used routines such as add or subtract can be stored as subroutines.

Before using GTX, the program to be compiled must already be saved on tape or disk. When the compiler runs, the title page will appear and three prompts for inputs given in sequence.

The SOURCE NAME is the name of the Basic program to be compiled. If using tape, press RETURN to load the program.

The OBJECT NAME is the name that the compiled program will be saved under. If using tape, RETURN will cause the program to be saved without a name.

SIGN SPACE refers to the printing of numbers. In Basic a number is preceded by a sign space and ended with a space. Pressing RETURN will print numbers in this way. Altering the Y to N will print numbers with neither of the two spaces.

The program specified by the source name will then be loaded and compiling will begin. There are two parts to this process:

PASS 1

Each command is deciphered and

the corresponding machine code is produced. The current Basic program line number is printed along with the present length of the compiled program but, if any errors occur, the compiler stops and the error message is printed. The Basic program must then be re-loaded and modified if it is to be compiled successfully.

Apart from errors, any number of warnings may be given. These do not stop the compiler since the program can still be compiled but the results obtained with the original, Basic version will differ from those in the compiled version. Again, the original program must be modified if the results are to tally.

PASS 2

All jumps such as GOTO and GOSUB have the correct addresses inserted and any DATA is transferred within the program.

If compiling succeeds, then the Basic program length and the compiled program length are printed along with the following options:

R Run the compiled program
S Save the compiled program
O Output the run-time library
C Compile another program
E exit

It is advised that the program is saved before running (option S) in case there is a problem. If using tape, a copy of the run-time library must

be saved directly after the compiled program (option O). If using disk, a single copy of the run-time library will serve all the programs on the disk. Finally, the compiled program can be run using option R.

Acceptable Basic

The compiler does not accept the full set of commands available in Basic. Those that can be compiled are:

PRINT (including , and ;)
POKE
PEEK
IF/THEN
READ/DATA/RESTORE
FOR/NEXT
GOSUB/RETURN
GOTO
CLR
SYS
REM
AND
OR
END
STOP

There are also restrictions placed on these commands but, although all this seems rather daunting, most programs require very little attention before they can be successfully compiled.

All numbers are 16 bit un-signed integers

This obviously means that GTX can not be used for complex programs

by R D Bell

that require floating point numbers but the main concept for GTX is to transform relatively simple Basic programs, such as games, to fast machine code programs. This type of program usually only requires integer numbers so this limitation is not a major one. The lack of negative numbers can cause problems in converting a program that was not specifically written to be compiled. However, this limitation can normally be solved by changing the style of programming to incorporate numbers between 0 and 65535.

For example, part of a normal Basic program consists of the following:

```
10 PRINT"[CLS]"
20 P=10*40+1024+20:D=1
30 A=P:P=P+D
40 IFP>=10*40+1024+39
  THEN D=-D
50 IFP<=10*40+1024
  THEN D=-D
60 FORB=1TO500:NEXT
70 POKEP,88:POKEA,32:
  GOTO30
```

As it stands this would not compile because of the negation of D in lines 40 and 50. The possible values for D are 1 and -1, the latter being out of range on GTX. Therefore, before the program could be compiled, a few simple modifications would need to be made.

Lines 30 to 50 must be changed to the following:

```
30 A=P:P=P-1:IFD=1
  THEN P=P+2
40 IFP>=10*40+1024+39
  THEN D=1-D
50 IFP<=10*40+1024
  THEN D=1-D
```

Now the program could be compiled. In fact, when it was compiled it ran 36 times faster than the original.

Variables can only be single letters

This can cause problems if the original has a large number of variables. To assist with this problem there is a single array available, Z, which is pre-dimensioned to 64 elements, ie. Z(0) to Z(63). The DIM in the original program is not required by GTX but if included it will be

skipped. Any further dimensioned arrays will cause an error to be flagged.

Expressions are evaluated from left to right

In Basic expressions are calculated in a set order, not from left to right. Brackets take top priority, next come indices, followed by division and multiplication, then addition and subtraction, with Boolean expressions (AND, OR, NOT) taking lowest priority. For example,

A=3+6*2

In Basic this expression would evaluate A as being equal to 15: 6*2=12 and 12+3=15. If compiled A would be calculated as being equal to 18: 3+6=9 and 9*2=18. To ensure the compiled program and the Basic program obtain the same value the expression would need to be changed to:

A=6*2+3

This can cause problems when a program was written without compiling in mind. By checking the order of all expressions and changing this where necessary, the compiled program should obtain the same results as the Basic version. During Pass 1 of compiling the order of expressions are checked and, if discrepancies are likely to occur, a warning is given. The indicated expressions should be re-ordered to ensure the program will operate correctly.

Brackets are not valid expressions

Brackets are only allowed with a PEEK command. Any other brackets must be removed before the program can be compiled. Usually a number of dummy variables are required to achieve this. An expression such as

A=5+((3*X)-8)/7-T/(4*Y-2)

would have to be changed to:

A=3*X-8/7+5:B=4*Y-2:B=T/B:
A=A-B

Only one PEEK per expression

An expression such as this:

A=PEEK(45)+PEEK(46)*256
(order problem anyway)

would have to be changed to:

A=PEEK(46)*256:A=A+PEEK(45)

before it could be compiled by GTX. This means the original Basic program is not as neat and will run a little slower but, thanks to the speed increase given by GTX, this is insignificant when compiled.

No strings

Strings are not incorporated at all. The use of strings in the type of programs intended to be compiled is usually very infrequent. Their only use is usually connected with a GET. There are a number of methods of emulating GET with the commands available, this is discussed later.

AND and OR can not be used in IF/THEN comparisons

A program line which takes the form

10 IFA=3ORA=6THEN 1000

would have to be split into two separate lines before it could be compiled:

```
10 IFA=3THEN1000
11 IFA=6THEN1000
```

The AND statement must also be changed when used in the context:

10 IFA=4ANDA=7THEN1000

This would become:

10 IFA=4THENIFA=7THEN1000

AND and OR are included in the list of available commands but are only legal when acting as arithmetic operators. Take the situation where it is necessary to strip off the five most significant bits from the contents of location 197.

B=PEEK(197)AND7

In this case, the AND is not operating as a logic comparator so the expression can be compiled. If AND or OR are used in an IF/THEN statement their operation would still be treated as arithmetical and the Basic program would not operate in the same way as the compiled version.

FOR/NEXT loops can not use STEP
The STEP function can be emulated by adding another statement into the FOR/NEXT loop.

```
10 FORA=0TO940STEP40:POKE
  1024+A,102:NEXT
```

would have to be changed to:

```
10 FORA=0TO940:POKE:1024+
  A,102:A=A+39:NEXT
```

before it could be compiled. Note that A is only increased by 39 because the NEXT statement automatically increments it by 1, resulting in a step of 40 for each loop.

If the STEP is negative, it creates more of a problem.

```
10 FORA=20TO0STEP-2:
  PRINTA:NEXT
```

would have to be changed to:

```
10 FORB=0TO20:A=20-B:
  ---PRINTA:B=B+1:NEXT
```

Either of the above cases could be solved by a conditional GOTO loop. Taking another example:

```
10 FOREA=920TO40STEP-40:
  POKE1024+A,160:NEXT
```

could be changed to:

```
9 A=920
10 POKE1024+A,160:A=A-40:
  IFA>=40THEN10
```

READ/DATA

This is almost the same as Basic except that the numbers stored in the DATA statements can only be eight bits (0 to 255 decimal). This is not a serious limitation in games because most DATA statements are used for storing user-defined characters or sprite data, where the values are only eight bits anyway.

RESTORE is exactly the same as in Basic.

The Z() array is restricted

This array must always be used through another variable.

```
10 POKE Z(A),44
```

must be changed to:

```
10 B=Z(A):POKEB,44
```

Missing commands

The missing commands are rarely

used and can often be forgotten or emulated using the legal commands.

GET can be emulated in two ways. The first, and simplest, involves reading the keyboard directly using a PEEK. The values returned for each key are non-standard but for inputting only a few keys this is not a problem. The second method allows the keys to be read in ASCII and actually uses the same Kernal ROM routine as GET.

```
10 GETA$:IFA$="A"THEN100
can be changed to either:
```

```
10 IFPEEK(197)=10THEN100
or
```

```
10 SYS65508:IFPEEK(780)=
  65THEN100
```

In the first case, a value is returned for as long as the key is held down, unlike the second case where the value is returned only once for each key press.

RND can be emulated by reading certain memory locations that change frequently. Two of the best locations to use are the raster register (53266) and the CIA timer A (56324).

```
10 A=INT(RND(1)*10)
```

would have to be changed to:

```
10 A=PEEK(56324)AND15:
  IFA>9THEN10
```

A different type of random statement would be:

```
10 IFRND(1)<.1THENPRINT
  "HELLO"
```

Such a statement has a 10% probability of printing 'HELLO'. The best way to achieve this with the compiler is to change it to:

```
10 IFPEEK(56324)<25THEN
  PRINT"HELLO"
```

This also gives a 10% probability because there are 256 possible values for location 56324. The statement only reacts to 25 of these values, so the probability calculation becomes $(25/256)*100$, which equals 10.

CHR\$ statements can usually be changed to a direct PRINT. If it is not possible to do this in your

program then this alternative may be used:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(A*4-9)
```

can be emulated by:

```
10 POKE780,A*4-9:SYS65490:
  PRINT
```

The extra PRINT is required because the character is printed without a carriage return.

Typing it in

If you are using a disk then the programs can be entered and saved in any order. With a tape they must be saved in the correct order.

First, enter Program 1, the loader that changes the address at which the compiler is loaded. GTX must always be loaded at this new location or it will be over-written by the program to be compiled. Save this loader at the start of the tape.

Next, enter Program 2, the actual compiler. Do not run it yet because it must be loaded at the new address. It can be typed in at its run-location by entering the following direct command before starting.

```
POKE44,100:POKE43,1:POKE
  25600,0:NEW
```

When the program has been entered, save it using the filename "GTX COMPILER", following on directly from Program 1.

Ensure that the computer has been reset before typing in Program 3, the run-time library. Before running, save this program on a spare tape or disk in case of fatal errors. Run the program and insert the original tape or disk, taking care not to erase the other two programs. The run-time library will be saved with the filename "RTL". The run-time library must always be saved with this name even when working with a cassette tape.

You should now have a complete Basic compiler.

Testing the compiler

The compiler is now ready to be tested. Enter Program 4, the test program, and save it. Load and run GTX and compile the program. If

any errors are detected, correct your test program and try again. Run the compiled program using option 'R' and you should see GTX COMPILER filling the screen.

If you run the program in Basic first, you will notice the speed increase, typically 45 times. Pressing 'R' will re-start and 'E' will exit back to Basic.

Memory requirements

The compiler uses the following locations which should not be altered by the compiled program. If they are, crashes will inevitably occur.

\$C000-\$C2FF (49152-49919)

These locations contain the compilers run-time library. This must always be present whenever the compiler itself or a compiled program is used. In both cases, it will be loaded automatically by the program. If it can't be found, the program will crash.

\$CF00-\$CFFF (52992-53247) The compiled program's variables are stored here. This location can be changed, if required, by altering the value of VA in line 11 of the compiler.

A compiled program also uses a few page zero locations which, again, must not be altered by the compiled program:

\$02 (2)
\$14-\$15 (20-21)
\$39-\$3C (57-60)
\$3F-\$42 (63-66)
\$FB-\$FE (251-254)

Program Description

Line numbers

30-890 Prints current line number and length. Deciphers next command and jumps to corresponding part of the program.
1000-2510 Evaluates expression.
3000-3070 GOTO and GOSUB
3200-3930 IF/THEN
4000-4600 PRINT
5000-5030 POKE
5100-5160 FOR
5200 5260 NEXT

5300-5310 REM
5400-5420 DIM
5500-5570 SYS
5600-5670 DATA
5700-5770 READ
8000-8030 Prints 'insert tape', or disk, depending on current device and then waits for a key to be pressed.
9000-9070 Opening title page. Inputs source name, object name and sign space.
9100-9120 Loads program specified by the source name from the current device to \$0801 (2049 decimal).
9500-9505 Relocates program to run at \$0820 (2080 decimal).
9510-9570 Prints original length and compiled length along with the total number of warnings. The options are also printed.
9580-9650 Inputs selected option.
9700-9720 Checks if run-time library is present, if not it is loaded off the current device to \$C000 (49152 decimal).
9800-9830 Saves the compiled program to current device.
10000-10190 Inserts the correct addresses for all GOTOs and GOSUBs.
10200-10220 Copies all DATA from its temporary store, starting at \$C700 (50944 decimal), to its correct place in the compiled program.
20000-20550 Copies the machine code out of the run-time library to its correct place in the compiled program.
25000-26050 Simplifies the machine code, if possible.
30000-32000 Error messages.

Variables

PR Pointer to the next byte of the Basic program.
L%() Line numbers of the Basic program.
A%() Start address of the machine code for each Basic line.
J%() Address of each jump, such as GOTO and GOSUB.
T%() Address of each THEN.
N% Number of Basic lines encountered so far.
CM% Current Basic token being processed.
VA Start address of compiled program's variables.
JP Number of GOTOs and GOSUBs so far.
TH Number of THENs encountered so far.
DD Start of temporary store for DATA (\$C700, 50944 decimal).
EN End address of program being compiled.
DA Start address of machine code.
AD Address to store next byte of machine code.
AJ Adjust value to relocate program to \$0820 (2080 decimal).
DV Current I/O device (1=tape and 8=disk).

PROGRAM: GTX COMPILER - LOADER

```

5E 10 PRINT"[CLR,DOWN3]POKE44,1
    00:POKE43,1:POKE25600,0:NEW"

37 20 PRINT"[DOWN2]LOAD"CHR$(34)
    )"GTX COMPILER"CHR$(34)", "PE
    EK(186)

60 30 PRINT"[DOWN9]RUN[HOME]"
CF 40 FORA=0TO9:POKE631+A,13:NE
    XT:POKE198,10
B2 50 END

```

PROGRAM: GTX COMPILER - MAIN

```

16 1 GOTO9700
A3 10 PR=2049:DIML%(300),A%(300)
    ),J%(300),I%(300),N%(25)
1F 11 N%=-1:VA=52992:JP=0:TH=0:
    DD=50944:WAS="[HOME,DOWN2]"
F1 15 PRINT"[CLR,SP,SA,SS2] 1"
F0 20 EN=PEEK(173)*256+PEEK(172)
    ):AD=EN+4:IFAD<2110THENAD=21
    10
F5 25 DA=AD:AJ=AD-2107:GOSUB205
    50:GOSUB20500
BA 30 LN=PEEK(PR+3)*256+PEEK(PR
    +2):PR=PR+4
CA 31 IFPR>=ENTHEN10000
49 33 IFAD>25500THEN30210
58 35 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN]"LN:AD=D
    A
65 40 N%=N%+1:L%(N%)=LN:A%(N%)=
    AD-AJ
10 50 CM%=PEEK(PR)
FE 60 IFCM%=153THEN4000
A3 70 IFCM%>64ANDCM%<91THEN2000

26 80 IFCM%=137ORCM%=141THEN300
    0
DS 90 IFCM%=128ORCM%=142ORCM%=1
    44THENGOSUB20270:Z%=0:GOTO90
    0
0F 100 IFCM%=139THEN3200
AF 110 IFCM%=151THENS000
93 120 IFCM%=129THENS100
84 130 IFCM%=130THENS200
D4 140 IFCM%=156THENGOSUB20500:
    Z%=0:GOTO900
07 150 IFCM%=143THENS300
74 160 IFCM%=134THENS400
78 170 IFCM%=158THENS500
51 180 IFCM%=131THENS600
F3 190 IFCM%=140THENGOSUB20540:
    Z%=0:GOTO900
50 200 IFCM%=135THENS700
4E 210 IFCM%=136THENPR=PR+1:GOT
    O50
A9 890 GOTO30200
25 900 PR=PR+Z%+1
B4 910 IFPEEK(PR)=58THENPR=PR+1
    :GOTO50
67 920 IFPEEK(PR)=0THENPR=PR+1:
    GOTO30
C5 930 GOTO30150
14 1000 Z%=0:WA%=9
2C 1010 Z9%=PEEK(PR+Z%):IFZ9%=0
    ORZ9%=58ORZ9%=44ORZ9%=164THE
    N1020
44 1011 IFZ9%=59ORZ9%=34ORZ9%=1
    78ORZ9%=179ORZ9%=177ORZ9%=16
    7THEN1020

```

```

D8 1013 Z%=Z%+1:GOTO1010
4B 1020 Z%=Z%-1:A%=-0:B%=-0:C%=-0:
    FORA=0TOZ%
35 1030 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194ANDAZ%=1
    THEN30000
4C 1040 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194ANDPEEK
    (PR+A+1)<>40THEN30010
99 1050 IFPEEK(PR+A)=194THENAZ%=
    1:C%=-1:GOTO1100
3C 1060 IFPEEK(PR+A)=40ANDB%=-1T
    HEN30020
41 1070 IFPEEK(PR+A)=40THENB%=-1
    :GOTO1100
8B 1080 IFPEEK(PR+A)=41ANDB%=-0T
    HEN30030
70 1090 IFPEEK(PR+A)=41THENB%=-0
    :AZ%=0
D2 1100 NEXT
7C 1110 IFC%=1THEN1150
FE 1120 X%=0:Y%=Z%:O4%=0:GOSUB2
    100
94 1130 GOSUB20120
F6 1140 RETURN
DE 1150 O6%=0:FORG=0TOZ%:IFPEEK
    (PR+G)=194THENO6%=O6%+1
18 1160 NEXT:X%=2:Y%=X%
73 1170 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%
    =Y%+1:GOTO1170
88 1180 Y%=Y%-1:O1%=0:GOSUB2100
    :GOSUB20130
64 1190 GOSUB20150:X%=Y%+2:IF06
    %=-1THEN1260
B4 1200 GOSUB20120:O4%=1:A%=PEE
    K(PR+X%):GOSUB2230:O2%=O1%
16 1210 IFPEEK(PR+X%+1)<>194THE
    N30000
D2 1220 X%=X%+3:Y%=X%
C6 1230 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%
    =Y%+1:GOTO1230
EC 1240 Y%=Y%-1:O1%=0:GOSUB2100
    :GOSUB20130
22 1250 GOSUB20140:O1%=O2%:GOSU
    B2500:X%=Y%+2
47 1260 O4%=2:O1%=0:Y%=Z%:IFX%>
    =Y%THEN1280
0D 1270 GOSUB2100:O1%=0
11 1280 GOSUB20120:RETURN
A2 2000 PR=PR+1
C7 2001 IFPEEK(PR)=40ANDCM%<>90
    THEN30150
91 2002 IFPEEK(PR)=40THENO0=PR+
    1:GOTO2050
A6 2009 00=0:IFPEEK(PR)<>178THE
    N30040
B7 2010 PR=PR+1:IFPEEK(PR+1)=40
    ANDPEEK(PR)<>90THEN2015
62 2011 IFPEEK(PR+1)=40THENGOSU
    B2090:00=-1:GOTO2019
B7 2015 O1%=0:GOSUB1000
E5 2019 Q=VA+2*(CM%-65):H%=Q/25
    6:L%=Q-H%*256
1F 2020 GOSUB20160
31 2030 IF00=-1THEN2056
CF 2040 GOTO900
CE 2050 IFPEEK(PR)<>178THENPR=P
    R+1:GOTO2050
D6 2051 PR=PR+1
12 2052 IFPEEK(PR+1)=40ANDPEEK(
    PR)=90THEN30150
00 2053 O1%=0:GOSUB1000
B9 2054 GOSUB20310
24 2055 PR=00-2:GOSUB2090

```

```

81 2056 IFPEEK(PR)=0ORPEEK(PR)=
    58THEN910
C0 2057 PR=PR+1:GOTO2056
A5 2080 X%=0:Y%=0
36 2081 IFPEEK(PR+Y%)<>41THENY%
    =Y%+1:GOTO2081
14 2082 Y%=Y%-1:RETURN
E8 2090 PR=PR+2:O1%=0:GOSUB2080
    :GOSUB2100
4F 2091 IF00=0THENGOSUB20120:GO
    SUB20310:GOSUB20480:RETURN
EA 2092 GOSUB20490:RETURN
5D 2100 AS="":O4%=0:FORA=X%TOY%+
    1:A%=PEEK(PR+A)
29 2101 IF04%=-2THENO4%=0:GOTO22
    30
CF 2110 IFA%>47ANDAZ%<58AND0%=-1T
    HEN30050
04 2111 IFA%>47ANDAZ%<58THENAS=A
    $+CHR$(A%):GOTO2300
B4 2120 IFA$=""THEN2160
8C 2130 Q=VAL(AS):H%=Q/256:L%=Q
    -H%*256:AS=""
CF 2131 IF01%<>0THEN2151
9B 2140 GOSUB20000
2F 2150 O4%=1:GOTO2230
90 2151 GOSUB20040
87 2152 O4%=1:GOSUB2500:GOTO2230

AF 2160 IFA%>64ANDAZ%<91AND0%=-1T
    HEN30050
D1 2170 IFA%>64ANDAZ%<91THEN2190

07 2180 GOTO2220
4A 2190 Q=VA+2*(A%-65):H%=Q/256
    :L%=Q-H%*256
FA 2191 IF01%<>0THEN2211
DD 2200 GOSUB20020
C1 2210 O4%=1:GOTO2300
DE 2211 GOSUB20060
09 2212 O4%=1:GOSUB2500:GOTO2300

AC 2220 IF04%=0THEN30050
12 2230 IFA%-170THENO1%-3:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
B4 2240 IFA%-172THENO1%-5:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
F0 2250 IFA%-171THENO1%-4:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
67 2251 IFA%-173THENO1%-6:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
69 2252 IFA%-175THENO1%-1:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
89 2260 IFA%-176THENO1%-2:O4%=0:
    GOTO2300
CB 2261 IFA%=0ORA%=58ORA%=44ORA
    %=-41ORA%=59ORA%=34THEN2300
AC 2262 IFA%=178ORA%=179ORA%=17
    7ORA%=167ORA%=164THEN2300
24 2270 GOTO30060
37 2300 IF04%=-1THENO4%=0:RETURN
49 2310 NEXT:RETURN
C3 2500 ONO1%GOSUB20460,20470,2
    0080,20100,20090,20110
AC 2510 IFWAS<INT((O1%+1)/2)THE
    NWN=WN+1:WAS=WAS+"[DOWN]":PR
    INTWAS"[SL]INE"LN"WARNING"
E4 2520 WA%=INT((O1%+1)/2):RETU
    RN
BB 3000 PR=PR+1:AS="":FORZ=0TO6
    :A%=PEEK(PR+Z)
5F 3010 IFA%-58ORA%=0THEN3040
2C 3020 IFA%>47ANDAZ%<58THENAS=A

```

LISTING

```

$+CHR$(A%):NEXT
1C 3030 GOTO30070
EB 3040 Q=VAL(A%):H%=Q/256:L%=Q
-H%*256:Z%=Z-1
00 3050 IFCM%=141THEN3070
F1 3060 GOSUB20230:GOTO900
69 3070 GOSUB20250:GOTO900
10 3200 PR=PR+1:IFPEEK(PR)=167T
HEN30090
BB 3201 01%=0
C2 3210 GOSUB1000:PR=PR+Z%+1:A%
=PEEK(PR):A1%=PEEK(PR+1)
F2 3220 CP%=0:IFA%=167THEN3700
90 3230 PR=PR+2:IF(A%=179ANDA1%
=177)OR(A%=177ANDA1%=179)THE
NCP%=1:GOTO3300
6D 3240 IF(A%=177ANDA1%=178)OR(
A%=178ANDA1%=177)THENCNP%=2:G
OTO3300
4A 3250 IF(A%=179ANDA1%=178)OR(
A%=178ANDA1%=179)THENCNP%=3:G
OTO3300
AF 3255 IF(A1%<64ORA1%>90)AND(A
1%<47ORA1%>58)ANDA1%<>194THE
N30120
F4 3260 PR=PR-1:IFA%=177THENCNP%
=4:GOTO3300
2B 3270 IFA%=178THENCNP%=5:GOTO3
300
F6 3280 IFA%=179THENCNP%=6:GOTO3
300
22 3290 GOTO30110
13 3300 GOSUB20310
BC 3310 01%=0:GOSUB1000:IFPEEK(
PR+Z%+1)<>167THEN30120
FB 3320 ONCP%GOSUB20330,20410,2
0450,20440,20320,20420
B1 3330 GOTO3800
C4 3700 GOSUB20300
F1 3710 Z%=-1:GOTO3800
CF 3800 T%(TH)=AD+1:TH=TH+1
19 3810 GOSUB20280
B0 3840 GOTO3900
F0 3900 PR=PR+Z%+1:IFPEEK(PR)<>
167THEN30120
94 3910 IFPEEK(PR+1)>47ANDPEEK(
PR+1)<58THENCNP%=137:GOTO3000

2A 3920 PR=PR+1
25 3930 GOTO50
B5 4000 Z1%=0
4B 4010 Z1%=Z1%+1
14 4020 A%=PEEK(PR+Z1%)
4B 4030 IFA%=34THEN4080
EB 4050 IFA%>64ANDA%<91THEN4200

7F 4051 IFA%>47ANDA%<58THEN4200

A9 4052 IFA%=194THEN4200
AD 4060 GOSUB4500:IFA=1THEN4400

EA 4061 GOTO4010
D1 4080 Z1%=Z1%+1:Y1%=Z1%
CC 4090 A%=PEEK(PR+Z1%):IFA%=0T
HEN4110
9E 4100 IFA%<>34THENZ1%=Z1%+1:G
OTO4090
4E 4110 GOSUB20180
6C 4120 IFZ1%-Y1%=0THEN4161
6E 4160 FORA=0TOZ1%-Y1%-1:POKEA
D,PEEK(PR+Y1%+A):AD=AD+1:NEX
T
B4 4161 IFA%=0THENGOSUB4500:GOT
O4400
E0 4170 Z1%=Z1%+1:A%=PEEK(PR+Z1
%):GOSUB4500:IFA=1THEN4400
72 4180 GOTO4010
E9 4200 R1=PR:PR=PR+Z1%
F4 4209 04%=0:01%=0:02%=0:0%=0:
GOSUB1000
C2 4210 GOSUB20210
E7 4220 PR=R1:Z1%=Z1%+Z%:A%=PEE
K(PR+Z1%)
6C 4230 GOSUB4500:IFA=1THEN4400

A4 4231 IFA%=34THENZ1%=Z1%-1
AE 4240 GOTO4010
D0 4400 Z%=Z1%-1:GOTO900
25 4500 A=0:IFA%=59ORA%=34THENR
ETURN
E9 4510 IFA%=44THEN4550
3C 4520 IFA%>64ANDA%<91THENRETU
RN
CD 4530 IFA%=194THENRETURN
59 4531 IFA%=0ORA%=58THEN4570
43 4540 RETURN
0E 4550 GOSUB20200
6F 4560 RETURN
23 4570 A=1:IFPEEK(PR+Z1%-1)=59
ORPEEK(PR+Z1%-1)=44THENRETUR
N
2E 4580 GOSUB20220
B7 4600 RETURN
3E 5000 PR=PR+1:01%=0:GOSUB1000
:GOSUB20310
3F 5010 PR=PR+Z%+2:01%=0:GOSUB1
000
D3 5020 GOSUB20340
B9 5030 GOTO900
74 5100 PR=PR+1:CV%=PEEK(PR):IF
CV%<65ORCV%>90THEN30130
E2 5110 PR=PR+1:IFPEEK(PR)<>178
THEN30130
54 5120 PR=PR+1:01%=0:GOSUB1000
:PR=PR+Z%+2:IFPEEK(PR-1)<>16
4THEN30130
CB 5130 Q=VA+2*(CV%-65):H%=Q/25
6:L%=Q-H%*256:GOSUB20160:CM=
Q+52
95 5140 01%=0:GOSUB1000
7B 5150 H%=CM/256:L%=CM-H%*256:
GOSUB20160
1C 5160 N%(CV%-65)=AD-AJ:NX%(NX
)=CV%:NX=NX+1:GOTO900
CA 5200 PR=PR+1:A%=PEEK(PR):IFA
%=32THEN5200
6B 5201 IFA%=0ORA%=58THENZ%=-1:
NX=NX-1:A%=NX%(NX):GOTO5220
EF 5210 Z%=0:IFA%<65ORA%>90THEN
30140
B3 5211 NX=NX-1:IFA%<>NX%(NX)TH
EN30230
99 5220 A%=A%-65:Q=VA+2*A%:H%=Q
/256:L%=Q-H%*256
0A 5230 Q=Q+2*26:H1%=Q/256:L1%=
Q-H1%*256
33 5240 GOSUB20350
45 5250 PR=PR+Z%+1:IFPEEK(PR)=3
4THEN5200
B3 5260 GOTO910
75 5300 IFPEEK(PR)<>0THENPR=PR+
1:GOTO5300
D5 5310 GOTO910
6E 5400 PR=PR+1:IFPEEK(PR)<>90T
HEN30160
3F 5410 IFPEEK(PR)<>0ANDPEEK(PR
)<>58THENPR=PR+1:GOTO5410
60 5420 GOTO910
27 5500 PR=PR+1:01%=0:GOSUB1000

76 5560 GOSUB20510
D7 5570 GOTO900
35 5600 A$="":PR=PR+1
8E 5610 A%=PEEK(PR):IFA%<48ORA%
>57THEN5630
71 5620 A$=A$+CHR$(A%):PR=PR+1:
GOTO5610
F4 5630 Q=VAL(A$):IFQ>255THEN30
170
EF 5640 POKEDD,Q:DD=DD+1
67 5650 IFA%=44THEN5600
B9 5660 IFA%=58ORA%=0THEN910
61 5670 GOTO30180
DC 5700 PR=PR+1:A%=PEEK(PR)
19 5710 IFA%<65ORA%>90THEN30190
62 5720 Q=VA+2*(A%-65):H%=Q/256
:L%=Q-H%*256
AE 5730 GOSUB20520
D4 5740 PR=PR+1:A%=PEEK(PR)
7A 5750 IFA%=44THEN5700
FF 5760 IFA%=0ORA%=58THEN910
D4 5770 GOTO30190
FD 8000 PRINT"[DOWN,SPC5]";:IFD
U=1THENPRINT"POSITION TAPE";
:GOTO8020
BF 8010 PRINT" INSERT DISK";
38 8020 PRINT" AND PRESS A KEY[
DOWN]":POKE198,0:WAIT198,1:P
OKE198,0:RETURN
46 9000 POKE53280,14:POKE53281,
6:POKE198,0
7C 9005 PRINTCHR$(14)"[CLR,WHIT
E,DOWN] [SG,ST, SX] [SC,SO,S
M,SP,SI,SL,SE,SR,SPC10]([SC]
)[SR][SD][SB]ELL"
1C 9010 PRINT" [CY12]"
D4 9020 INPUT"[DOWN2,RIGHT2,SS]
OURCE NAME";NS$
D6 9021 IFLEN(NS$)=0ANDDU<>1THE
NPRINT"[UP3]";:GOTO9020
6B 9030 INPUT"[RIGHT2,SO]BJECT
NAME";NO$
0F 9031 IFLEN(NO$)=0ANDDU<>1THE
NPRINT"[UP]";:GOTO9030
05 9040 IFDU<>1ANDNS$=NO$THENPR
INT"[UP,RIGHT14,SPC20,UP]":G
OTO9030
32 9050 INPUT"[DOWN,RIGHT2,SS]I
GN-SPACE? Y[LEFT3]";A$
6E 9070 SP%=0:IFA$="Y"THENSP%=1

7B 9100 GOSUB8000:POKE185,0:T=4
0960-LEN(NS$):H%=T/256:L%=T-
H%*256
BD 9110 POKE782,H%:POKE781,L%:P
OKE780,LEN(NS$):SYS65469
1A 9120 POKE781,1:POKE782,8:POK
E780,0:SYS65493:GOTO10
E9 9500 H%=DA/256:L%=DA-H%*256:
POKE251,L%:POKE252,H%
42 9505 H%=AD/256:L%=AD-H%*256:
POKE253,L%:POKE254,H%:SYS497
46
4B 9510 POKE53280,14:POKE53281,
6
9C 9511 PRINT"[CLR,WHITE,DOWN,R

```

```

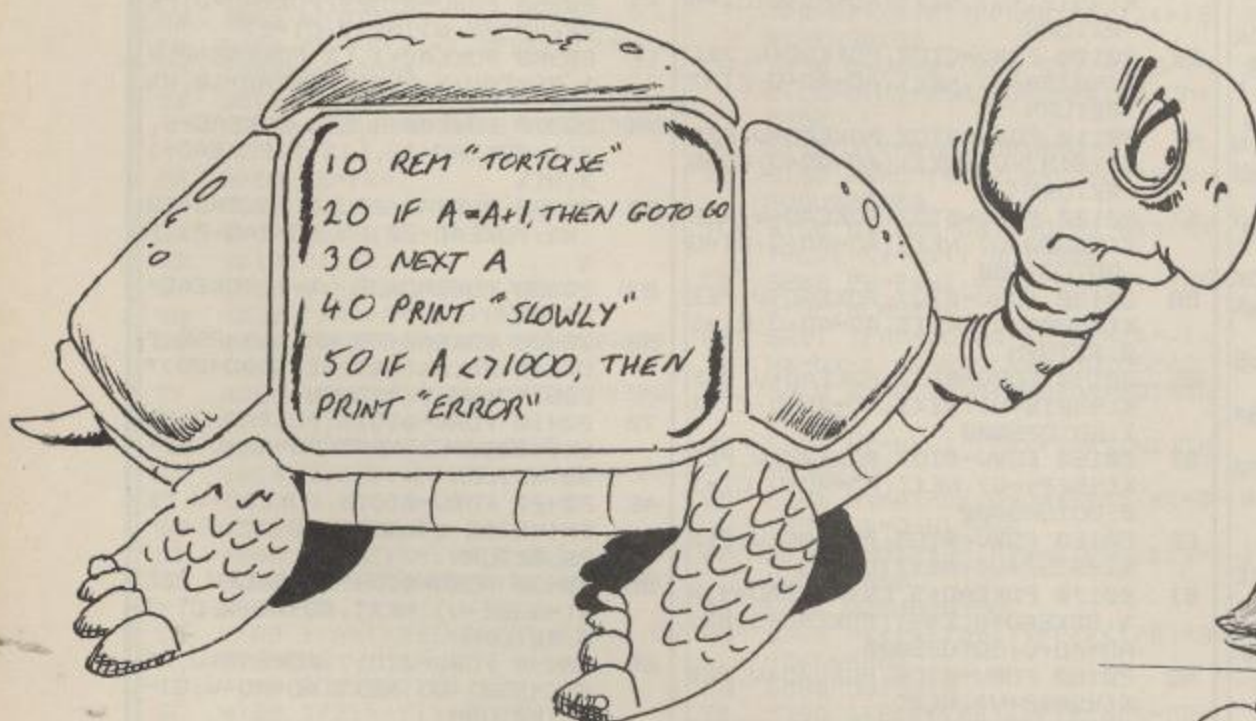
IGHT3,C@16J":PRINT"[RIGHT3,R
USON,SP,SR,SO,SG,SR,SA,SM,SS
PC,SC,SO,SM,SP,SI,SL,SE,SD,R
USOFFJ]"
D1 9512 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT3,SB,S
A,SS,SI,SC] LENGTH:"EN-2049;
TAB(26)"[2049";-EN"[LEFTJ]"
9C 9513 PRINT"[RIGHT3,SC]COMPILE
D LENGTH:"AD-DA+58;TAB(26)"[
2049";-(2107+AD-DA)"[LEFTJ]"
2A 9514 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT3,SWJA
RNINGS:"WN
EB 9520 PRINT"[DOWN2,RIGHT3,SS]
ELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:-
"
48 9530 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SS,RUSOFFJ] SAVE COMPILED
PROGRAM"
30 9540 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SR,RUSOFFJ] RUN COMPILED P
ROGRAM AND EXIT"
05 9550 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SO,RUSOFFJ] OUTPUT RUN-TIM
E LIBRARY"
64 9560 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SC,RUSOFFJ] COMPILE ANOTHE
R PROGRAM"
29 9570 PRINT"[DOWN,RIGHT6,RUSO
N,SE,RUSOFFJ] RETURN TO BASI
C"
9A 9580 POKE198,0
46 9600 GETAS:IFAS="R"THENSYS20
80:END
57 9610 IFAS="C"THENRUN
5D 9620 IFAS="S"THENGOSUB9800:G
OTO9510
CE 9630 IFAS="O"THENGOSUB8000:S
YS49854:GOTO9510
CS 9640 IFAS="E"THENEND
E1 9650 GOTO9600
6E 9700 POKE1020,82:POKE1021,84
:POKE1022,76:DU=PEEK(186):IF
PEEK(49152)-169THEN9000
10 9710 POKE185,0:POKE782,3:POK
E781,252:POKE780,3:SYS65469
EB 9720 POKE781,0:POKE782,192:P
OKE780,0:SYS65493:GOTO9000
19 9800 GOSUB8000:T=40960-LEN(N
SS)-LEN(NOS):H%=T/256:L%=T-H
%*256
70 9810 POKE782,H%:POKE781,L%:P
OKE780,LEN(NOS):SYS65469
43 9820 POKE254,8:POKE253,1:POK
E780,253:A=AD-AJ:H%=A/256:L%
=A-H%*256
55 9830 POKE782,H%:POKE781,L%:S
YS65496:RETURN
FD 10000 PRINT"[HOME,DOWN,SP,SA
,SS2] 2[SPC7]"
34 10001 A%(N%+1)=AD-AJ:GOSUB20
270
DD 10010 IFJP=0THEN10100
43 10020 FORA=0TOJP-1
69 10030 A%=PEEK(J%(A))+256*PEE
K(J%(A)+1)
DF 10040 FORB=0TON%:IFL%(B)<>A%
THENNEXT:LN=A%:GOTO30080
D0 10050 H%=A%(B)/256:L%=A%(B)-
256*H%
BA 10070 POKEJ%(A),L%:POKEJ%(A)
+1,H%
06 10080 FORB=0TO0:NEXT
13 10090 NEXT
26 10100 IFTH=0THEN10200
51 10120 FORA=0TOH-1
59 10130 A%=PEEK(T%(A))+256*PEE
K(T%(A)+1)
BB 10140 FORB=0TON%:IFL%(B)<>A%
THENNEXT:LN=A%:GOTO30080
55 10150 B=B+1:H%=A%(B)/256:L%=
A%(B)-256*H%
FE 10170 POKEJ%(A),L%:POKEJ%(A)
+1,H%
A2 10180 FORB=0TO0:NEXT
77 10190 NEXT
B5 10200 IFDD=50944THEN9500
B3 10210 FORA=0TODD-50945:POKEA
D+A,PEEK(50944+A):NEXT:B=AD-
AJ
84 10220 H%=B/256:L%=B-H%*256:P
OKEDA+3,H%:POKEDA+1,L%:AD=AD
+A:GOTO9500
BB 20000 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49152+U):NEXT
53 20010 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+5,H
%:AD=AD+U:CI=1:GOTO25000
7F 20020 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49160+U):NEXT
97 20030 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+6,L%+1:POKEAD+7,H%:
AD=AD+U:CI=2:GOTO25000
2C 20040 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49170+U):NEXT
25 20050 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+5,H
%:AD=AD+U:CI=3:GOTO25000
7E 20060 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49178+U):NEXT
19 20070 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+6,L%+1:POKEAD+7,H%:
AD=AD+U:CI=4:GOTO25000
C3 20080 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49188+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=5
:RETURN
52 20090 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49191+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=6
:RETURN
62 20100 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49194+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=7
:RETURN
6E 20110 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49197+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=8
:RETURN
67 20120 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49200+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=9
:GOTO25000
DB 20130 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49208+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
0:RETURN
85 20140 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49216+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
1:GOTO25000
B7 20150 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49224+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
2:GOTO25000
CF 20160 FORU=0TO9:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49232+U):NEXT:CI=13
61 20170 POKEAD+3,L%:POKEAD+4,H
%:POKEAD+8,L%+1:POKEAD+9,H%:
AD=AD+U:GOTO25000
A9 20180 FORU=0TO6:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49242+U):NEXT
44 20190 POKEAD+1,21%-Y1%:AD=AD
+U:CI=14:RETURN
B0 20200 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49249+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
5:RETURN
57 20210 IFSP%=1THENGOSUB20430
8A 20211 FORU=0TO6:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49252+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:IFSP
%=1THENGOSUB20430
D7 20212 CI=16:RETURN
DD 20220 FORU=0TO4:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49259+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=1
7:RETURN
D4 20230 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49264+U):NEXT:J%(JP)=AD+1
A0 20240 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:AD=AD+U:JP=JP+1:CI=18:RETU
RN
4F 20250 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49267+U):NEXT:J%(JP)=AD+1
C5 20260 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:AD=AD+U:JP=JP+1:CI=19:RETU
RN
9D 20270 POKEAD,PEEK(49270):AD=
AD+1:CI=20:RETURN
32 20280 FORU=0TO2:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49271+U):NEXT
E3 20290 POKEAD+2,LN/256:POKEAD
+1,LN-PEEK(AD+2)*256:AD=AD+U
:CI=21:RETURN
26 20300 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49274+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
2:RETURN
A0 20310 FORU=0TO7:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49282+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
3:GOTO25000
1B 20320 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49290+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
24:RETURN
16 20330 FORU=0TO11:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49302+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
25:RETURN
7B 20340 FORU=0TO5:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49314+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=2
6:RETURN
F3 20350 FORU=0TO29:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49320+U):NEXT:CI=27
1F 20360 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+2,H
%:POKEAD+9,L%+1:POKEAD+10,H%
7A 20370 POKEAD+4,L1%:POKEAD+5,
H1%:POKEAD+12,L1%+1:POKEAD+1
3,H1%
BD 20380 POKEAD+17,L%:POKEAD+18
,H%:POKEAD+20,L%:POKEAD+21,H
%
B3 20390 POKEAD+25,L%+1:POKEAD+
26,H%
DB 20400 POKEAD+29,N%(A%)/256:P
OKEAD+28,N%(A%)-PEEK(AD+29)*
256:AD=AD+U:RETURN
70 20410 FORU=0TO15:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49350+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
28:RETURN
AE 20420 FORU=0TO15:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49366+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
29:RETURN
96 20430 FORU=0TO4:POKEAD+U,PEE
K(49382+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=3
0:RETURN
08 20440 FORU=0TO17:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49387+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
31:RETURN
18 20450 FORU=0TO17:POKEAD+U,PE
EK(49405+U):NEXT:AD=AD+U:CI=
32:RETURN

```

```

71 20460 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49423+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=3
3:RETURN
45 20470 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49426+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=3
4:RETURN
F4 20480 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49429+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=3
5:RETURN
EF 20490 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49432+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=3
6:RETURN
13 20500 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49435+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=3
7:RETURN
99 20510 FORV=0T011:POKEAD+V,PE
EK(49438+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=
38:RETURN
A2 20520 FORV=0T06:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49450+V):NEXT
AE 20530 POKEAD+1,L%:POKEAD+3,H
%:AD=AD+V:CI=39:RETURN
19 20540 FORV=0T02:POKEAD+V,PEE
K(49457+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=4
0:RETURN
32 20550 FORV=0T011:POKEAD+V,PE
EK(49460+V):NEXT:AD=AD+V:CI=
41:RETURN
2E 25000 IFLI=1ANDCI=9THENAD=AD
-8:POKEAD-5,20:POKEAD-1,21:L
I=42:RETURN
79 25010 IFLI=2ANDCI=9THENAD=AD
-8:POKEAD-6,20:POKEAD-1,21:L
I=43:RETURN
AA 25020 IFLI=9ANDCI=13THEN2600
0
41 25030 IFLI=9ANDCI=23THENAD=A
D-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64:
LI=45:RETURN
83 25040 IFLI=11ANDCI=44THEN260
20
50 25050 IFLI=11ANDCI=45THENAD=
AD-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64
:LI=47:RETURN
00 25060 IFLI=12ANDCI=44THEN260
40
D9 25070 IFLI=12ANDCI=45THENAD=
AD-8:POKEAD-5,63:POKEAD-1,64
:LI=49:RETURN
56 25900 LI=CI:RETURN
5F 26000 AD=AD-18:FORV=0T09:POK
EAD+V,PEEK(AD+8+V):NEXT
DD 26010 POKEAD+1,251:POKEAD+6,
252:AD=AD+10:LI=44:RETURN
7B 26020 AD=AD-18:FORV=0T09:POK
EAD+V,PEEK(AD+8+V):NEXT
63 26030 POKEAD+1,20:POKEAD+6,2
1:AD=AD+10:LI=46:RETURN
87 26040 AD=AD-18:FORV=0T09:POK
EAD+V,PEEK(AD+8+V):NEXT
41 26050 POKEAD+1,253:POKEAD+6,
254:AD=AD+10:LI=48:RETURN
26 30000 PRINT"[ST]OO MANY [SP,
SE2,SK]S":GOTO32000
27 30010 PRINT"[SP,SE2,SK] WITH
OUT BRACKETS":GOTO32000
58 30020 PRINT"[SB]RACKETS TOO
COMPLEX":GOTO32000
D9 30030 PRINT"[SB]RACKET NESTI
NG ERROR":GOTO32000
4F 30040 PRINT"[SL,SE,ST] WITH
NO EQUAL":GOTO32000
74 30050 PRINT"[SE]XPECTING OPE
RATOR":GOTO32000
96 30060 PRINT"[SI]LLEGAL OPERA
ND":GOTO32000
2B 30070 PRINT"[SG,SO,ST,SO]/[S
G,SO,SS,SU,SB] WITH NO NUMBE
R":GOTO32000
E1 30080 PRINT"[SL]INE NUMBER D
OESN'T EXIST":GOTO32000
2D 30090 PRINT"[SI,SF]-[ST,SH,S
E,SN] WITH NO EXPRESSION":G
OTO32000
48 30100 PRINT"[SI,SF] WITH NO
[ST,SH,SE,SN]":GOTO32000
6A 30110 PRINT"[SC]OMPARISON ER
ROR":GOTO32000
ED 30120 PRINT"[SI,SF]-[ST,SH,S
E,SN] GARBAGE":GOTO32000
79 30130 PRINT"[SF,SO,SR]-[SN,S
E,SX,ST] GARBAGE":GOTO32000
7B 30140 PRINT"[SN,SE,SX,ST] WI
THOUT [SF,SO,SR]":GOTO32000
85 30150 PRINT"[SA]RRAY GARBAGE
":GOTO32000
3A 30160 PRINT"[SD,SI,SM] GARBA
GE":GOTO32000
89 30170 PRINT"[SN]UMBER TOO LA
RGE":GOTO32000
4C 30180 PRINT"[SD,SA,ST,SA] GA
RBAGE":GOTO32000
EA 30190 PRINT"[SR,SE,SA,SD] GA
RBAGE":GOTO32000
7A 30200 PRINT"[SS]YNTAX ERROR"
:GOTO32000
C4 30210 PRINT"[SM]EMORY FULL -
PROGRAM TOO LONG":END
33 30230 PRINT"[SF,SO,SR]-[SN,S
E,SX,ST] NESTING ERROR":GOT
O32000
E7 32000 PRINT" IN"LN:END

```



Bus Route 64

Connect two Commodore 64 computers through their serial ports or link in to the C16 and Plus 4

There are many ways of connecting one Commodore computer to another but most methods require custom-made cables and complex software. This routine simply uses the serial bus which already has a cheap and easily available connector in the form of the disk drive/printer cable.

The serial bus has two lines which are capable of input and output on both computers: the CLock and DATA lines. There is also the ATN (attention) line that is used to interrupt external devices, but unfortunately it cannot accept a data signal. There is a line designated SRQ IN (serial request in) on the C64 but this has been deleted on the C16 and Plus/4 microcomputers.

The SRQ IN line allows external devices to interrupt the C64 and can only be used as an input. The CLK and DAT lines are so called because of their use in the Commodore Kernal ROM during communication with serial bus devices. It is the CLK line that governs which bits are valid on the DAT line and in a sense it 'clocks' the bits going out.

Recently a few dual-player games have appeared on the market where two Commodore computers are connected together and a game is loaded into both. This routine has possibilities in such environments, requiring very little modification to the actual code.

Two copies must be made to get the routine up and running, one per computer, with a slight modification at the beginning of the routine 'INTVAR' in each version. Where it has LDA #XX, the XX must be 00 in one and 01 in the other. This is in order to condition TLKFLG (TaLK

```

10      ;SERIAL BUS COMMUNICATIONS
20      .ORG      $0001
30      COLOUR    -=$0286
40      ;VIDEO INTERFACE CHIP II REGISTERS
50      VIC        -=$D000
60      EXTCOL    -VIC+$20
70      BGCOL0    -VIC+$21
80      ;COMPLEX INTERFACE ADAPTOR #2 REGISTERS
90      C12        -=$DD00
100     C12PRA    -C12+$00
110     C2DDRA    -C12+$02
120     ;KERNAL ROM ROUTINES
130     CHRDT     -=$FFD2
140     GETIN     -=$FFE4
150     ;BASIC HEADER
160     .WORD     EOB
170     .WORD     1987      ;LINE NUMBER
180     .BYTE     $9E      ;SYS TOKEN
190     .BYTE     '2061'
200     .BYTE     $00      ;SIGNALS END OF BASIC LINE
210     EOB       .BYTE     $00,$00 ;SIGNALS END OF BASIC TEXT
220     SERCOM    JSR INTVID ;INITIALISE VIDEO
230     JSR LINREL ;RELEASE SERIAL BUS LINES
240     JSR INTVAR ;INITIALISE VARIABLES
250     CHKFLG    LDA TLKFLG
260     BNE TALK  ;BRANCH TO 'TALK OR 'LISTEN
270     JMP LISTEN
280     TALK      JSR GETIN
290     CMP #500
300     BEQ TALK  ;WAIT FOR CHAR FROM KEYBOARD
310     STA BYTE
320     PHA      ;SAVE CHAR ON STACK
330     LDX #500 ;LIGHT GREEN TEXT
340     STX COLOUR
350     JSR CHRDT ;PRINT CHARACTER TO SCREEN
360     SEI      ;THEN SEND ON SERIAL BUS
370     JSR CLKLO ;SEND ATTENTION
380     WDATLO    JSR GETBIT
390     BCS WDATLO ;WAIT FOR ACKNOWLEDGE
400     LDX #500
410     NXTBIT    JSR CLKLO
420     ASL BYTE  ;MAKE DATA NOT VALID
430     BCS HIDAT ;BIT TO SEND IN .C
440     JSR DATLO ;SEND ZERO BIT
450     JMP DATVAL
460     HIDAT     JSR DATHI
470     DATVAL    JSR CLKHI
480     WCLKLO    JSR GETBIT
490     BMI WCLKLO ;SEND ONE BIT
500     WCLKHI    JSR GETBIT ;MAKE DATA VALID
510     BPL WCLKHI ;WAIT FOR BIT ACKNOWLEDGE
520     DEX
530     BNE NXTBIT
540     JSR DATHI ;RELEASE DATA LINE
550     CLI      ;ALLOW MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
560     PLA
570     CMP #500  ;IF 'RETURN' KEY THEN LISTEN
580     BNE CHKFLG
590     DEC TLKFLG

```

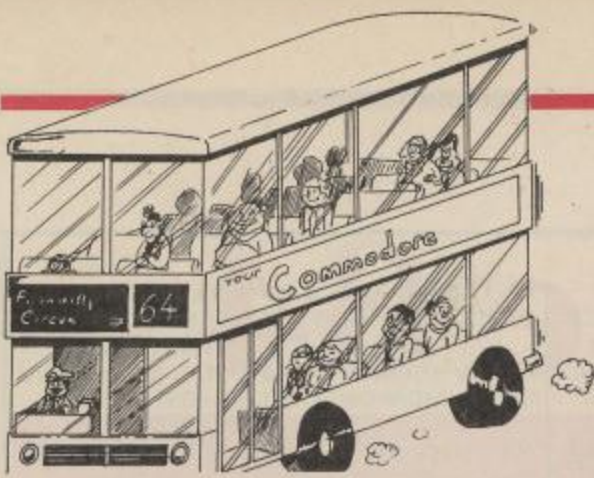
FLaG) so that one computer has the initial talk priority. This is toggled after every press of the return key.

When converting the routine to

work with other Commodore computers which have a serial bus, the following table of register/bit numbers may be useful

COMPUTER	CLK-IN	CLK-OUT	DAT-IN	DAT-OUT
C16, Plus/4	\$0001/6	\$0001/1	\$0001/7	\$0001/0
VIC 20	\$911F/0	\$912C/3	\$911F/1	\$912C/7
C64/128	\$DD00/6	\$DD00/4	\$DD00/7	\$DD00/5

by Simon Clarke



LISTING

PROGRAM: BUS ROUTE 64

```

E3 10 BL=26 :LN=50 :SA=3814
4
C0 20 FOR L=0 TO BL:CX=0:FOR D=
0 TO 15:READ A:CX=CX+A
82 25 POKES3280,A:POKE SA+L*16+
D,A:NEXT D
A5 30 READ A:IF A<CX THENPRINT
"ERROR IN LINE":LN+(L*10):ST
OP
10 40 NEXT L:SYS38400
SD 50 DATA 11,8,195,7,158,50,48
,54,49,0,0,0,32,113,8,32,765

ED 60 DATA 173,8,32,107,8,173,2
53,8,208,3,76,181,8,32,228,2
55,1753
EE 70 DATA 201,0,240,249,141,25
2,8,72,162,13,142,134,2,32,2
10,255,2113
11 80 DATA 120,32,145,8,32,163,
8,176,251,162,8,32,145,8,14,
252,1556
SF 90 DATA 8,176,6,32,127,8,76,
77,8,32,136,8,32,154,8,32,92
0
82 100 DATA 163,8,48,251,32,163
,8,16,251,202,208,223,32,136
,8,88,1837
06 110 DATA 104,201,13,208,176,
206,253,8,240,171,169,1,141,
253,8,96,2248
55 120 DATA 169,147,32,210,255,
169,0,141,32,208,141,33,208,
96,173,0,2014
EA 130 DATA 221,9,32,141,0,221,
96,173,0,221,41,223,141,0,22
1,96,1836
CE 140 DATA 173,0,221,9,16,141,
0,221,96,173,0,221,41,239,14
1,0,1692
6A 150 DATA 221,96,173,0,221,20
5,0,221,208,248,10,96,173,0,
221,41,2134
3A 160 DATA 207,141,0,221,120,3
2,163,8,48,251,32,127,8,32,2
46,8,1644
96 170 DATA 32,136,8,162,8,32,1
63,8,16,251,46,252,8,32,145,
8,1307
FC 180 DATA 32,246,8,32,154,8,3
2,246,8,202,208,233,88,169,1
0,141,1817
AB 190 DATA 134,2,173,252,8,32,
210,255,173,252,8,201,13,208
,197,238,2356
AB 200 DATA 253,8,76,22,8,160,1
28,136,208,253,96,0,0,0,0,0,
1348
DF 210 DATA 169,0,133,250,169,1
49,133,251,169,1,133,174,133
,193,169,8,2234
A5 220 DATA 133,175,133,194,169
,0,133,252,169,150,133,253,1
60,0,177,250,2481
59 230 DATA 145,174,230,250,208
,2,230,251,230,174,208,2,230
,175,165,250,2924

```

```

600 BEQ CHKFLG
610 LDA #501
620 STA TLKFLG ;0=LISTENER / 1=TALKER
630 RTS
640 ;
650 INTUID LDA #593
660 JSR CHROUT ;CLEAR SCREEN
670 LDA #500
680 STA EXICOL
690 STA BGCLO ;BLACK SCREEN AND BORDER
700 RTS
710 ;
720 DATLO LDA C12PRA
730 ORA #520
740 STA C12PRA ;MAKE SERIAL LINE DATA LOW
750 RTS
760 ;
770 DATHI LDA C12PRA
780 AND #50F
790 STA C12PRA ;MAKE SERIAL DATA LINE HI
800 RTS
810 ;
820 CLKLO LDA C12PRA
830 ORA #510
840 STA C12PRA ;MAKE SERIAL CLOCK LINE LOW
850 RTS
860 ;
870 CLKHI LDA C12PRA
880 AND #5EF
890 STA C12PRA ;MAKE SERIAL CLOCK LINE HIGH
900 RTS
910 ;
920 GETBIT LDA C12PRA
930 CMP C12PRA ;AWAIT STABLE CLOCK & DATA LINES
940 BNE GETBIT
950 ASL A ;GET DATA IN .C & CLOCK IN .N
960 RTS
970 ;
980 LINREL LDA C12PRA
990 AND #5CF
1000 STA C12PRA ;RELEASE DATA & CLOCK (BOTH HI)
1010 SEI
1020 WLOCK JSR GETBIT
1030 BMI WLOCK ;WAIT FOR ATTENTION
1040 JSR DATLO ;SEND ACKNOWLEDGE
1050 JSR DELAY
1060 JSR DATHI
1070 LDX #508
1080 WHICLK JSR GETBIT
1090 BPL WHICLK ;WAIT FOR DATA VALID
1100 ROL BYTE ;GET BIT
1110 JSR CLKLO ;THEN ACKNOWLEDGE IT
1120 JSR DELAY
1130 JSR CLKHI ;RELEASE CLOCK LINE
1140 JSR DELAY
1150 DEX
1160 BNE WHICLK ;DO EIGHT BITS
1170 CLI
1180 LDA #50A ;LIGHT RED TEXT
1190 STA COLOUR
1200 LDA BYTE
1210 JSR CHROUT ;PRINT CHAR TO SCREEN
1220 LDA BYTE
1230 CMP #50D
1240 BNE LISTEN ;IF RETURN KEY THEN TALK
1250 INC TLKFLG
1260 JMP CHKFLG
1270 ;
1280 DELAY LDY #580
1290 WAIT DEY
1300 BNE WAIT
1310 RTS
1320 ;
1330 BYTE .BYTE $00
1340 TLKFLG .BYTE $00
1350 ENDCOM .END

```

```

40 240 DATA 197,252,208,234,165
,251,197,253,208,228,169,155
,133,187,169,150,3156
7F 250 DATA 133,188,169,12,133,
183,169,0,133,185,160,0,185,
107,150,240,2147
81 260 DATA 6,32,210,255,200,20
8,245,32,207,255,240,251,201
,49,240,4,2635
2E 270 DATA 201,56,48,230,41,15
,133,186,76,234,245,147,17,1
7,73,78,1797

```

```

89 280 DATA 80,85,84,32,68,69,8
6,73,67,69,32,78,85,77,66,69
,1120
43 290 DATA 82,13,17,67,65,83,6
1,49,32,47,32,68,73,83,75,61
,908
AA 300 DATA 32,56,32,79,82,32,5
7,58,45,32,0,66,85,83,32,82,
853
92 310 DATA 79,85,84,69,32,54,5
2,0,0,0,0,255,255,255,255,0,
1475

```

DON'T GET LEFT OUT... GET IN ON THE ACTION

COMMODORE DISK USER is a lot more than just another computer magazine. Every issue carries a diskette containing more than £30 worth of software ranging from serious programming utilities to arcade games. There are plenty of Commodore magazines on the market, but we believe that this is the *first* to cater for disk users of all ages and tastes.

COMMODORE DISK USER is what you have been waiting for - take out a subscription TODAY!

COMMODORE

Disk User

FOR THE C64, C128 USERS

JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1988
£2.50

NEW

▼ ON THE DISK ▼

UTILITIES

- DISK LIBRARIAN
- DISK MATE
- TEXT CRACKER
- NOLUXE PAINT
- C128 RAM DISK

▼ GAMES ▼

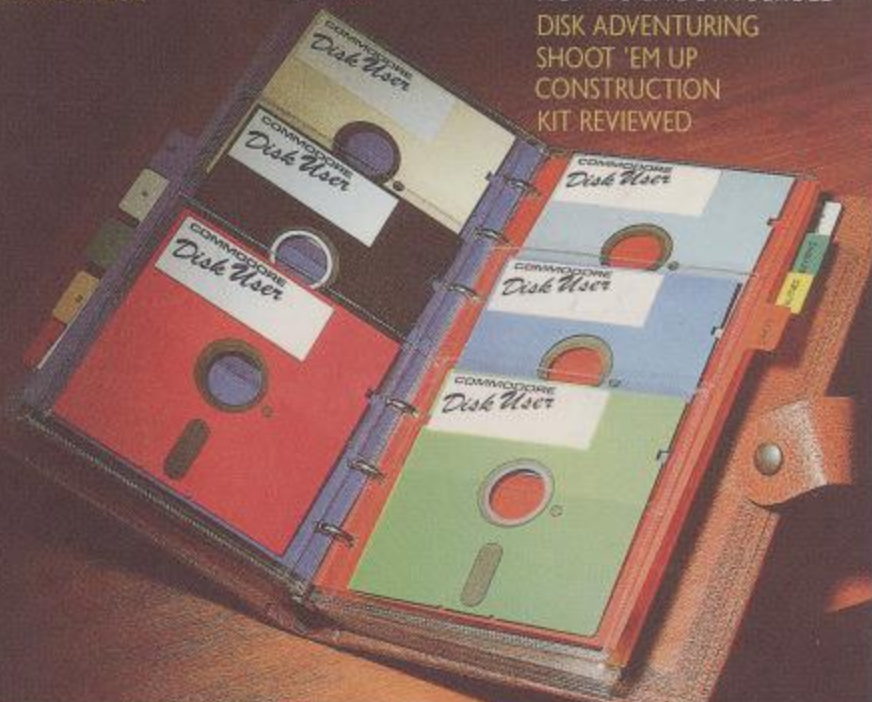
GAMES

- FIVE UP
- QUAD
- PLUS
- MICRONET
- DEMOS

▶ IN THE MAGAZINE ▶

IN THE MAGAZINE

- STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS - A LOOK AT THE STRATEGY MASTERS
- DEFINITIVE PROGRAMMING
- HOW TO SMOOTH SCROLL
- DISK ADVENTURING
- SHOOT 'EM UP
- CONSTRUCTION
- KIT REVIEWED



SUBSCRIPTION RATES

£15.00 for 6 issues U.K.
 £18.00 for 6 issues EUROPE
 £18.20 for 6 issues MIDDLE EAST
 £19.30 for 6 issues FAR EAST
 £18.40 for 6 issues REST OF WORLD
 Airmail Subscription Rates on Request



Send your remittance to:
**INFONET LTD., 5 River Park Estate,
 Berkhamsted, Herts. HP4 1HL.**

Please begin my subscription(s) to COMMODORE DISK USER with the
 I enclose my cheque/money order for £..... made payable to Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.
 or debit £..... from my Access/Barclaycard No. to issue
 valid from
 NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)
 ADDRESS
 Postcode
 Signature
 Date

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and use post codes

